

81-46 c1
212

Department of Education

CANADA—DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS
EDUCATION STATISTICS BRANCH

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION IN CANADA, 1936-38

(BEING PART I OF THE BIENNIAL SURVEY OF EDUCATION
IN CANADA, 1936-38)

DOES NOT CIRCULATE
NE PAS PRÉTER

Published by Authority of the Hon. W. D. Euler, M.P.
Minister of Trade and Commerce



OTTAWA
J. O. PATENAUME, I.S.O.
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY
1940

Price, 50 cents

CANADA—DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS
EDUCATION STATISTICS BRANCH

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION IN CANADA, 1936-38

(BEING PART I OF THE BIENNIAL SURVEY OF EDUCATION
IN CANADA, 1936-38)

Published by Authority of the Hon. W. D. Euler, M.P.
Minister of Trade and Commerce



OTTAWA
J. O. PATERNAUDE, I.S.O.
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY
1940

PREFACE

With the current edition, the Survey of Education in Canada becomes biennial instead of annual, and is printed in three separate parts in place of one. The tabulations on elementary and secondary education remain essentially the same in the present volume as in the Annual Surveys but those relating to higher education are published in a separate document (Part II of the Biennial Survey), as also are those dealing with libraries (Part III). The directory of associations, the bibliography and the index of periodicals, insofar as they relate to elementary and secondary education, are also continued herein. Staff changes and pressure of other work have not left time for Mr. Robbins to preface the tabular material with an analytical and descriptive section such as was included in the Annual Surveys.

R. H. COATS,

Dominion Statistician.

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS,
November, 1939.

CONTENTS

SECTION I.— DIRECTORY OF EDUCATION ORGANIZATIONS IN CANADA, 1939

	PAGE
General Associations of Educationists.....	5
Government Departments of Education.....	5
School Teachers' and Principals' Organizations.....	6
School Trustees' Organizations.....	7
Home and School Associations.....	8
Vocational Guidance Organizations.....	8
National Organizations with Special Objectives in Connection with the Schools.....	8
Some Empire and International Organizations with Canadian Affiliations.....	10

SECTION II.—STATISTICS OF THE PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEMS

Tables are for 1937-38 unless otherwise dated

Enrolment and Attendance	15-26
1. Historical summary of enrolment, 1867-1938.....	15
2. Historical summary of average daily attendance, 1867-1938.....	16
3. Regularity of attendance of pupils in seven provinces, 1923-38.....	17
4. Regularity of attendance of pupils in seven provinces, by type of school.....	18
5. Classrooms classified by length of time open in seven provinces.....	19
6. Classrooms classified according to size of average daily attendance and sex of teacher, five provinces, 1937.....	20
7. Enrolment of publicly-controlled schools in counties or census divisions, 1937.....	21
8. Enrolment and attendance of publicly-controlled schools in cities of more than 10,000 population, 1937.....	24
Age and Grade of Pupils	26-45
9. Number of pupils at each year of age in each province, rural and urban.....	26
10. Number of pupils in each grade in the different provinces, rural and urban.....	28
11. Number in each grade at each year of age, Prince Edward Island, rural and urban separately.....	30
12. " " " " Nova Scotia, rural and urban separately.....	31
13. " " " " New Brunswick, rural and urban separately.....	32
14. " " " " Ontario, rural and urban separately.....	33
15. " " " " Manitoba, rural and urban separately.....	34
16. " " " " Saskatchewan, rural and urban separately.....	35
17. " " " " Alberta, rural and urban separately.....	36
18. " " " " British Columbia, rural and urban separately.....	37
19. Number of boys and girls in each grade at each year of age, Prince Edward Island.....	38
20. " " " " Nova Scotia.....	39
21. " " " " New Brunswick.....	40
22. " " " " Ontario.....	41
23. " " " " Manitoba.....	42
24. " " " " Saskatchewan.....	43
25. " " " " Alberta.....	44
26. " " " " British Columbia.....	45
Subjects of Study in Secondary Grades	46-49
27. Nova Scotia, grades VII to XII, rural and urban, boys and girls, 1937.....	46
28. Ontario, collegiate institutes, high, technical and continuation schools, 1937.....	47
29. Manitoba, grades VII to XII, rural and urban, boys and girls, 1937.....	48
30. Saskatchewan, grades IX to XII, rural and urban, 1937.....	49
31. Alberta, grades IX to XII, urban only, boys and girls, 1937.....	49
The Teachers	50-67
32. Salaries of teachers in all publicly-controlled schools.....	50
33. " " " urban schools.....	52
34. " " " rural schools.....	54
35. " elementary teachers in thirteen individual cities.....	56
36. " secondary.....	56
37. Certificates, professional experience and tenure of teachers in all publicly-controlled schools.....	58
38. " " " " city schools.....	60
39. " " " " town and village schools.....	62
40. " " " " rural schools of more than one room.....	64
41. " " " " one-room rural schools.....	66
Financial Statistics	69-73
42. Support of the publicly-controlled schools since 1926.....	69
43. Expenditures of Boards of publicly-controlled schools since 1926.....	71
44. Assets and liabilities of publicly-controlled schools since 1926.....	72
Special Schools and Classes (Including Night Schools and Correspondence Courses)	74-78
45. Schools for the blind: Enrolment by provinces.....	74
46. Schools for the deaf: Enrolment by provinces.....	75
47. Special classes for handicapped children in Canada.....	75
48. Schools for mentally defective children in Canada.....	77
49. Industrial training schools, corrective and reformatory institutions, 1938.....	77
50. Correspondence courses conducted by the Provincial Departments of Education.....	78
51. Evening classes in the Provincial School Systems, 1931-38.....	78

SECTION III.—STATISTICS OF PRIVATE AND INDIAN SCHOOLS

	PAGE
Private Elementary and Secondary Schools	81-83
52. Students classified.....	81
53. Teachers.....	81
54. Number of days schools in session.....	81
55. Enrolment according to type of school.....	82
56. Age and sex distribution of students.....	83
Business Colleges	84-85
57. Students and teachers.....	84
58. Age and sex distribution of students.....	85
Native Indian Schools (Dominion-Controlled)	86-88
59. Enrolment by provinces in the different classes of schools.....	86
60. Salaries of teachers in day schools, 1926 and 1937.....	88
61. Dominion expenditure on Indian Education, 1937-38.....	88

SECTION IV.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND PERIODICAL INDEX

Bibliography of Canadian Studies in Education, 1937-39	91-99
Empire, Foreign and International.....	91
Historical and Biographical.....	92
Pre-School Education.....	92
Extra-Curricular Activities, Child Welfare and Health.....	93
Educational Psychology and Testing.....	93
Exceptional Children.....	94
School Management—Curricula, Methods, Examinations.....	94
Secondary and Technical Education.....	95
Vocational Guidance.....	95
Teachers and Teacher Training.....	96
School Administration and Finance.....	96
Periodic General Reports.....	97
Philosophy of Education and General Studies.....	97
Adult Education.....	99
Index of Canadian Education Periodicals, 1937-38	100-107
Empire, Foreign and International.....	101
Historical and Biographical.....	101
Pre-School Education.....	101
Extra-Curricular Activities, Child Welfare and Health.....	102
Educational Psychology and Testing.....	102
Exceptional Children.....	102
School Management and Examinations.....	102
Elementary Curricula.....	103
Secondary and Technical Education.....	104
Vocational Guidance.....	105
Teachers and Teacher Training.....	105
School Administration and Finance.....	106
Philosophy of Education and General Studies.....	106
Adult Education.....	106
Libraries.....	107
Museums, Radio, Films.....	107
Index of Canadian Education Periodicals, 1938-39	108-115
Empire, Foreign and International.....	109
Historical and Biographical.....	109
Pre-School Education.....	109
Extra-Curricular Activities, Child Welfare and Health.....	110
Educational Psychology and Testing.....	110
Exceptional Children.....	110
School Management and Examinations.....	110
Elementary Curricula.....	111
Secondary and Technical Education.....	112
Vocational Guidance.....	112
Teachers and Teacher Training.....	113
Professional and other Higher Education.....	113
School Administration and Finance.....	113
Philosophy of Education and General Studies.....	114
Adult Education.....	114
Libraries.....	115
Museums, Radio, Films.....	115

SECTION I

DIRECTORY OF EDUCATION ORGANIZATIONS IN CANADA, 1939

This list attempts to classify organizations in the education field on the basis of their nature or function rather than on the basis of the area they serve. Those concerned with areas smaller than provinces are not as a rule included. Under one or two of the headings, only national organizations are included. Names of officers are as in the latter part of the year 1939.

GENERAL ASSOCIATIONS OF EDUCATIONISTS

The Canada and Newfoundland Education Association.—Founded in 1892 as Dominion Education Association, later known as Canadian Education Association. Primarily a medium of exchanges among officials of provincial Departments of Education, although membership is open to educators of other categories. Biennial convention was held in Halifax, Saint John and Charlottetown, August, 1938, when Newfoundland affiliated with the Association. Secretary, J. G. Althouse, Ontario College of Education, Toronto. A *Canadian Council for Educational Research* was established in 1938-39 on the initiative of the Association together with the Canadian Teachers' Federation, with financial support from both, as well as the Carnegie Corporation of New York. Chairman of the Council is M. E. LaZerte, University of Alberta. First grants in aid of research given in October 1939.

Ontario Educational Association.—Founded 1861. Annual meetings held Easter week. General Secretary, A. E. Bryson, 44 Silverthorne Ave., Toronto 9. New position of Field Secretary created in 1937, occupied now by A. C. Trusler. General regional conferences held since. Secretaries of the four Departments are: Public School Department, E. H. Stephenson, 81 Wolverleigh Blvd., Toronto; Supervising and Training Department, C. E. Stothers, Department of Education, Toronto; College and Secondary Department, R. H. King, Scarboro; Ontario Trustees' and Ratepayers' Association (see *School Trustees' Organizations*). Official publication, *The Canadian School Journal*, monthly.

Manitoba Educational Association.—Founded 1909. Membership, about 2,000. Secretary, C. S. Gow, 781 Jessie Ave., Winnipeg. Annual conventions are held at Easter.

GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION

Only the "Departments of Education" are listed here. In addition some of the other provincial Departments administer schools or colleges of a special kind, especially the Departments of Agriculture. Vocational education in New Brunswick is administered by a special Vocational Education Board, various schools of Quebec by Boards reporting to the Department of the Provincial Secretary, etc.

Canada.—Superintendent of Welfare and Training, Indian Affairs Branch, R. A. Hoey, Ottawa.

Prince Edward Island.—Chief Superintendent of Education, H. H. Shaw, Charlottetown.

Nova Scotia.—Superintendent of Education, H. F. Munro, Halifax.

New Brunswick.—Chief Superintendent of Education, A. S. McFarlane, Fredericton.

Quebec.—Superintendent of Education, Victor Doré, Quebec; French Secretary of the Department of Education, B. O. Filteau; English Secretary, W. P. Percival.

Ontario.—Deputy Minister of Education, D. A. McArthur, Toronto.

Manitoba.—Deputy Minister of Education, Winnipeg.

Saskatchewan.—Deputy Minister of Education, J. H. McKechnie, Regina.

Alberta.—Deputy Minister of Education, G. F. McNally, Edmonton.

British Columbia.—Superintendent of Education, S. J. Willis, Victoria.

Yukon Territory.—Commissioner, G. I. MacLean, Dawson.

SCHOOL TEACHERS' AND PRINCIPALS' ORGANIZATIONS

Canadian Teachers' Federation.—Founded 1919. Since 1927 a federation of the provincial associations of nine provinces, not including the Roman Catholic Teachers of Quebec. Membership in the provincial federated organizations is about 35,000. Annual meetings. Secretary, C. N. Crutchfield, Shawinigan Falls, Que.

Business Educators' Association of Canada.—Founded 1896, incorporated under the laws of Ontario, 1939. Made up of private business schools throughout Canada. Conducts all final examinations in member schools. Approximately 25,000 papers are written on each year. Secretary, W. F. Marshall, Westervelt School, London, Ont.; Registrar, W. H. Stapleton, St. Thomas, Ont.; Chief Examiner, J. M. Rosser, St. Thomas Business College, St. Thomas, Ont.

Headmasters' Association (Canadian Independent Schools).—Organized at a meeting held at Upper Canada College, April 1936. Annual meetings since. Secretary-Treasurer, T. W. L. MacDermot, Upper Canada College, Toronto.

Association of Headmistresses of Canada.—Eighth annual meeting in January 1939. Object of the Association is to provide a medium of expression for girls' private secondary schools in Canada. Secretary, Miss M. G. Harvey, The Study, Montreal, Que.

***Prince Edward Island Teachers' Federation.**—(Teachers' Association organized 1880; changed to Teachers' Union 1920; changed to Teachers' Federation 1924). Membership, 503. Annual meetings held in April. Secretary, Mary Duffy, 91 Prince St., Charlottetown.

***Nova Scotia Teachers' Union.**—Founded 1896 as Education Association. Reorganized 1920 as a purely teachers' association. Membership, 1,300. Publishes *Bulletin of the Nova Scotia Teachers' Union*, bi-monthly except July-August. Secretary, Miss D. Vernon, 153 Dominion St., Truro.

Nova Scotia Headmasters' Association.—Annual meetings held last week of Christmas holidays. Secretary, H. H. Wetmore, Yarmouth.

***New Brunswick Teachers' Association.**—Founded 1918. Annual meetings in September. Membership, 1,130. Secretary-Treasurer, A. R. Stiles, Riverside, Albert Co. Official publication, *The Educational Review*, monthly except July and August.

The Teachers' Institute of New Brunswick.—Founded 1878. Number of members, 1,291. Secretary, H. H. Hagerman, 123 Charlotte St., Fredericton. Biennial meetings.

New Brunswick Vocational Institute.—Organized 1936. Membership limited to vocational school directors and instructors; other interested persons eligible for associate membership. Secretary, Miss K. G. Kane, Vocational School, Saint John. Publishes *The Bulletin*, six issues during school year, September to June.

***Provincial Association of Protestant Teachers of Quebec.**—Founded 1864. Annual conventions in October. Membership, 1,938. General Secretary, W. E. Black, 352 Lansdowne Ave., Westmount. Official publication, *The Teachers' Magazine*, bi-monthly except July-August.

High School Principals' Association of the Province of Quebec.—Founded 1928. Membership 55. Secretary-Treasurer, Stanley N. Pergau, Three Rivers. Began publication of a quarterly mimeographed *Bulletin* in 1935. Became incorporated in 1936.

Comités Permanents des Maisons d'Enseignement secondaire affiliées aux universités Laval, Québec et de Montréal, Montréal.—President of the Laval Committee, M. l'abbé Emile Beaudry, Séminaire de Québec; President of the Montreal Committee, M. Georges Perron, p.s.s., Séminaire de Philosophie, Montréal. Publishes *L'Enseignement secondaire* monthly, except June, July, August and September.

La Fédération Catholique des Institutrices rurales de la province de Québec.—First congress held at La Malbaie, July, 1937.

L'Association des Instituteurs de la Circonscription de l'Ecole Normale Laval.—Founded 1857. Meets two or three times yearly. Secretary, J. Marcel Rondeau, Laval Normal School, Chemin Ste-Foy, Quebec.

L'Association des Instituteurs de la Circonscription de l'Ecole Normale Jacques-Cartier.—Annual meetings. Secretary, A. B. Charbonneau, 11890 Valmont, Bordeaux, Montreal.

* Affiliated with the Canadian Teachers' Federation.

***Ontario Secondary School Teachers' Federation.**—Founded in 1920. Secretary, S. H. Henry, 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto. Membership about 4,000. Annual meetings during Christmas vacation. Publishes *The Bulletin*, bi-monthly, except July-August.

***Federation of Women Teachers' Associations of Ontario.**—Founded 1918. Membership about 5,000. Secretary, Miss H. E. Carr, 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto. Annual meetings at Easter. Official publication, *The Educational Courier*, bi-monthly except July-August.

***The Ontario Public School Men Teachers' Federation.**—Founded 1920. Membership about 1,800. Secretary, O. M. Martin, 50 Oak Park Ave., Toronto. Annual meetings during Easter week. Official publication, *The Educational Courier*, bi-monthly except July-August.

***Ontario Teachers' Council.**—The three federations listed immediately preceding were merged in 1935, for Canadian Teachers' Federation membership and for other activities common to the three organizations. Offices are rotated among the constituent federations.

***Manitoba Teachers' Federation.**—Founded 1918. Number of members, 2,000. Secretary, E. K. Marshall, McIntyre Block, Winnipeg. Annual meetings are held Easter week. Publication of *The Manitoba Teacher* suspended in 1935, resumed in 1939.

***Saskatchewan Teachers' Federation.**—Organized December, 1933, from three earlier associations in the province—The Teachers' Alliance, the Educational Association, and the Rural Teachers' Association. Membership of the teachers in the province became compulsory in 1935. Present membership, 7,500. Secretary, J. H. Sturdy, 213 Canada Building, Saskatoon. Official publication, *Bulletin*, six times a year.

***The Alberta Teachers' Association.**—Formerly Alberta Teachers' Alliance, founded 1917. Membership of the 6,000 teachers in the province became compulsory in 1936. Secretary J. W. Barnett, Imperial Bank Bldg., Edmonton. Annual meetings are held Easter week. Publishes *The A.T.A. Magazine* monthly.

***The British Columbia Teachers' Federation.**—Founded 1916. Membership, 3,200. Annual conventions at Easter. General Secretary, Harry Charlesworth, Aldine House, 1300 Robson Street, Vancouver. Publishes *The B. C. Teacher*, monthly except July and August.

* Affiliated with the Canadian Teachers' Federation.

SCHOOL TRUSTEES' ORGANIZATIONS

Provincial Association of Protestant School Boards of Quebec.—Organized 1929. Annual conventions. President, Dr. C. L. Brown, Ayers' Cliff, Que.

Ontario School Trustees' and Ratepayers' Association.—Founded 1887. One of the four departments of the O.E.A. This department consists of four sections—urban, rural, separate school and county council. Annual convention held during Easter week. Secretary, M. A. Campbell, 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto. Publishes *The Canadian School Journal* monthly.

The Associated High School Boards of the Province of Ontario.—Founded 1932. Deals particularly with problems relating to Secondary Education. Membership open to all High School and Collegiate Institute Boards, and Boards of Education, in Ontario. Annual conventions. Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. H. A. Semple, 2333 Bloor St. W., Toronto 9.

Ontario Urban School Trustees' Association.—Founded in 1919. Membership in all cities and towns in Ontario with a population over 5,000. Annual meetings. Secretary, C. T. McBride, 15 Welland Ave., St. Catharines.

Manitoba School Trustees' Association.—Founded 1906. Membership 600-700. Secretary, Robert Love, Melita. Annual conventions are held in January or February.

Saskatchewan School Trustees' Association.—Founded 1915. Secretary, C. E. Little, K.C., 2 Victoria Park Bldg., Regina. Annual conventions. Publishes *The School Trustee* monthly.

Alberta School Trustees' Association.—Founded 1907. Annual meetings are held in February. Secretary, Mrs. A. H. Rogers, 10835-84th Ave., Edmonton. Publishes *The Alberta Trustee* monthly.

British Columbia School Trustees' Association.—Founded 1905. Annual meetings. Secretary, Geo. A. Grant, 713 Pacific Building, 744 Hastings St. W., Vancouver.

HOME AND SCHOOL ASSOCIATIONS

Canadian National Federation of Home and School Associations.—Founded August, 1927. Biennial conventions. Secretary, Mrs. J. S. Burgoyne, 184 Neville Park Blvd., Toronto. The seven provincial Associations included in the Federation are listed immediately following.

Nova Scotia Federation of Home and School Associations.—Organized June, 1936. Executive Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Mattie Harris, Box 85, Truro. Official publication *The Home and School Quarterly*; also a monthly news letter to each of the 223 local associations. Annual conventions.

New Brunswick Federation of Home and School Clubs.—Organized 1938. President, Fletcher Peacock, Department of Education, Fredericton.

Ontario Federation of Home and School Associations, Inc.—Twentieth annual convention was held in April 1939. Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Donald Walkinshaw, 903 Hermant Bldg., Toronto. Official publication, *The Ontario Home and School Review*, quarterly.

Manitoba Federation of Home and School Associations.—President, Miss Alice R. Gray, 217 Montrose Ave., East Kildonan, Winnipeg.

Saskatchewan Federation of Home and School Clubs.—Organized 1938. Secretary, Mrs. A. M. Blue, 231-11th St., Saskatoon.

Alberta Federation of Home and School Associations.—Annual meetings. Secretary, Mrs. M. R. Luther, 1937-26th St. W., Calgary.

British Columbia Parent-Teacher Federation.—Annual conventions. Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. J. J. Johnson, 2221 Stephens St., Vancouver. Official publication, *The Parent-Teacher News*, quarterly.

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Jeunesse Ouvrière Catholique.—Movement for the education and training of working youth. Director of vocational guidance and leisure time activities, Rev. Henri Roy, O.M.I., 1037 St. Denis St., Montreal.

New Brunswick Vocational Institute.—See *School Teachers' and Principals' Organizations*.

The Psychological Institute.—Incorporated in June 1936. Its objects are: "To promote and encourage the science of psychology, its application to commerce, industry, vocational guidance and selection; and to provide a consultation service in psychology." President, J. S. A. Bois; Secretary-Treasurer, E. C. Webster, 926 University Tower, Montreal.

Ontario Vocational Guidance Association.—Instituted January, 1935. To assist individuals and organizations working in this field throughout the province. (Local groups formed at Toronto, Hamilton, Windsor and Peterborough.) Annual meetings. Secretary, D. W. Bates, Marion Ave., Hamilton.

NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS WITH SPECIAL OBJECTIVES IN CONNECTION WITH THE SCHOOLS

Association Acadienne d'Education.—Formed 1937. Interested in obtaining a programme for the teaching of the French Acadian child. Joint Secretaries: Amédée Blanchard, Edmundston; Benoit Collin, Edmundston.

Association Canadienne-Française d'Education d'Ontario.—Secretary, Aimé Arvisais, 368 Dalhousie St., Ottawa.

Boys Scouts' Association.—Originated 1907. Incorporated in Canada, 1914. Membership of 87,886 boys in 1938. Chief Executive Commissioner, John A. Stiles, Dominion Headquarters, 306 Metcalfe St., Ottawa.

Canadian Bureau for the Advancement of Music.—An Association of those interested in developing interest in music for its educational and stimulating value in life. Seeks to develop school children of unusual musical talent. Director, J. S. Atkinson, 523 Confederation Life Bldg., 4 Richmond St. E., Toronto.

Canadian Council of the Girl Guides' Association.—Founded in 1912. Membership of 57,266 in 1938. Chief Commissioner, Mrs. H. D. Warren, Toronto; General Secretary, Miss E. A. Riepert, Dominion Headquarters, 22 College St., Toronto.

Canadian Council on Boys' and Girls' Club Work.—Organized 1931. Aims to co-ordinate the junior farm work of the different provinces. Secretary, Alex. E. MacLaurin, 463 Confederation Building, Ottawa.

Canadian Junior Red Cross.—Membership at June, 1938, was 397,176 in 13,090 branches. The unit of organization is the classroom, each classroom being a branch. National Director, Miss Jean E. Browne, 621 Jarvis St., Toronto 5.

Canadian National Committee for Mental Hygiene.—Annual meetings. Organized on Divisional basis, one of which deals with "Education and Mental Health". Interested in integrating mental hygiene principles into the educational system. Is co-operating with Canadian educationists in publishing a manual for teachers which will deal with education from this point of view. In co-operation with the National Committee for Mental Hygiene of the United States, sponsors a quarterly magazine for teachers, *Understanding the Child*. Is interested in selection of suitable students for normal school training, in special education for superior as well as defective children and in special measures for the "recessive" child. Secretary, Marjorie H. Keyes, 111 St. George St., Toronto 5.

Canadian Physical Education Association.—Hon. Secretary-Treasurer, Ian Eisenhardt, Provincial Director of Recreation, Vancouver. Editor of *Bulletin*, C. R. Blackstock, Physical Director, Pickering College, Newmarket, Ont.

Canadian Welfare Council.—Founded 1920. Seeks to act as a national clearing house of information and advisory services for welfare work in Canada. Operates through eight divisions: Maternal and Child Hygiene, Child Care and Protection, Family Welfare, Community Organization, Leisure Time Activities, Delinquency Services, Public Welfare Administration, French-speaking services. Publishes *The Canadian Welfare Summary*. Executive Director, Charlotte Whitton, 245 Cooper St., Ottawa.

I.O.D.E. National Chapter of Canada.—Aids schools through gifts of libraries and other equipment. Maintains matriculation and university scholarships. National Education Secretary, Mrs. J. D. Detwiler, London, Ont.

League of the Empire, Canadian Branch.—Promotes inter-provincial and intra-Empire exchange of teachers, mainly with London, England, also promotes correspondence among the school children of the Empire. Secretary, Miss F. M. Standish, 386 Jane St., Toronto.

League of Nations Society in Canada.—The official agent in Canada for publications of the League of Nations and numerous other publishing organizations in the field of international affairs. Junior Branches of the society are organized in the schools and otherwise among children. Director of the Literature Service, Elizabeth P. MacCallum; National Secretary, Robert Inch, 124 Wellington St., Ottawa.

National Council of Education.—Founded 1919. Executive Vice-President, Fred J. Ney, 43 St. George St., Toronto. Local branches in several cities that arrange speaking engagements for visiting lecturers from Great Britain and other oversea countries.

National Council of Women of Canada.—Incorporated 1914. Has a standing committee on education, convener of which is Miss Geneva Misener, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

National Federation of Kindergarteners.—Organized at Toronto, October, 1934. Affiliated with the Canadian Council on Child and Family Welfare. Chairman, Miss Dorothy Millichamp, 96 St. George St., Toronto.

National Safety League of Canada.—Interested in the education of the public generally along the lines of safety and accident prevention; 600 Bay St., Toronto.

New Education Fellowship.—Branches have been organized in most of the larger Canadian cities, including Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary, Vancouver and Victoria. First Canadian Conference was held at Toronto, 1937. At close of Conference, a Canadian Section was formed. Honorary Secretary for Canada, Mrs. Eleanor Long, 8 Glenayr Road, Toronto.

Overseas Education League.—Founded 1910 by the present Vice-President and Honorary Organizer, F. J. Ney, 43 St. George St., Toronto. Arranges annual educational tours for teachers, undergraduates and secondary school students to Great Britain and Continental Europe. Also arranges interchanges of teachers and students. Annually organizes various summer schools. Parent organization of the Empire Youth Movement.

Overseas League (Canada).—Canadian headquarters, 1312 Sherbrooke St. W., Montreal. (The League, with world headquarters at Overseas House, London S.W. 1, seeks to promote intra-Empire friendship and understanding by means of social and educational services.) Has in Canada a library of lantern slides and 16 mm. films dealing with Empire countries. These are loaned to schools and other educational organizations at a nominal charge. The League also maintains a department for the interchange of correspondence between children in different parts of the Empire.

Strathcona Trust.—For the encouragement of physical training and military drill in the schools. Founded 1908. Secretary, c/o Department of National Defence, Ottawa.

Victorian Order of Nurses for Canada.—Founded 1897. Had 89 branches and 350 nurses on duty in 1938. Elizabeth L. Smellie, Chief Superintendent, 114 Wellington St., Ottawa.

SOME EMPIRE AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS WITH CANADIAN AFFILIATIONS

American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section on Education (O). Some members in Canada. Meeting in Ottawa, June 1938. Secretary, H. H. Remmers, Purdue University, La Fayette, Ind., U.S.A.

Carnegie Corporation of New York.—From the British Dominions and Colonies fund that it administers, certain assistance is given to educational institutions. Headquarters, 522 Fifth Ave., New York.

Institute of Education, University of London.—An Empire centre for the discussion and investigation of educational problems that are important to the constituents of the British Commonwealth. Director, Fred Clarke, University of London, London, W.C. 1. The Institute is associated with the publication of the *Year Book of Education*, a volume of about 1,000 pages, with the subject of education within the Empire as its central theme. Editorial office, Montague House, Russell Square, London, W.C. 1.

International Bureau of Education.—The object of the Bureau is to act as an information centre for all matters relating to education, and to facilitate the exchange of information between countries. Issues a quarterly bulletin and various special studies in both French and English. Office, Palais Wilson, Geneva, Switzerland.

International Conference of the New Education Fellowship.—Headquarters, 29 Tavistock Square, London, England.

International Council for the Education of Exceptional Children.—Publishes the quarterly *Journal of Exceptional Children* edited by H. Z. Wooden, East Lansing, Mich., U.S.A. Canadian Directors: B. Maude Bradshaw, Winnipeg; H. E. Amoss, Department of Education, Toronto.

International Federation of Home and School.—Organized at the same time (1927) as the Canadian National Federation of Home and School, which is affiliated with it. Headquarters, London, England.

International Federation of Teachers' Associations.—The Canadian Teachers' Federation at their annual conferences of 1938 and 1937 discussed affiliation with the I.F.T.A. and maintain some contact with it. The secretariat of the Federation is located at 2 Rue de Montpensier, Paris, France.

International Institute, Teachers' College, Columbia University.—Established 1923 to aid in the guidance and training of foreign students of American education, and American students of foreign education. Director, Paul Monroe. Editor of the *Educational Year Book*, I. L. Kandel.

League of the Empire.—“The Official Agency recognized by the Board of Education for the Interchange of Teachers between the Mother Country and the Overseas Dominions.” Offices, Ord Marshall House, 124 Belgrave Road, London, S.W. 1.

League of Nations, International Organization for Intellectual Co-operation.—Aims at the promotion of collaboration between nations in all fields of intellectual effort in order to foster a spirit of international understanding as a means to the preservation of peace. Maintains a secretariat at Geneva and an Institute at 2 Rue de Montpensier, Palais Royal, Paris, France. Publications of the organization, or a list of them, may be obtained from the International Affairs Literature Service, 124 Wellington St., Ottawa. A Canadian Committee to co-operate with the Organization was established in 1939 of which the Chairman is H. M. Tory, Rockcliffe Park, Ottawa.

World Federation of Education Associations.—Canadian Teachers' Federation is affiliated with it. Biennial meetings. Publishes a magazine, *World Education*. Secretary General, U. W. Lamkin, 1201 Sixteenth St. N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A. Treasurer, E. A. Hardy, 124 Duplex Ave., Toronto. Miss Jessie Norris, Montreal West High School, Montreal West, Que., is a director.

SECTION II.—STATISTICS OF THE PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEMS

ENROLMENT AND ATTENDANCE

Explanation Concerning Tables 1-8

Table 1, Annual Enrolment.—The conception of a year's school enrolment may seem simple enough to allow of no room for ambiguity, but actually there are several difficulties in the way of a comparable table as between provinces, and in Table 1 there are instances of discontinuity of comparability within a province. One of the most obvious cases of the latter kind is in Ontario where in 1933 the practice of calculating annual enrolment for the calendar year rather than the school year was discontinued, thereby eliminating some forty-odd thousand duplicates. A similar change was made in some other provinces at earlier dates. A further shortcoming of the Ontario figures since 1933, from the standpoint of comparability lies in the fact that they represent enrolment in the month of May whereas for other provinces annual enrolment means the number of pupils who at any time during the school year appeared on the register.

There is difference between provinces in the practice regarding pupils who move from one school to another in the course of a school year. In some provinces they are counted in the annual enrolment of both schools, whereas in others a systematic attempt is made to have them recorded only once. At the Dominion-provincial conference on school statistics in 1936, the representatives of British Columbia, Manitoba and New Brunswick spoke of the care taken in their Departments to avoid duplication in this way. Manitoba and British Columbia use transfer cards. When a pupil moves to a new school he takes with him a record of his year's attendance to date and it is reported by the school where he finishes the year. When this system was introduced in Manitoba, in 1932, the year's enrolment fell about 1,600, while the average daily attendance for the same year increased about 2,100.

Table 2.—Average Daily Attendance.—This seems to constitute a more reliable basis of comparison than the annual enrolment of Table 1. Average daily attendance is usually calculated for each school separately, but for New Brunswick the figures represent the result of dividing aggregate pupil-days of attendance by the average number of days that the schools of the province were open. It has to be done this way by reason of the provincial figures of average daily attendance being calculated for the two terms of each school year separately and not for the year as a whole.

Table 3.—Regularity of Attendance.—The conferences of 1920 and 1936 on school statistics both recommended the method of showing regularity of attendance that is used in this table. A compilation of the kind is still not available for Quebec and Ontario. Any method of demonstrating regularity of attendance is unsatisfactory, so far as a comparison between provinces is concerned, to the extent that different methods are followed in arriving at the annual provincial enrolments. Uniformity in the latter must precede valid comparisons of regularity. For six of the seven provinces included in this table the basic figure to which the classification applies is the annual enrolment as shown in Table 1, which has varying meaning as has been explained; for British Columbia it is considerably higher, presumably because this total does not eliminate the duplication caused by pupils moving from school to school as does the enrolment figure.

Table 4.—This table shows separately for city, town, village and rural schools, the information for a single year that is shown in summary fashion in Table 3.

Table 5.—Using the same twenty-day intervals as Tables 3 and 4, Table 5 shows how many days classrooms were open in the school year. It is a useful supplement to Table 4, indicating how much of the lower attendance was due to schools not being open. The distribution suggests that some of the New Brunswick teachers may have reported for the second term only; they are in the habit of reporting one term at a time for records of the provincial department.

Table 6.—Pupils per teacher on the average day.—This is a new compilation, and is available only for half of the provinces. Table 6 in the Annual Survey of Education for 1936 showed in the same way the annual enrolment per teacher, though not for men and women teachers separately.

Tables 7 and 8.—Pupils by counties or census divisions and larger cities.—The main purpose of these tables is to make certain school statistics available for the main sub-provincial areas that are used in compiling data in the decennial (and quinquennial) census. They are of value in tracing movements of population in inter-censal years.

I.—Historical Summary of Enrolment in Publicly Controlled Day Schools in Canada, by Provinces

Year	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick	Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Nine Provinces
1867	-	65,896	31,364	-	407,339	-	-	-	-	-
1868	-	68,612	31,988	205,530	-	-	-	-	-	-
1869	-	74,130	33,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1870	-	75,279	34,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1871	-	75,995	33,981	-	-	817	-	-	-	-
1872	-	73,638	39,837	-	462,630	-	-	-	-	514
1873	-	74,297	42,611	216,992	-	-	-	-	-	1,028
1874	-	76,277	45,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,248
1875	-	79,123	62,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,403
1876	-	79,813	64,089	-	499,078	2,734	-	-	-	1,685
1877	16,109	82,364	67,803	-	500,089	-	-	-	-	1,998
1878	19,240	82,846	68,780	226,322	499,589	-	-	-	-	2,198
1879	19,904	82,998	71,764	-	499,148	-	-	-	-	2,301
1880	21,054	76,393	65,598	-	495,955	-	-	-	-	2,462
1881	21,601	78,828	65,631	227,935	489,404	4,919	-	-	-	2,571
1882	21,269	79,042	63,793	229,230	483,850	6,972	-	-	-	2,653
1883	21,495	80,477	66,775	238,514	476,212	10,831	-	-	-	2,693
1884	21,843	82,153	68,928	243,365	479,654	11,708	-	-	-	3,420
1885	21,983	84,025	72,967	247,875	480,708	13,074	-	-	-	4,027
1886	22,414	85,714	68,365	-	502,840	15,926	2,553	-	-	4,471
1887	22,460	85,474	68,583	255,259	510,671	16,940	3,144	-	-	5,345
1888	22,478	84,534	68,268	257,829	513,065	18,000	3,453	-	-	6,372
1889	23,045	84,429	68,221	-	519,457	18,358	4,574	-	-	6,796
1890	22,530	85,482	68,523	260,768	515,960	23,256	5,389	-	-	8,042
1891	22,330	83,548	68,992	265,513	-	23,871	5,652	-	-	9,260
1892	22,169	85,077	68,909	265,535	508,507	23,243	6,170	-	-	10,773
1893	22,292	94,899	-	267,202	504,123	28,706	8,214	-	-	11,496
1894	22,221	95,701	69,648	274,715	506,726	32,680	10,721	-	-	12,613
1895	22,250	100,555	68,761	286,180	509,213	35,371	11,972	-	-	13,482
1896	22,138	101,032	68,297	293,584	506,515	37,987	12,796	-	-	14,460
1897	21,845	100,847	66,917	297,328	507,167	39,841	14,576	-	-	15,798
1898	21,852	101,203	68,239	304,197	501,495	44,070	16,754	-	-	17,648
1899	21,550	100,617	68,579	307,267	493,483	48,660	18,801	-	-	19,185
1900	21,289	100,129	67,159	311,253	494,217	50,460	20,343	-	-	21,531
1901	20,779	98,410	66,589	314,881	492,534	51,888	23,837	-	-	23,615
1902	20,803	99,059	67,425	321,288	490,860	54,056	27,441	-	-	23,901
1903	19,956	98,768	65,951	326,183	487,880	57,409	33,191	-	-	24,499
1904	19,031	96,886	65,278	329,666	484,351	58,574	41,033	-	-	25,787
1905	19,272	100,252	65,897	335,768	487,035	63,287	25,191	24,254	27,354	1,149,910
1906	18,985	100,332	66,635	341,308	492,544	64,123	31,275	28,784	28,552	1,173,009
1907	19,036	100,007	66,422	347,614	493,791	67,144	37,622	34,338	30,039	1,196,013
1908	18,012	100,105	66,383	352,944	501,641	71,031	47,088	39,653	33,223	1,230,078
1909	18,073	101,680	67,735	367,012	507,219	73,044	55,116	46,048	36,227	1,272,154
1910	17,932	102,035	68,154	374,547	510,700	76,247	65,392	55,307	39,670	1,309,984
1911	17,397	102,910	68,351	389,123	515,605	80,848	72,260	61,660	49,451	1,361,205
1912	17,078	103,984	69,199	400,036	527,570	-	81,896	70,414	50,170	-
1913	17,555	105,266	69,663	411,784	544,138	83,679	101,463	79,909	57,384	1,470,844
1914	19,069	106,351	70,622	435,895	563,889	93,954	113,985	89,910	61,957	1,555,632
1915	18,402	107,768	72,013	448,087	571,387	100,963	122,862	97,286	64,264	1,603,032
1916	18,362	109,189	73,007	464,853	563,727	103,796	129,439	99,201	64,570	1,626,144
1917	18,190	109,032	71,981	463,808	565,539	106,588	142,617	107,727	65,118	1,650,600
1918	17,861	108,097	71,782	467,933	569,394	109,925	151,328	111,109	67,516	1,674,943
1919	17,587	106,982	71,029	492,829	589,514	114,662	164,219	121,567	72,006	1,750,395
1920	17,354	108,096	72,988	504,914	609,849	123,452	174,925	135,750	79,243	1,826,571
1921	17,510	109,483	73,771	518,410	637,467	129,015	184,871	-	85,950	-
1922	18,323	114,229	77,852	536,938	661,880	136,876	183,935	142,902	91,919	1,964,854
1923	17,742	114,458	78,887	543,559	677,106	142,369	194,313	145,803	94,888	2,009,125
1924	17,281	111,594	79,452	547,880	682,906	144,491	204,154	145,312	96,204	2,029,274
1925	17,427	112,352	80,360	555,721	692,653	145,834	206,595	145,692	97,954	2,054,588
1926	17,324	112,391	81,330	559,198	703,614	148,279	213,404	148,245	101,688	2,085,473
1927	17,210	112,556	81,916	563,704	720,625	148,767	218,560	151,292	105,008	2,119,634
1928	17,214	112,898	83,271	571,135	731,258	150,883	223,049	155,741	108,179	2,153,628
1929	17,180	113,309	84,370	582,661	738,477	150,517	227,263	161,235	109,558	2,184,570
1930	17,277	113,860	87,308	589,286	756,812	151,846	228,434	164,519	111,017	2,220,359
1931	17,506	115,511	88,836	606,120	772,388	153,553	230,492	165,786	113,914	2,264,106
1932	17,848	116,041	89,755	618,597	778,972	161,927	229,193	167,875	115,919	2,285,925
1933	18,247	117,238	90,888	624,045	774,808	160,070	226,007	168,992	116,816	2,287,171
1934	18,358	117,839	92,708	632,266	-	147,253	224,543	168,924	115,792	-
1935	18,247	116,798	92,288	638,885	678,342	144,741	221,335	167,954	117,233	2,195,823
1936	18,183	116,888	92,956	642,508	675,271	142,482	217,247	167,193	116,722	2,189,450
1937	18,146	116,656	94,179	646,380	668,627	140,542	215,646	167,950	118,431	2,186,557
1938	18,191	116,438	90,998	-	672,696	139,329	211,298	166,664	120,360	-

Note re Quebec.—The figures for Quebec in this table include private schools; those for other provinces do not.

Note re earlier years.—Blanks in this table indicate that the information has not been obtained.

**2.—Historical Summary of Average Daily Attendance in Publicly-Controlled Day Schools,
by Provinces**

Year	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brun- swick	Quebec	Ontario	Mani- toba	Saskat- chewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Nine Provinces
1867	-	36,943	-	-	167,107	-	-	-	-	-
1868	-	39,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1869	-	43,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1870	-	42,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1871	-	43,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1872	-	40,806	-	-	193,163	-	-	-	-	-
1873	-	41,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	575	-
1874	-	44,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	767	-
1875	-	44,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	863	-
1876	-	45,373	-	-	217,202	-	-	-	984	-
1877	9,303	46,690	-	-	222,385	-	-	-	1,260	-
1878	10,401	48,951	-	-	230,586	-	-	-	1,396	-
1879	10,713	45,856	-	-	226,434	-	-	-	1,316	-
1880	11,285	42,580	-	-	227,324	-	-	-	1,294	-
1881	11,924	43,461	-	-	223,534	-	-	-	1,367	-
1882	11,285	43,746	-	-	220,756	-	-	-	1,359	-
1883	11,759	45,650	-	-	222,015	5,064	-	-	1,383	-
1884	11,964	47,280	-	-	229,163	6,520	-	-	1,809	-
1885	12,166	48,398	-	-	234,114	7,847	-	-	2,090	-
1886	12,612	51,142	32,974	-	247,842	8,611	-	-	2,481	-
1887	12,325	50,055	33,141	190,857	255,379	9,715	-	-	2,873	-
1888	12,248	48,707	32,237	192,045	256,253	9,856	-	-	3,093	-
1889	13,159	50,038	31,741	-	264,741	11,627	-	-	3,681	-
1890	12,490	49,620	33,486	202,360	262,744	12,443	-	-	4,334	-
1891	12,898	49,347	34,071	204,190	-	12,443	-	-	5,135	-
1892	12,985	50,975	35,133	205,623	267,532	12,976	-	-	6,227	-
1893	12,960	50,103	-	206,487	273,259	14,180	-	-	7,111	-
1894	12,849	51,152	37,076	203,143	282,918	16,260	-	-	7,786	-
1895	13,250	54,007	38,138	221,168	286,593	19,516	-	-	8,610	-
1896	13,412	54,016	37,839	220,969	-	20,247	-	-	9,254	-
1897	12,978	54,922	37,337	222,322	288,432	21,500	-	-	10,000	-
1898	13,377	57,771	38,492	227,016	287,432	24,958	-	-	11,056	-
1899	12,941	55,919	38,240	229,588	282,333	25,458	-	-	12,304	-
1900	13,167	66,224	37,886	-	275,915	27,870	-	-	13,438	-
1901	12,330	53,643	37,473	232,255	275,234	27,550	-	-	15,335	-
1902	12,884	55,438	38,657	236,294	275,070	28,306	-	-	16,627	-
1903	12,112	55,213	38,032	243,123	275,385	36,479	16,321	16,827	693,292	-
1904	11,722	54,000	37,567	246,319	273,815	31,326	20,918	17,071	692,738	-
1905	11,627	56,342	39,402	255,420	281,674	33,794	13,493	13,375	18,871	723,998
1906	11,903	59,155	38,482	263,111	285,330	34,947	17,750	14,782	19,809	743,299
1907	11,543	57,173	38,790	266,510	284,998	37,279	19,841	17,310	20,459	753,903
1908	11,647	58,343	40,202	271,019	292,052	40,691	26,081	18,923	23,473	782,431
1909	11,543	61,787	42,501	285,729	295,352	41,405	28,998	22,225	25,662	815,202
1910	11,632	65,630	42,506	293,035	299,747	43,885	34,517	29,611	28,423	849,076
1911	10,511	61,250	42,791	301,678	305,648	45,303	38,278	32,556	32,517	870,532
1912	10,916	63,640	43,685	314,520	323,358	-	49,329	39,226	37,384	-
1913	11,003	65,986	44,375	324,447	340,223	48,163	56,005	45,888	43,072	978,862
1914	11,170	66,599	44,534	344,657	357,519	58,778	65,009	54,582	49,090	1,051,938
1915	11,694	70,361	47,880	306,897	387,959	68,250	72,113	61,112	52,494	1,112,709
1916	11,347	69,227	48,099	373,754	366,891	60,561	71,522	60,271	50,880	1,118,522
1917	11,319	70,118	46,860	367,868	371,129	69,209	88,758	65,374	52,577	1,143,212
1918	11,334	67,923	46,515	369,426	382,506	69,958	91,010	68,489	54,748	1,161,919
1919	10,908	65,906	45,797	370,710	391,539	72,072	98,791	74,776	66,692	1,187,191
1920	10,991	66,442	46,950	379,319	398,254	88,563	101,355	82,417	59,791	1,234,092
1921	11,446	78,238	49,714	401,655	450,656	86,137	113,412	89,401	88,597	1,349,256
1922	12,338	79,410	51,664	426,466	475,591	95,433	119,041	100,515	75,528	1,435,990
1923	11,763	83,472	53,745	426,935	482,068	98,787	130,499	103,612	77,752	1,468,633
1924	11,783	79,509	58,366	430,185	496,673	103,775	139,782	104,003	79,262	1,503,338
1925	12,259	80,318	58,397	443,741	508,044	104,312	144,650	105,978	82,721	1,540,420
1926	11,823	80,446	58,731	448,252	512,175	106,809	152,430	108,881	85,293	1,564,840
1927	11,777	81,426	61,070	452,757	528,485	106,793	157,392	112,401	88,306	1,600,407
1928	12,123	82,591	62,205	461,228	535,691	114,270	157,207	116,245	91,760	1,633,320
1929	12,144	84,275	63,312	468,537	583,334	116,766	161,658	120,229	94,410	1,704,665
1930	12,201	85,080	65,726	478,682	592,265	117,037	169,893	129,371	96,198	1,740,451
1931	12,721	87,418	70,856	502,890	597,164	120,703	176,716	134,112	99,375	1,801,955
1932	13,119	89,513	71,423	518,921	606,897	122,843	176,916	136,711	103,510	1,830,823
1933	13,810	93,866	72,204	525,215	613,084	121,190	175,002	137,558	104,978	1,856,907
1934	13,399	83,294	72,109	542,355	-	120,314	175,457	139,155	103,408	-
1935	13,496	90,565	70,757	539,441	609,269	117,379	175,323	136,202	104,824	1,857,256
1936	13,140	92,279	71,132	539,675	601,758	115,671	164,104	132,725	101,873	1,832,357
1937	13,313	92,713	72,691	541,681	605,778	117,244	165,465	133,109	104,044	1,846,038
1938	13,498	93,231	73,041	-	607,851	116,650	173,205	135,163	106,515	-

Note re Quebec.—The figures for Quebec in this table include private schools; those for other provinces do not.

Note re earlier years.—Blanks in this table indicate that the information has not been obtained.

3.—Regularity of Attendance of Pupils in seven provinces, 1927-38

Province	Number attending												Un-classified
	20 days	20-39 days	40-59 days	60-79 days	80-99 days	100-119 days	120-139 days	140-159 days	160-179 days	180-199 days	200 ¹ days	Total	
P.E.I.—													
1927	583	861	862	889	1,011	1,221	1,701	2,357	3,266	3,797	336	16,884	326
1928	489	827	789	867	935	1,250	1,585	2,233	3,356	4,267	238	16,836	378
1929	518	762	804	808	957	1,241	1,720	2,484	3,940	3,611	93	16,938	242
1931	436	719	744	706	854	1,091	1,510	2,250	3,529	4,974	359	17,172	334
1932	435	651	670	629	814	1,036	1,342	2,125	3,577	5,604	671	17,554	292
1934	676	750	711	684	901	995	1,399	1,988	3,498	6,190	483	18,275	83
1935	610	748	608	642	815	1,033	1,382	2,179	3,890	5,949	163	18,019	228
1936	682	690	760	719	881	1,063	1,557	2,400	3,758	5,258	180	17,948	235
1937	679	673	629	678	791	1,067	1,588	2,316	4,087	5,333	94	17,955	191
1938	624	606	617	595	713	990	1,295	2,049	3,678	6,323	585	18,075	116
N.S.—													
1927	3,890	5,534	5,063	4,841	5,257	6,514	9,308	16,024	27,361	28,249	515	112,556	—
1928	3,710	5,290	5,092	4,771	5,249	6,422	8,726	13,977	24,721	34,015	925	112,898	—
1929	3,380	4,885	4,880	4,864	5,291	6,605	9,365	14,991	26,478	30,858	1,577	113,309	—
1930	3,143	4,633	4,475	4,296	4,691	5,739	8,398	13,394	25,198	38,266	1,627	113,860	—
1931	2,737	4,323	4,256	4,021	4,495	5,836	8,437	14,598	27,754	37,888	1,160	115,511	—
1932	2,241	3,402	3,582	3,837	4,348	5,430	7,906	13,581	27,573	42,405	1,736	116,041	—
1933	1,884	2,861	3,180	3,332	4,175	4,569	6,667	11,774	25,374	50,820	2,593	117,238	—
1934	2,050	3,171	3,263	3,603	4,282	5,038	7,525	13,116	28,399	47,455	1,925	117,839	—
1935	2,207	3,194	3,496	3,866	4,437	5,597	9,039	17,099	33,518	54,244	101	116,798	—
1936	2,017	3,099	3,258	3,454	4,013	5,268	8,010	13,855	27,820	46,020	74	116,888	—
1937	1,993	2,986	3,188	3,527	4,072	4,899	7,420	13,567	27,852	47,082	70	116,656	—
1938	1,978	2,789	2,887	2,965	3,475	4,612	7,065	13,255	28,465	46,586	2,361	116,438	—
N.B.—													
1927	2,372	3,916	4,248	4,323	3,986	5,259	5,944	7,914	13,108	25,725	4,034	80,829	1,087
1928	2,382	4,076	4,097	4,189	4,064	5,553	6,004	9,094	16,437	24,725	1,372	81,993	1,278
1929	2,333	3,801	3,943	4,058	4,224	5,229	5,921	9,015	15,928	27,419	1,503	83,374	996
1930	2,153	3,871	3,714	3,989	3,723	5,093	5,889	9,014	16,561	29,443	2,129	85,579	1,729
1931	1,911	3,371	3,717	3,678	3,315	4,731	5,361	8,047	13,993	33,979	4,234	86,337	2,490
1932	1,734	3,247	3,419	3,532	3,309	4,965	5,876	9,491	20,766	31,289	19	87,647	2,108
1933	1,653	3,441	3,164	3,781	3,280	4,721	5,616	8,934	18,040	34,745	—	87,355	3,533
1934	2,110	4,063	4,088	4,372	3,825	5,279	6,027	9,500	19,601	31,399	36	90,300	2,408
1935	2,279	3,901	3,670	3,830	3,618	5,028	5,797	9,811	20,480	30,633	—	80,047	3,241
1936	1,999	3,617	3,607	3,903	3,588	4,926	6,206	9,872	19,113	34,175	—	91,006	1,950
1937	2,108	3,793	3,658	3,935	3,631	5,218	6,497	11,298	25,595	56,290	—	92,023	2,156
1938	1,876	3,399	3,661	3,085	4,121	6,360	10,387	31,218	26,004	60	—	90,171	827
Man.— ²													
1931	3,114	4,886	6,541	3,132	3,470	5,062	6,964	13,143	31,153	62,026	947	140,438	13,115
1932	2,285	3,793	4,563	3,209	3,021	4,596	6,518	11,776	27,418	68,102	2,822	138,103	13,824
1933	2,467	4,817	4,382	2,922	3,395	5,321	8,029	15,856	37,864	53,576	792	139,421	10,649
1934	2,181	3,615	4,821	2,497	3,042	4,771	7,020	13,322	30,654	63,779	804	136,506	10,747
1935	2,208	4,749	3,409	2,480	3,051	5,345	7,790	15,695	36,249	52,822	280	134,078	10,063
1936	1,978	3,854	3,821	2,491	3,292	5,072	8,451	17,279	40,584	49,009	235	136,006	6,416
1938	1,789	3,583	3,507	1,933	2,283	3,522	5,336	10,054	27,077	71,760	1,304	132,128	7,201
Sask.—													
1927	8,883	13,884	14,748	10,065	9,990	11,651	14,592	22,647	39,812	60,380	10,467	217,119	1,441
1928	8,311	11,728	15,831	9,693	9,725	11,118	13,483	20,494	37,873	68,170	15,319	221,754	1,295
1929	7,745	11,654	15,347	9,594	9,069	10,598	13,554	22,230	45,760	70,405	10,296	225,250	1,013
1930	6,922	11,749	12,815	8,006	7,665	9,968	11,034	18,990	42,043	63,687	16,035	227,914	520
1931	5,841	8,819	12,668	7,436	7,325	8,001	10,330	17,140	40,599	66,396	15,166	229,721	771
1932	5,680	8,854	10,837	7,926	7,517	9,020	12,554	22,768	47,555	89,353	6,973	229,035	158
1933	5,277	9,584	9,701	6,729	7,279	8,455	12,244	24,005	51,111	86,589	4,383	225,357	650
1934	5,486	8,396	10,163	6,458	6,612	7,710	11,515	20,597	47,634	85,452	4,235	224,260	283
1935	5,820	10,944	7,344	6,119	6,181	7,740	12,572	25,083	56,597	80,856	1,983	221,239	96
1936	5,411	9,478	8,212	6,171	6,720	8,533	14,456	29,873	64,440	61,751	1,821	216,866	381
1937	5,321	8,835	8,607	5,904	6,014	7,630	12,317	25,534	61,353	72,486	1,382	215,383	263
1938	5,435	9,523	7,352	4,773	5,197	6,627	10,363	20,849	50,568	86,143	4,314	211,144	154
Alberta— ²													
1927	4,361	8,349	8,404	6,123	6,318	8,079	10,280	16,012	29,333	54,164	2,857	154,380	—
1928	4,000	7,478	8,534	6,075	6,361	8,329	10,526	17,980	43,628	43,683	1,592	159,086	—
1929	4,632	7,307	8,959	6,169	5,831	7,990	10,837	18,873	40,937	52,446	1,069	164,850	—
1930	4,159	7,588	7,056	5,471	4,672	6,717	8,266	14,670	35,717	72,307	1,453	168,076	—
1931	3,265	5,206	6,892	4,626	4,173	5,668	6,856	12,448	34,944	82,934	1,898	168,730	—
1932	2,773	4,919	6,171	4,142	3,662	5,187	7,482	12,638	31,760	85,055	7,006	170,795	—
1933	2,863	5,450	5,572	3,944	3,827	5,284	7,463	15,290	40,470	80,328	954	171,445	—
1934	2,878	4,781	5,864	3,868	3,794	5,149	7,427	14,092	38,401	85,117	669	172,040	—
1935	3,201	5,927	4,601	3,946	3,926	5,813	8,606	17,848	48,057	65,913	166	167,954	—
1936	3,258	5,621	5,096	4,082	4,377	7,035	11,610	26,730	63,292	35,965	127	167,193	—
1937	3,091	5,497	5,624	4,218	4,183	6,175	9,424	20,718	50,113	58,505	402	167,950	—
1938	2,991	5,117	4,765	3,426	3,363	5,030	7,527	16,140	45,545	70,783	1,977	166,664	—
B.C.— ⁴													
1936	2,746	3,223	3,451	3,300	4,418	3,460	5,030	11,212	38,920	47,887	—	123,627	667
1937	3,472	4,341	4,584	4,349	4,697	4,632	6,558	15,153	42,836	39,305	—	129,927	—
1938	1,381	2,071	2,497	2,303	2,897	3,241	4,432	11,399	41,781	48,228	—	120,230	178

¹ Includes over 200 days. ² Including Private Schools from 1927 to 1934.
 * Attended less than 200 days. ⁴ See comment re total enrolment on page 14.

¹ The unclassified in Manitoba all attended less than 200 days.

4.—Regularity of Attendance of Pupils in seven provinces, by type of school, 1937-38

Province	Number attending												
	Less than 20 days	20-39 days	40-59 days	60-79 days	80-99 days	100-119 days	120-139 days	140-159 days	160-179 days	180-199 days	200 days and over	Total	Un-classified
P.E.I.—													
City.....	17	31	25	33	54	66	103	186	507	1,392	-	2,414	*
Towns, Villages.....	28	55	47	40	56	59	93	163	381	819	70	1,811	*
Rural, more than one room.....	90	108	105	101	117	163	200	384	704	1,386	248	3,606	*
Rural, one room.....	489	412	440	421	486	702	899	1,316	2,086	2,726	267	10,244	*
Total.....	624	606	617	595	713	990	1,295	2,049	3,678	6,323	585	18,076	116
N.S.—													
Cities, Towns.....	558	855	917	895	1,163	1,446	2,254	5,069	13,375	27,031	1,823	55,486	-
Rural, Villages.....	1,420	1,934	1,970	1,970	2,312	3,166	4,811	8,186	15,090	19,555	538	60,952	-
Total.....	1,978	2,789	2,887	2,065	3,475	4,612	7,065	13,255	28,465	46,586	2,361	116,438	-
N.B.—													
Cities.....	152	279	357	331	400	739	1,801	9,642	3,729	-	-	17,430	*
Towns, Villages.....	92	175	256	199	333	548	1,081	4,044	5,653	35	-	12,416	*
Rural, more than one room.....	380	725	722	572	822	1,313	2,420	7,994	7,240	-	-	22,168	*
Rural, one room.....	1,272	2,220	2,326	1,933	2,566	3,760	5,086	9,538	9,382	25	-	38,157	*
Total.....	1,876	3,399	3,661	3,085	4,121	6,360	10,387	31,218	26,004	60	-	90,171	827
Man.—													
Cities.....	376	479	789	372	405	882	889	1,849	6,939	29,667	107	42,754	*
Towns, Villages.....	114	150	216	133	136	214	295	661	3,142	8,308	248	13,617	*
Rural, more than one room.....	158	897	852	422	520	716	1,226	2,684	7,755	22,223	506	38,359	*
Rural, one room.....	841	2,037	1,550	1,006	1,222	1,710	2,926	4,860	9,241	11,562	445	37,398	*
Total.....	1,789	3,563	3,507	1,933	2,283	3,522	5,336	10,054	27,077	71,760	1,304	132,128	7,201
Sask.—													
Cities.....	601	895	706	528	553	653	908	1,761	6,001	21,007	1,439	35,142	-
Towns, Villages.....	1,121	1,553	1,329	815	865	1,120	1,578	3,672	12,383	28,449	660	53,546	-
Rural, more than one room.....	351	586	375	278	323	386	644	1,326	3,395	5,133	346	13,143	-
Rural, one room.....	3,362	6,489	4,942	3,152	3,456	4,468	7,232	14,090	28,899	31,554	1,869	109,313	154
Total.....	5,435	9,523	7,352	4,773	5,197	6,827	10,363	20,849	50,568	86,143	4,314	211,144	154
Alta.—													
Cities, Towns.....	806	1,148	1,180	960	887	1,217	1,789	4,145	15,553	31,071	1,535	60,271	-
Villages.....	333	596	546	420	410	655	895	1,941	5,923	10,947	54	22,720	-
Rural.....	1,852	3,373	3,039	2,046	2,086	3,158	4,843	10,054	24,069	28,765	388	83,673	-
Total.....	2,991	5,117	4,765	3,426	3,363	5,030	7,527	16,140	45,545	70,783	1,977	166,664	-
B.C.—													
Cities.....	790	1,075	1,388	1,322	1,927	1,716	2,135	5,648	22,823	30,432	-	69,256	2
District municipalities.....	289	480	533	498	495	721	1,065	2,698	9,546	9,592	-	25,917	2
Rural, more than one room.....	164	261	304	272	252	457	701	1,796	5,827	5,131	-	15,165	139
Rural, one room.....	131	237	262	199	198	325	484	1,148	3,374	3,012	-	9,370	35
Community Districts.....	7	18	10	12	25	22	47	109	211	61	-	522	-
Total.....	1,381	2,071	2,497	2,303	2,897	3,241	4,432	11,399	41,781	48,228	-	120,230	178

* Not recorded separately.

5.—Classrooms classified by length of time open in seven provinces, 1937

Province	Less than 100 days	100-119 days	120-139 days	140-159 days	160-179 days	180-189 days	190-199 days	200 days and over	Total
P.E.I.—									
Cities.....	1	-	-	-	-	4	64	-	69
Towns, Villages.....	-	1	-	-	-	-	52	4	57
Rural, more than one room.....	-	1	-	1	-	3	90	23	123
Rural, one room.....	-	-	2	-	1	15	313	69	411
Total.....	1	2	2	1	1	22	519	96	860
N.S.—									
Cities.....	-	-	1	2	2	1	420	-	426
Towns, Villages.....	2	3	1	1	18	169	1,276	9	1,479
Rural.....	3	3	7	18	39	124	1,234	18	1,446
Total.....	5	6	9	21	59	294	2,930	27	3,351
N.B.—									
Cities.....	-	-	4	-	1	-	281	-	286
Towns, Villages.....	1	1	15	2	-	32	289	-	340
Rural, more than one room.....	-	5	26	1	1	127	374	-	534
Rural, one room.....	17	28	92	96	69	352	702	-	1,366
Total.....	18	34	137	99	71	511	1,646	-	2,516
Man.—									
Cities.....	-	6	-	1	1	4	1,077	43	1,132
Towns, Villages.....	-	2	1	-	2	38	271	84	398
Rural, more than one room.....	-	3	3	2	21	84	653	327	1,093
Rural, one room.....	-	7	5	39	138	111	404	666	1,370
Total.....	-	18	9	42	162	237	2,405	1,120	3,993
Sask.—									
Cities.....	-	-	-	-	-	54	855	-	909
Towns, Villages.....	-	-	2	-	-	161	1,372	244	1,779
Rural, more than one room.....	-	-	-	-	6	35	269	127	437
Rural, one room.....	9	9	5	15	115	465	2,163	1,446	4,227
Total.....	9	9	7	15	121	715	4,659	1,817	7,352
Alta.*									
Cities, Towns.....	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	5	76
Villages.....	-	-	-	-	5	187	-	11	203
Rural.....	9	9	4	17	152	2,875	-	197	3,283
Total.....	9	9	4	17	157	3,133	-	213	3,542
B.C.—									
Cities.....	6	3	2	-	51	480	1,338	-	1,880
District Municipalities.....	3	4	1	-	84	226	396	-	714
Rural, more than one room.....	-	1	2	2	64	250	197	-	516
Rural, one room.....	-	-	2	8	72	268	244	-	594
Community Districts.....	-	1	2	-	-	7	8	-	18
Total.....	9	9	9	10	271	1,231	2,183	-	3,722

* School districts, not classrooms.

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

6.—Classrooms classified according to size of average daily attendance and sex of teacher,
five provinces, 1937

	Less than 10 pupils	10-14 pupils	15-19 pupils	20-24 pupils	25-29 pupils	30-34 pupils	35-39 pupils	40-44 pupils	45-49 pupils	50 pupils and more	Un- classi- fied	Total
F.L.— City.....	M.	-	-	-	3	6	1	1	-	-	1	12
	F.	-	-	-	-	19	19	12	2	1	4	57
	T.	-	-	-	3	25	20	13	2	1	5	69
Towns, Villages.....	M.	-	-	7	3	2	4	1	-	-	-	17
	F.	-	-	4	10	12	8	3	1	-	-	40
	T.	-	-	11	13	14	12	4	1	-	-	57
Rural, more than one room.....	M.	1	9	18	10	7	1	-	1	-	2	49
	F.	-	4	18	23	12	4	5	2	-	6	74
	T.	1	13	36	33	19	5	5	3	-	8	123
Rural, one room.....	M.	9	25	37	24	14	6	-	-	-	2	117
	F.	42	82	73	59	23	8	3	2	-	1	294
	T.	51	107	110	83	37	14	3	2	-	1	411
Total.....	M.	10	34	62	40	29	12	2	1	-	5	195
	F.	42	86	95	92	66	39	23	7	1	13	465
	T.	52	120	157	132	95	51	25	8	1	18	660
N.B.— Cities.....	M.	2	-	3	6	28	27	17	2	-	-	85
	F.	5	13	7	10	68	133	113	39	3	1	392
	T.	7	13	10	16	96	160	130	41	3	1	477
Towns, Villages.....	M.	-	2	5	4	14	17	18	6	1	-	68
	F.	2	1	5	14	37	71	80	33	13	2	260
	T.	2	3	10	18	51	88	98	39	14	2	328
Rural, more than one room.....	M.	-	2	3	24	28	24	14	11	1	-	108
	F.	-	12	26	45	72	80	91	57	26	17	426
	T.	-	14	29	69	100	104	105	68	27	18	534
Rural, one room.....	M.	32	33	45	23	25	15	4	9	2	7	195
	F.	215	213	210	157	122	86	73	32	23	32	-
	T.	247	246	255	180	147	101	77	41	25	39	1,163
Total.....	M.	34	37	56	57	95	83	53	28	4	8	1,456
	F.	222	239	248	226	299	370	357	161	65	51	3,241
	T.	256	276	304	283	394	453	410	189	69	59	4,697
Ont.—(One-room rural only)— County Public.....	M.	64	130	190	156	108	85	46	20	6	2	-
	F.	457	795	857	577	333	206	62	24	10	1	3,324
	T.	521	925	1,047	733	441	291	108	44	16	4	4,131
District Public.....	M.	39	52	53	55	32	18	17	4	2	1	276
	F.	97	132	114	72	61	26	9	2	4	3	524
	T.	136	184	167	127	93	44	26	6	6	4	800
R.C. Separate.....	M.	3	6	9	17	11	7	12	5	2	2	74
	F.	20	38	62	57	33	36	13	9	5	6	279
	T.	23	44	71	74	44	43	25	14	7	-	353
Total.....	M.	106	188	252	228	151	110	75	29	10	3	5,1,157
	F.	574	965	1,033	706	427	268	84	35	19	5	11,4,127
	T.	680	1,153	1,285	934	578	378	159	64	29	8	16,5,284
Man.— Cities.....	M.	1	2	17	18	24	51	20	5	2	-	20
	F.	8	17	39	54	142	301	249	33	1	-	68
	T.	9	19	56	72	166	352	269	38	3	-	88
Towns, Villages.....	M.	6	19	13	22	22	16	17	6	3	1	126
	F.	10	5	17	33	44	74	54	34	3	-	274
	T.	16	24	30	55	66	90	71	40	6	1	400
Rural, more than one room.....	M.	19	46	59	57	43	43	28	14	6	5	8,329
	F.	13	27	89	111	162	143	129	70	31	3	753
	T.	32	73	148	168	205	186	157	84	37	9	13,1,112
Rural, one room.....	M.	24	45	56	77	55	63	42	27	5	7	2,403
	F.	190	267	233	159	78	45	24	6	2	1	1,008
	T.	214	312	289	236	133	108	66	33	7	8	5,1,411
Total.....	M.	49	111	130	173	138	146	138	67	19	16	31,1,018
	F.	213	307	356	342	338	404	508	359	69	5	76,2,977
	T.	262	418	486	515	476	550	646	426	88	21	107,3,995
B.C.— Cities.....	M.	16	16	43	93	181	213	78	10	-	1	146
	F.	25	18	44	198	430	402	112	6	-	-	87,1,322
	T.	41	34	87	291	611	615	190	16	-	1	233,2,119
District municipalities.....	M.	2	6	19	28	50	60	44	23	2	-	24,258
	F.	1	11	24	63	95	126	124	33	7	-	16,500
	T.	3	17	43	91	145	186	168	56	9	-	40,758
Rural, more than one room.....	M.	9	28	50	48	32	28	12	4	-	-	7,218
	F.	3	12	49	63	74	77	29	12	2	-	2,323
	T.	12	40	99	111	106	105	41	16	2	-	9,541
Rural, one room.....	M.	61	63	41	21	16	5	-	-	-	-	207
	F.	170	125	48	40	14	3	-	-	-	-	400
	T.	231	188	89	61	30	8	-	-	-	-	607
Total.....	M.	88	113	153	190	279	306	134	37	2	1	177,1,480
	F.	199	166	165	364	613	608	265	51	9	-	105,2,545
	T.	287	279	318	554	892	914	399	88	11	1	282,4,025

Abbreviations used: M.—Male; F.—Female; T.—Total.

7.—Enrolment of Publicly-Controlled Schools in counties or census divisions, 1937

Province and county	Total population ¹	School enrolment	Average daily attendance
A. County or Census Division—			
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.			
Kings.	88,038	18,146	13,313
Prince.	19,147	4,050	2,735
Queens.	31,500	6,587	4,849
	37,381	7,509	5,729
NOVA SCOTIA.	512,846	116,656	92,713
Annapolis.	16,297	3,543	2,686
Antigonish.	10,073	2,105	1,527
Cape Breton.	92,419	23,926	20,212
Colchester.	25,051	6,090	4,808
Cumberland.	36,366	8,135	6,484
Digby and Clare.	18,353	3,812	3,032
Guy'sborough.	15,443	3,109	2,253
Halifax.	100,204	22,919	18,704
Hants.	19,393	4,826	3,660
Inverness.	21,055	4,545	3,382
Kings.	24,357	5,869	4,401
Lunenburg.	31,674	6,593	5,140
Pictou.	39,018	7,454	5,963
Queens.	10,612	2,282	1,656
Richmond.	11,098	2,168	1,584
Shelburne.	12,485	2,833	2,150
Victoria.	8,009	1,610	1,222
Yarmouth and Argyle.	20,939	4,737	3,779
NEW BRUNSWICK.	408,219	93,897	72,588
Albert.	7,679	1,934	1,477
Carleton.	20,796	4,830	3,616
Charlotte.	21,337	5,156	4,012
Gloucester.	41,914	10,014	7,020
Kent.	23,478	4,351	3,200
Kings.	19,807	4,387	3,315
Madawaska.	24,527	5,890	4,702
Northumberland.	34,124	7,480	5,514
Queens.	11,219	2,356	1,715
Restigouche.	29,859	7,723	5,911
St. John.	61,613	13,363	11,217
Sunbury.	6,999	1,259	951
Victoria.	14,907	3,978	2,982
Westmorland.	57,506	13,859	11,151
York.	32,454	7,317	5,835
QUEBEC.	2,874,255	638,452	536,000
Abitibi.	23,692	6,798	5,291
Argenteuil.	18,976	4,117	3,350
Arthabaska.	27,159	6,760	5,790
Bagot.	16,814	3,809	3,037
Beauce.	44,793	10,468	8,781
Beauharnois.	25,163	4,586	4,050
Bellechasse.	22,006	5,385	4,397
Berthier*.	19,508	4,771	3,999
Bonaventure.	32,432	7,705	5,799
Brome.	12,433	2,228	1,692
Chambly.	26,801	6,345	5,351
Champlain.	59,835	13,238	11,731
Charlevoix.	22,940	5,200	4,255
Chateauguay.	13,125	2,891	2,515
Chicoutimi.	55,724	15,074	13,165
Compton.	21,917	4,741	3,941
Deux-Montagnes.	14,284	3,082	2,611
Dorchester.	27,994	7,325	5,990
Drummond.	26,179	6,765	5,742
Frontenac.	25,681	6,374	5,238
Gaspe.	45,617	10,390	7,792
Hull*.	63,870	13,041	10,606
Huntingdon.	12,345	2,280	1,766
Iberville.	9,402	2,147	1,806
Joliette.	27,585	7,187	5,879
Kamouraska.	23,954	5,658	4,757
Labelle.	20,140	4,387	3,470
Lac St-Jean.	50,253	5,249	4,631
L'Assomption.	15,323	3,168	2,730
Levis.	35,656	7,977	6,819
L'Islet.	19,404	4,083	3,449
Lotbiniere.	23,034	5,612	4,730
Maskinonge*.	16,039	4,266	3,840
Matane*.	45,272	12,943	10,269
Megantic.	35,492	8,123	6,827
Missisquoi.	19,636	4,409	3,595
Montcalm.	13,865	3,411	2,830
Montmagny.	20,239	4,569	3,777
Montmorency.	16,955	3,729	3,182

* Pupils partly estimated.

1 Figures in the population column of this table are for 1936 in the Prairie Provinces, elsewhere for 1931.

7.—Enrolment of Publicly-Controlled Schools in counties or census divisions, 1937—Continued

Province and county	Total population ¹	School enrolment	Average daily attendance
A. County or Census Division—Con.			
QUEBEC—Con.			
Montreal, Cite.....	818,577	164,521	139,896
Montreal, autre Ile de.....	185,291	43,560	37,914
Jesus, Ile*.....	16,150	6,393	4,810
Napierville-Laprairie.....	21,091	4,498	3,685
Nicolet.....	28,673	7,319	6,067
Papineau*.....	29,246	7,790	6,232
Pontiac.....	21,241	4,164	3,110
Portneuf.....	35,890	8,489	7,136
Quebec.....	170,915	38,648	32,014
Richelieu.....	21,483	4,421	3,787
Richmond.....	24,956	5,532	4,572
Rimouski*.....	33,151	7,150	5,713
Rouville.....	13,776	3,219	2,762
Saguenay.....	21,754	4,128	3,361
Shefford*.....	28,262	6,480	5,257
Sherbrooke.....	37,386	7,942	6,979
Soulanges.....	9,099	1,959	1,671
Stunstead.....	25,118	5,914	4,780
St-Hyacinthe.....	25,854	5,674	4,631
St-Jean.....	17,649	3,682	3,088
St-Maurice.....	69,095	17,660	15,578
Temiscamingue*.....	20,609	5,104	4,103
Temiscouata.....	50,294	13,034	10,352
Terrebonne.....	38,611	9,393	8,165
Vaudreuil.....	12,015	2,462	2,040
Vercheres.....	12,603	2,918	2,503
Wolfe.....	16,911	4,033	3,240
Yamaska.....	16,820	4,071	3,473
ONTARIO ²	3,451,683	666,608	605,979
Algoma.....	46,444	10,142	9,146
Brant.....	53,476	9,092	8,804
Bruce.....	42,286	7,057	6,400
Carleton.....	170,040	34,570	31,909
Cochrane.....	58,033	14,231	13,630
Dufferin.....	14,892	2,455	2,087
Dundas.....	16,098	3,148	2,901
Durham.....	25,782	4,148	3,737
Elgin.....	43,436	7,669	6,992
Essex.....	159,780	36,106	33,455
Frontenac.....	45,756	8,580	7,520
Glengarry.....	18,666	3,656	3,254
Grenville.....	16,327	2,831	2,518
Grey.....	57,689	10,495	9,362
Haldimand.....	21,428	3,717	3,435
Haliburton.....	5,997	1,261	1,061
Halton.....	28,558	4,530	4,141
Hastings.....	58,846	11,699	10,561
Huron.....	45,180	7,316	6,634
Kenora.....	21,946	4,185	3,790
Kent.....	62,865	12,820	11,220
Lambton.....	54,674	10,088	9,263
Lanark.....	32,856	6,150	5,603
Leeds.....	35,157	6,140	5,503
Lennox and Addington.....	18,883	3,425	2,949
Lincoln.....	54,199	10,537	9,806
Manitoulin.....	10,734	1,644	1,423
Middlesex.....	118,241	21,382	19,208
Muskoka.....	20,985	4,138	3,685
Nipissing.....	41,207	9,505	8,330
Norfolk.....	31,359	6,200	5,284
Northumberland.....	31,452	5,392	4,775
Ontario.....	59,667	10,985	10,224
Oxford.....	47,825	8,576	7,800
Parry Sound.....	25,900	5,080	4,304
Peel.....	28,156	5,138	4,570
Perth.....	51,392	9,194	8,430
Peterborough.....	43,958	8,357	7,466
Prescott.....	24,596	5,622	5,294
Prince Edward.....	16,693	2,669	2,381
Rainy River.....	17,359	3,722	3,278
Renfrew.....	52,227	10,614	9,337
Russell.....	18,487	3,997	3,759
Simcoe.....	83,667	15,630	13,885
Stormont.....	32,524	7,446	6,512
Sudbury.....	58,251	11,869	10,348
Thunder Bay.....	65,118	13,263	11,906
Timiskaming.....	37,043	8,931	7,959
Victoria.....	25,844	4,342	3,993

* Pupils partly estimated.

¹ Figures in the population column of this table are for 1936 in the Prairie Provinces, elsewhere for 1931.² Enrolment figures are for the month of May.

7.—Enrolment of Publicly-Controlled Schools in counties or census divisions, 1937—Concluded

Province and county	Total population ¹	School enrolment	Average daily attendance
A. County or Census Division—Con.			
ONTARIO ² —Con.			
Waterloo.....	89,852	17,459	16,513
Welland.....	82,731	17,945	16,578
Wellington.....	58,164	10,442	9,520
Wentworth.....	190,019	36,780	34,421
York.....	856,955	164,058	149,115
District of Patricia.....	3,973	Enrolment not entered	
MANITOBA (1938).....	711,216	139,329	116,650
Division 1.....	26,173	6,217	4,825
Division 2.....	40,694	8,843	7,229
Division 3.....	25,804	5,491	4,497
Division 4.....	15,728	3,457	2,801
Division 5.....	47,148	9,041	7,452
Division 6.....	284,470	51,000	44,995
Division 7.....	35,959	7,039	5,901
Division 8.....	18,320	3,822	3,182
Division 9.....	45,902	10,046	8,727
Division 10.....	18,987	4,279	3,384
Division 11.....	28,597	5,808	4,975
Division 12.....	25,464	5,418	3,997
Division 13.....	25,850	5,897	4,590
Division 14.....	27,538	6,340	4,920
Division 15.....	11,633	2,469	1,864
Division 16.....	32,949	4,268	3,331
SASKATCHEWAN.....	930,893	215,244	165,465
Division 1.....	37,327	8,423	6,546
Division 2.....	39,380	9,346	7,231
Division 3.....	42,120	10,851	8,581
Division 4.....	25,806	5,650	4,388
Division 5.....	53,773	12,661	9,731
Division 6.....	107,405	25,291	20,273
Division 7.....	56,755	14,086	11,202
Division 8.....	45,690	11,609	8,925
Division 9.....	64,121	15,041	11,275
Division 10.....	45,184	10,427	7,623
Division 11.....	81,688	19,969	16,331
Division 12.....	38,594	8,585	6,468
Division 13.....	40,500	9,908	7,536
Division 14.....	60,009	12,780	9,060
Division 15.....	91,076	21,087	15,910
Division 16.....	56,851	11,811	8,748
Division 17.....	35,297	7,354	5,415
Division 18.....	9,317	365	222
ALBERTA.....		Not available	
BRITISH COLUMBIA.....	694,263	118,431	104,044
Division 1.....	22,566	4,010	3,557
Division 2.....	40,455	7,341	6,536
Division 3.....	40,523	8,815	7,678
Division 4.....	379,858	67,765	59,656
Division 5.....	120,933	18,720	16,374
Division 6.....	30,025	4,065	3,505
Division 7.....	12,658	1,567	1,418
Division 8.....	21,534	3,034	2,849
Division 9.....	18,698	1,838	1,658
Division 10.....	7,013	1,276	1,013

¹ Figures in the population column of this table are for 1936 in the Prairie Provinces, elsewhere for 1931.² Enrolment figures are for the month of May.

8.—Enrolment and Attendance of Publicly-Controlled Schools in cities of more than 10,000 population, 1937

City	Total ¹ population	School enrolment	Average daily attendance
Belleville, Ont.	13,790	3,254	2,941
Brandon, Man.	16,388	3,271	2,986
Brantford, Ont.	30,107	5,882	5,778
Calgary, Alta.	83,304	15,510	13,225
Charlottetown, P.E.I.	12,361	2,465	1,958
Chatham, Ont.	14,569	3,578	3,206
Chicoutimi, P.Q.	11,877	4,196	3,827
Cornwall, Ont.	11,126	4,097	3,894
Edmonton, Alta.	85,676	16,786	14,287
Fort William, Ont.	26,277	5,822	5,446
Galt, Ont.	14,006	3,204	2,393
Glace Bay, N.S.	20,706	5,735	5,013
Granby, P.Q.	10,587	2,678	2,352
Guelph, Ont.	21,075	4,480	4,134
Halifax, N.S.	59,275	13,495	11,504
Hamilton, Ont.	155,547	31,586	29,688
Hull, P.Q.	29,433	7,058	6,076
Joliette, P.Q.	10,765	3,014	2,692
Kingston, Ont.	23,438	5,006	4,452
Kitchener, Ont.	30,793	6,930	6,767
Lachute, P.Q.	18,630	4,476	3,946
Lethbridge, Alta.	13,520	3,010	2,739
Lewis, P.Q.	11,124	2,231	2,058
London, Ont.	71,148	14,605	13,209
Moncton, N.B.	20,689	5,153	4,378
Montreal, P.Q.	818,577	168,516	142,828
Moose Jaw, Sask.	19,782	5,108	4,210
New Westminster, B.C.	17,524	3,792	3,267
Niagara Falls, Ont.	19,046	3,911	3,718
North Bay, Ont.	15,528	3,246	2,917
Oshawa, Ont.	23,439	5,164	4,986
Ottawa, Ont.	126,872	26,641	24,537
Outremont, P.Q.	28,641	4,902	4,460
Owen Sound, Ont.	12,839	2,854	2,592
Peterborough, Ont.	22,327	4,706	4,372
Port Arthur, Ont.	19,818	4,211	3,778
Prince Albert, Sask.	11,050	2,474	2,015
Quebec, P.Q.	130,594	30,838	26,715
Regina, Sask.	53,389	12,799	10,654
St. Boniface, Man. (1936)	16,255	1,992	1,771
St. Catharines, Ont.	24,753	5,534	5,220
St. Hyacinthe, P.Q.	13,448	3,756	3,356
St. Jean, P.Q.	11,256	2,800	2,376
St. John, N.B.	47,514	9,977	8,546
St. Thomas, Ont.	15,430	3,203	3,088
Sarnia, Ont.	18,191	4,101	3,933
Saskatoon, Sask.	41,606	9,311	8,071
Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	23,082	5,796	5,143
Shawinigan Falls, P.Q.	15,345	4,609	4,263
Sherbrooke, P.Q.	28,933	7,016	6,141
Sorel, P.Q.	10,320	2,092	1,804
Stratford, Ont.	17,742	3,615	3,475
Sudbury, Ont.	18,518	4,230	3,678
Sydney, N.S.	23,089	6,143	5,370
Thetford Mines, P.Q.	10,701	2,775	2,445
Timmins, Ont.	14,200	5,111	5,005
Toronto, Ont.	631,207	115,488	104,199
Trois-Rivières, P.Q.	35,450	9,334	8,266
Valleyfield, P.Q.	11,411	2,962	2,640
Vancouver, B.C.	246,593	39,954	34,520
Verdun, P.Q.	60,745	13,122	11,057
Victoria, B.C.	39,082	5,215	4,583
Welland, Ont.	10,709	2,714	2,555
Westmount, P.Q.	24,235	3,724	3,353
Windsor, Ont.	98,179	24,155	22,662
Winnipeg, Man.	215,602	37,131	32,038
Woodstock, Ont.	11,395	2,136	1,980

¹ The population figures in this table are from the census of 1931, except for the Prairie Provinces where they are from the census of 1936.

AGE AND GRADE OF PUPILS

Explanation Concerning Tables 9-26

Table 9.—Age of Pupils.—A resolution of the 1936 conference on school statistics reads as follows: "This conference recommends that there should be a record of the ages, by single years, of all children enrolled in the schools each year; and further that this record should show the ages of pupils as at June 30, or in the case of those who dropped out of school before the end of the school year, their age at date of leaving." Table 9 presents the data thus called for, showing ages separately for urban and rural schools, and for boys and girls. The information is comparatively complete for all provinces except Quebec, where ages are grouped and separate figures are not available for rural and urban pupils. The Ontario record is incomplete, as compared with other provinces, to the extent that the enrolment classified is not the full enrolment of the year as explained in the comment on Table 1. In comparing the rural and urban figures it should of course be remembered that many rural children attend urban schools, especially at the high school level.

Table 10.—Grades of Pupils.—This table classifies pupils by grade in the same way that Table 9 does by ages, i.e., boys and girls, rural and urban separately. It is subject to similar shortcomings except that the Quebec figures are not grouped. In Quebec Catholic schools the divisions are called "years" rather than "grades," and it should be noted that the preparatory year is a part of the course for all pupils. Beginning in 1939-40 the preparatory year is to be called first year and the number of each other year is advanced by one, the eleventh year becoming the twelfth and so on.

No attempt is made in the table to indicate where the elementary grades end and the secondary begin. The practice in this respect is in transition, with the former 8-4 division widely giving place to the 6-3-3.

Tables 11-26. Classification of age by grade.—A resolution of the 1936 conference on school statistics reads as follows: "In the opinion of this conference a periodical record of the year's enrolment in each grade by age and sex is necessary to an understanding of the progress being made within the schools in the removal of retardation; and this compilation should be made for rural and urban schools separately." It was further decided that the compilation would be attempted every second year. Tables 11-26 present the classification for all provinces except Quebec in conformity with the resolution. In point of numbers classified there is a degree of incompleteness in the Ontario and Manitoba tables.

9.—Age and Sex of pupils enrolled in Publicly-Controlled

No	Province and type of school	Number of pupils enrolled									
		5 years and under	6 years	7 years	8 years	9 years	10 years	11 years	12 years	13 years	
	Prince Edward Island—										
1	Urban.....	B.	10	93	181	232	228	221	227	214	229
		G.	14	105	145	191	192	202	196	199	210
2	Rural.....	B.	74	429	659	733	741	727	674	700	698
		G.	92	410	625	638	680	699	656	676	661
3	Total.....	B.	84	522	840	965	969	948	901	914	927
		G.	106	515	770	829	872	901	852	875	871
	Nova Scotia—										
4	Urban.....	B.	361	1,680	2,225	2,388	2,489	2,372	2,475	2,536	2,576
		G.	434	1,686	2,265	2,406	2,382	2,361	2,383	2,483	2,488
5	Rural.....	B.	303	1,721	2,800	3,084	3,124	3,051	3,232	3,166	3,063
		G.	365	1,698	2,709	2,996	3,045	3,045	3,118	3,059	2,892
6	Total.....	B.	664	3,401	5,025	5,472	5,613	5,423	5,707	5,702	5,639
		G.	799	3,384	4,974	5,402	5,427	5,406	5,501	5,542	5,380
	New Brunswick—										
7	Urban.....	B.	47	769	1,221	1,344	1,368	1,371	1,368	1,460	1,414
		G.	53	825	1,291	1,346	1,323	1,357	1,405	1,437	1,510
8	Rural.....	B.	408	2,543	3,114	3,489	3,454	3,440	3,505	3,425	2,940
		G.	489	2,572	3,206	3,289	3,411	3,337	3,373	3,305	2,843
9	Total.....	B.	455	3,312	4,335	4,833	4,822	4,811	4,873	4,885	4,355
		G.	542	3,397	4,497	4,635	4,734	4,694	4,778	4,742	4,353
	Quebec¹—										
10	Catholic Schools.....	B.		27,590				210,763			
		G.		29,142				210,390			
11	Protestant Schools.....	B.		3,726				26,372			
		G.		3,612				25,032			
12	Total.....	B.		31,316				237,135			
		G.		32,754				235,422			
	Ontario²—										
13	Urban.....	B.	5,338	14,190	18,733	18,866	19,281	19,444	19,695	20,707	21,594
		G.	5,388	14,087	18,521	17,822	18,940	18,722	19,756	20,213	20,846
14	Rural.....	B.	1,247	7,653	11,554	12,281	12,726	12,773	13,277	13,542	11,311
		G.	1,465	7,298	11,069	11,644	11,929	12,016	12,224	12,062	10,246
15	Total.....	B.	6,585	21,843	30,287	31,147	32,007	32,217	32,972	34,249	32,905
		G.	6,853	21,355	28,590	29,466	30,869	30,738	31,980	32,275	31,092
	Manitoba (1936)—										
16	Urban.....	B.	13	1,841	2,548	2,849	2,912	2,955	3,128	3,255	3,440
		G.	14	1,767	2,576	2,663	2,765	2,921	3,023	3,242	3,463
17	Rural.....	B.	235	2,068	3,218	3,492	3,587	3,554	3,465	3,648	3,554
		G.	253	2,108	3,170	3,437	3,359	3,498	3,461	3,574	3,485
18	Total.....	B.	248	3,909	5,766	6,341	6,479	6,509	6,593	6,903	6,994
		G.	267	3,875	5,746	6,100	6,124	6,419	6,484	6,816	6,948
	Saskatchewan—										
19	Urban.....	B.	146	2,046	3,470	3,315	3,577	3,571	3,610	3,656	3,929
		G.	182	2,027	3,374	3,496	3,504	3,437	3,498	3,663	3,713
20	Rural.....	B.	433	3,290	6,173	6,454	6,335	6,064	6,182	5,998	6,264
		G.	498	3,224	5,824	6,293	5,956	5,796	5,783	5,881	6,011
21	Total.....	B.	579	5,336	9,643	9,799	9,912	9,635	9,772	9,654	10,193
		G.	678	5,251	9,198	9,789	9,460	9,233	9,281	9,544	9,724
	Alberta—										
22	Urban.....	B.	21	1,704	3,413	3,534	3,491	3,413	3,354	3,404	3,440
		G.	15	1,684	3,450	3,506	3,303	3,503	3,465	3,580	3,632
23	Rural.....	B.	104	1,830	4,079	4,422	4,437	4,511	4,441	4,748	4,632
		G.	115	1,783	4,029	4,465	4,429	4,433	4,446	4,303	4,221
24	Total.....	B.	125	3,534	7,492	7,956	7,928	7,924	7,795	8,152	8,072
		G.	130	3,467	7,479	7,971	7,732	7,936	7,911	7,883	7,853
	British Columbia—										
25	Urban.....	B.	14	1,698	3,838	3,826	3,947	3,953	4,149	4,352	4,636
		G.	16	1,731	3,720	3,798	3,885	3,895	4,113	4,297	4,400
26	Rural.....	B.	50	668	1,169	1,288	1,243	1,242	1,200	1,283	1,209
		G.	59	648	1,160	1,181	1,272	1,211	1,206	1,231	1,128
27	Total.....	B.	64	2,364	5,007	5,114	5,190	5,195	5,349	5,635	5,845
		G.	75	2,379	4,880	4,979	5,157	5,106	5,319	5,528	5,528

¹ Quebec figures are for 1936 and include independent schools.² Enrolment is for the month of May in Ontario.

Schools in Canada, 1937 or latest year reported

whose age was								Total classified	Un- classified	No.
14 years	15 years	16 years	17 years	18 years	19 years	20 years	21 years or over			
238	186	121	74	35	8	2	3	2,302	-	1
167	160	124	59	19	4	1	2	1,990	-	
590	471	205	75	17	8	1	-	6,802	-	2
689	574	279	130	44	11	2	3	6,869	-	
828	657	326	149	52	16	3	3	9,104	116	3
856	734	403	189	63	15	3	5	8,859	67	
2,459	2,346	1,805	1,178	553	223	76	33	27,775	-	
2,353	2,277	1,824	1,388	623	269	68	32	27,716	6	
2,851	2,137	1,162	523	190	65	19	6	30,497	-	
2,712	2,210	1,517	791	347	95	35	22	30,662	-	
5,310	3,483	2,967	1,701	743	288	95	39	58,272	-	6
5,065	4,487	3,341	2,179	970	364	103	54	58,378	6	
1,457	1,289	1,006	705	355	140	62	19	15,396	-	7
1,465	1,356	1,131	723	368	149	45	24	15,808	-	
2,347	1,466	635	243	85	21	8	5	31,128	-	8
2,320	1,542	927	434	161	48	18	8	31,283	-	
3,804	2,755	1,641	948	440	161	70	24	46,524	564	9
3,785	2,898	2,058	1,157	529	197	63	32	47,091	-	
30,798		9,200			1,575			279,926	-	10
30,592		10,149			1,637			281,910	-	
6,150		2,482			702			39,432	-	11
5,761		2,337			442			37,184	-	
36,948		11,682			2,277			319,358	-	12
36,353		12,486			2,079			319,094	-	
21,779	19,865	13,999	8,430	5,029	2,622	966	549	231,087	-	13
21,739	19,897	13,838	8,956	4,981	2,241	689	515	227,651	-	
7,332	3,522	1,059	237	51	10	-	-	108,575	-	14
6,124	2,700	785	188	29	16	-	-	99,795	-	
29,111	23,387	15,058	8,667	5,080	2,632	966	549	339,662	722	15
27,863	22,597	14,623	9,144	5,010	2,257	689	515	326,946	-	
3,542	3,422	2,707	1,499	636	201	61	27	35,036	-	16
3,526	3,131	2,471	1,372	560	152	50	12	33,708	-	
3,162	1,864	938	486	198	88	28	17	33,582	-	17
3,018	1,887	1,127	609	272	90	34	27	33,387	-	
6,704	5,286	3,645	1,985	834	289	89	44	68,618	3,067	18
6,542	4,998	3,598	1,981	832	242	84	39	67,095	3,702	
3,954	3,925	3,431	2,710	1,726	965	481	371	44,883	3	19
3,924	3,819	3,569	3,054	2,073	1,157	515	466	45,471	2	
6,103	5,049	3,090	1,300	491	184	79	33	63,532	170	20
5,624	4,899	3,010	1,460	698	269	100	69	61,393	192	
10,057	8,974	6,521	4,010	2,217	1,149	560	404	108,415	173	21
9,548	8,718	6,579	4,514	2,771	1,426	615	535	106,864	194	
3,531	3,604	3,151	2,376	1,434	764	323	161	41,118	-	22
3,521	3,714	3,297	2,719	1,606	794	278	182	42,249	-	
4,256	3,170	1,345	555	203	84	24	12	42,853	-	23
4,197	2,973	1,323	652	185	106	50	20	41,730	-	
7,787	6,774	4,496	2,931	1,637	848	347	173	83,971	-	24
7,718	6,687	4,620	3,371	1,791	900	328	202	83,979	-	
4,689	4,654	3,724	2,608	1,188	451	164	73	47,964	17	25
4,434	4,278	3,546	2,482	1,114	384	71	34	46,198	95	
1,069	851	533	296	115	46	12	7	12,279	20	26
965	849	486	278	105	42	17	5	11,843	15	
5,758	5,505	4,257	2,904	1,303	497	176	80	60,243	37	27
5,399	5,127	4,032	2,760	1,219	426	88	39	58,041	110	

10.—Comparative Table of the Distribution of Pupils, by Grades and Sex in Publicly-

No.	Province	Prep. ¹	Grades				
			I	II	III	IV	V
							M
	Prince Edward Island—						
1	Urban.....	B.	-	336	246	262	257
		G.	-	267	186	224	208
2	Rural.....	B.	-	1,344	803	893	796
		G.	-	1,058	671	748	838
3	Total.....	B.	-	1,680	1,052	1,155	1,053
		G.	-	1,325	857	972	1,046
							857
	Nova Scotia—						
4	Urban.....	B.	-	4,645	2,931	2,954	2,994
		G.	-	3,948	2,840	2,643	2,727
5	Rural.....	B.	-	6,624	3,566	3,549	3,476
		G.	-	5,497	3,171	3,259	3,233
6	Total.....	B.	-	11,269	6,497	6,503	6,470
		G.	-	9,445	6,011	5,902	5,960
							5,972
	New Brunswick—						
7	Urban.....	B.	-	1,812	1,582	1,619	1,624
		G.	-	1,713	1,503	1,518	1,507
8	Rural.....	B.	-	6,382	4,506	4,137	4,013
		G.	-	5,600	4,061	3,833	3,748
9	Total.....	B.	-	8,194	6,088	5,756	5,637
		G.	-	7,313	5,564	5,351	5,255
							5,008
	Quebec (1936)—						
10	Catholic Schools.....	B. & G.	81,315	83,084	90,017	91,707	79,306
11	Protestant Schools.....	B. & G.	1,622	9,709	8,161	8,614	8,714
12	Total.....	B. & G.	82,937	92,793	98,178	100,321	88,020
							58,404
	Ontario²—						
13	Urban.....	B.	12,172	27,303	22,974	11,058	17,388
		G.	11,594	24,673	20,751	10,688	16,217
14	Rural.....	B.	2,784	20,927	13,589	8,911	10,503
		G.	2,402	18,040	11,915	7,881	9,192
15	Total.....	B.	14,956	48,230	36,563	19,969	27,891
		G.	13,996	42,713	32,666	18,569	25,409
							34,605
	Manitoba (1936)—						
16	Urban.....	B.	-	4,193	3,356	3,430	3,651
		G.	-	3,656	3,181	3,107	3,360
17	Rural.....	B.	-	7,307	4,065	3,829	3,962
		G.	-	6,555	3,571	3,678	3,706
18	Total.....	B.	-	11,500	7,421	7,259	7,613
		G.	-	10,211	6,752	6,785	7,066
							7,267
	Saskatchewan—						
19	Urban.....	B.	-	5,615	4,244	4,078	4,193
		G.	-	5,154	3,956	3,885	3,997
20	Rural.....	B.	-	12,196	7,558	7,285	7,507
		G.	-	10,541	6,790	6,731	7,109
21	Total.....	B.	-	17,811	11,802	11,363	11,700
		G.	-	15,695	10,746	10,616	11,106
							10,568
	Alberta—						
22	Urban.....	B.	-	4,907	4,122	3,776	3,656
		G.	-	4,506	3,847	3,549	3,642
23	Rural.....	B.	-	7,939	4,987	4,890	4,669
		G.	-	7,034	4,742	4,757	4,610
24	Total.....	B.	-	12,846	9,109	8,666	8,325
		G.	-	11,540	8,589	8,306	8,252
							8,263
	British Columbia—						
25	Urban.....	B.	-	4,881	4,241	4,399	4,241
		G.	-	4,250	3,866	4,314	3,884
26	Rural.....	B.	-	1,996	1,511	1,474	1,296
		G.	-	1,697	1,418	1,337	1,192
27	Total.....	B.	-	6,877	5,752	5,873	5,537
		G.	-	5,947	5,284	5,651	5,076

¹ Not including 162 boys and 287 girls more advanced in P.W.C. ² The records for Ontario are based on enrolment in the month of May, not the full year's enrolment. ³ Preparatory—Kindergarten and Kindergarten Primary in Ontario, "Preparatory" in Quebec. Beginning in 1939-40 this is being called first year in Quebec. ⁴ Senior matriculation.

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION IN CANADA

29

Controlled Schools in the Different Provinces during the year 1937 or the latest year reported

								Total classified	Un- classified	No.
VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	Special			
232	212	175	143	180	15	9	-	2,302	-	1
183	196	174	125	182	18	9	-	1,990	-	
611	561	463	356	310	1	-	-	6,802	-	2
575	579	573	515	668	5	-	-	6,869	-	
843	773	638	499	490	16	9	-	9,104 ¹	116	3
758	775	747	640	850	23	9	-	8,859 ¹	67	
2,609	2,378	1,972	1,717	1,283	960	454	-	27,775	-	4
2,637	2,474	2,125	1,902	1,568	1,297	706	-	27,722	-	
2,845	2,481	1,996	1,397	846	540	35	-	30,497	-	5
2,874	2,658	2,253	1,872	1,481	1,179	68	-	30,682	-	
5,454	4,859	3,968	3,114	2,129	1,500	489	-	58,272	-	6
5,511	5,132	4,378	3,774	3,049	2,476	774	-	58,384	-	
1,505	1,493	1,273	1,239	819	561	43	198	15,433	-	7
1,541	1,513	1,523	1,327	970	873	68	212	15,852	-	
3,076	2,249	2,067	559	248	157	4	-	31,128	-	8
3,264	2,537	3,081	939	460	318	18	-	31,283	-	
4,581	3,742	3,340	1,798	1,067	718	47	198	46,561 ¹	483	9
4,805	4,050	4,604	2,266	1,430	1,191	86	212	47,135 ¹	-	
31,373	18,281	11,340	4,852	1,700	534	-	-	543,040	18,796	10
8,292	7,940	5,752	4,001	2,710	1,949	-	-	76,146	470	11
39,665	26,221	17,092	8,653	4,419	2,483	-	-	619,186	19,266	12
21,881	20,539	17,096	20,257	14,020	15,100	4,918	1,433	228,537 ¹	4,113	13
21,241	20,140	18,208	20,796	15,875	17,431	5,166	1,652	225,962 ¹	-	
13,077	11,891	10,454	1,103	538	-	-	-	108,409 ¹	267	14
12,330	10,906	11,354	1,699	900	-	-	-	99,694 ¹	-	
34,958	32,430	27,550	21,380	14,558	15,100	4,918	1,433	336,916 ¹	4,380	15
33,571	31,046	29,562	22,495	16,775	17,431	5,166	1,652	325,656 ¹	-	
3,936	3,312	3,150	2,612	2,360	1,626	195	-	35,036	-	16
3,487	3,283	3,131	2,677	2,262	1,810	232	-	33,708	-	
3,366	2,741	1,934	1,251	700	514	60	-	33,582	-	17
3,386	2,917	2,268	1,596	1,009	858	98	-	33,387	-	
7,002	6,053	5,084	3,863	3,060	2,140	255	-	68,618	3,067	18
6,873	6,200	5,399	4,273	3,271	2,668	330	-	67,095	3,702	
4,192	3,830	3,685	3,220	2,610	2,739	2,283	42	44,862	24	19
4,070	3,818	3,724	3,277	2,812	3,708	2,975	67	45,446	27	
6,487	5,575	4,667	2,739	1,505	607	178	-	63,517	185	20
6,470	5,677	4,800	3,260	2,191	986	299	-	61,419	166	
10,679	9,405	8,352	5,959	4,115	3,346	2,461	42	108,379	209	21
10,540	9,495	8,524	6,537	5,003	4,694	3,274	67	106,865	193	
3,603	3,578	3,357	3,150	2,975	2,491	1,750	-	41,118	-	22
3,664	3,626	3,601	3,520	3,482	2,887	2,244	-	42,249	-	
4,657	3,950	3,436	1,948	869	463	112	-	42,853	-	23
4,360	3,982	3,531	2,180	1,180	555	187	-	41,730	-	
8,350	7,537	6,703	5,098	3,844	2,954	1,862	-	83,971	-	24
8,024	7,608	7,132	5,700	4,662	3,472	2,431	-	83,979	-	
4,900	4,984	4,712	4,465	3,013	1,932	1,405	217	47,981	-	25
4,642	4,789	4,607	4,299	3,337	2,125	1,577	227	46,293	-	
1,278	1,203	1,002	515	321	198	138	2	12,299	-	26
1,213	1,256	1,138	529	363	221	161	3	11,858	-	
6,178	6,187	5,714	4,980	3,334	2,130	1,543	219 ¹	60,280	-	27
5,855	6,045	5,745	4,828	3,700	2,346	1,738	230 ¹	58,151	-	

Distribution of Pupils by Age and Grade

11.—Prince Edward Island Graded and Ungraded Schools, 1938

Grade	—	Age																			Total
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			
I.....	U.....	8	185	229	109	35	15	8	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	592	
	R.....	178	741	810	406	146	77	29	20	12	5	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	2,425	
II.....	U.....	—	5	95	134	95	46	14	13	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	407	
	R.....	1	71	361	470	295	155	75	38	21	7	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,498	
III.....	U.....	—	1	27	116	143	113	55	38	12	10	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	519	
	R.....	—	8	113	407	438	330	175	111	45	25	9	2	1	—	4	—	—	—	1,668	
IV.....	U.....	—	—	1	23	100	129	102	61	26	12	5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	462	
	R.....	—	—	10	139	373	501	308	195	107	60	28	6	4	—	—	—	—	—	1,731	
V.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	29	118	117	81	57	17	12	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	432	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	12	110	254	339	267	132	72	27	3	2	—	—	—	—	1,218	
VI.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	12	83	117	93	64	35	8	3	—	—	—	—	—	415	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	1	21	111	281	348	258	161	81	10	3	1	—	—	—	1,276	
VII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	99	98	83	56	23	1	—	—	—	—	—	366	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	2	14	114	270	309	234	137	24	4	2	—	—	—	1,110	
VIII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	91	103	72	28	14	5	—	—	—	—	341	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	38	133	307	358	246	64	25	7	—	—	—	1,181	
IX.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	22	72	90	57	34	11	2	—	—	—	289	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	32	119	206	249	133	28	16	—	—	—	786	
X.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	17	86	119	62	47	11	—	—	—	344	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	31	140	304	231	147	50	19	1	1	926	
XI.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	7	15	4	5	1	2	—	38	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
XII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	6	6	3	2	—	19	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Totals.....	U.....	8	191	352	382	402	433	385	441	406	378	365	247	135	73	21	3	2	4,224		
	R.....	179	820	1,294	1,435	1,385	1,446	1,362	1,415	1,341	1,268	1,083	475	215	76	23	1	1	13,819		
Grand total.....		187	1,011	1,646	1,817	1,787	1,879	1,747	1,836	1,717	1,646	1,448	722	350	149	44	4	3	18,043		

Pupils classified in the above table are 148 short of the full enrolment of the year.

12.—Nova Scotia Urban and Rural Schools, 1938

Grade	—	Age																				Total
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21				
I(a).....	U.....	733	2,723	1,466	307	79	28	14	8	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,360
	R.....	625	2,639	2,226	777	239	81	39	25	17	8	3	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,652
I (b).....	U.....	17	613	1,461	870	372	116	42	27	13	9	3	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,546
	R.....	32	599	1,907	1,704	787	350	164	104	45	27	8	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,729
II.....	U.....	—	139	1,601	1,998	1,086	474	198	94	42	28	9	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,670
	R.....	3	199	1,260	2,111	1,546	834	390	188	115	49	20	7	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	6,726
III.....	U.....	—	1	172	1,525	1,876	1,104	534	254	170	74	33	11	4	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,759
	R.....	—	11	238	1,287	2,104	1,541	867	491	274	125	54	12	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,008
IV.....	U.....	—	—	1	148	1,283	1,667	1,060	643	385	204	111	33	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,540
	R.....	—	—	15	238	1,182	1,945	1,407	885	467	281	104	30	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,560
V.....	U.....	—	—	—	5	190	1,207	1,559	1,147	751	478	247	68	6	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,660
	R.....	—	—	2	29	241	1,154	1,677	1,458	904	549	203	53	11	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	6,283
VI.....	U.....	—	—	—	1	2	132	1,048	1,444	1,156	795	464	160	46	4	1	—	—	—	—	—	5,253
	R.....	—	—	—	1	21	276	1,070	1,576	1,328	739	304	112	18	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,449
VII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	6	159	1,051	1,438	1,067	706	363	81	14	—	1	—	—	—	—	4,886
	R.....	—	—	—	—	1	41	315	1,173	1,504	1,154	575	205	45	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	5,016
VIII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	197	919	1,257	902	534	160	33	9	—	—	—	—	—	4,025
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	2	46	339	1,049	1,286	858	365	110	24	4	—	—	—	—	—	4,083
IX.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	43	243	881	1,025	761	382	130	19	6	2	—	—	3,496
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	54	325	921	1,043	627	229	45	8	2	—	—	—	3,255
X.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	11	139	727	834	605	294	99	26	5	—	—	2,742
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	48	299	696	713	353	128	27	4	1	—	—	—	2,273
XI.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	172	651	752	491	166	57	22	—	—	—	2,329
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	52	206	527	542	315	119	30	17	—	—	—	1,809
XII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	118	409	400	189	58	32	—	—	—	1,220
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	13	25	19	16	2	1	—	—	—	79
Totals.....	U.....	750	3,476	4,701	4,854	4,888	4,735	4,631	4,910	5,130	4,950	4,413	3,535	2,451	1,370	483	148	61	—	—	55,486	
Grand total.....	U.....	660	3,448	5,648	6,147	6,121	6,224	5,967	6,296	6,077	5,490	4,077	2,667	1,346	539	178	38	20	—	—	60,952	
	R.....	1,410	6,924	10,349	11,001	11,009	10,539	10,687	11,206	11,207	10,440	8,490	6,202	3,797	1,969	661	186	81	—	—	—	116,438

Note.—Grade I (a) are pupils who began grade I during the year, while grade I (b) are those who began the grade in the preceding year.

Distribution of Pupils by Age and Grade

13.—New Brunswick Graded and Ungraded Schools, 1938

Grade	—	Age																			Total
		6 and under	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21				
I.....	U.....	1,446	1,208	401	155	56	30	13	7	6	1	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,323
	R.....	4,748	2,942	1,512	771	423	220	148	89	27	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,898
II.....	U.....	124	1,268	939	385	185	62	28	10	8	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,012
	R.....	928	2,431	2,030	1,184	787	430	281	155	59	20	8	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,314
III.....	U.....	7	118	965	947	468	219	114	54	23	11	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,927
	R.....	96	822	2,158	1,869	1,284	753	582	309	143	37	20	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,060
IV.....	U.....	—	5	129	872	949	479	278	155	79	24	13	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,983
	R.....	2	79	722	1,884	1,907	1,156	811	527	244	73	25	2	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	7,535
V.....	U.....	—	—	7	115	826	967	553	378	182	68	11	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,109
	R.....	—	3	83	643	1,793	1,663	1,274	869	423	185	39	6	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	6,985
VI.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	96	793	872	503	335	175	40	10	2	—	—	1	—	—	—	2,927
	R.....	—	1	5	102	595	1,498	1,645	1,221	673	284	76	22	3	2	1	—	—	—	—	6,128
VII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	1	2	113	805	828	550	345	131	50	4	3	—	—	—	—	2,830
	R.....	—	—	—	—	2	63	507	1,351	1,291	842	463	131	26	5	—	1	—	—	—	4,682
VIII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	6	106	694	804	535	303	102	16	4	2	—	—	—	—	2,572
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	3	56	442	1,206	1,384	1,004	493	146	49	10	1	3	—	—	4,797
IX.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	95	719	755	549	248	75	15	6	3	—	—	—	2,467
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	23	181	392	456	338	144	52	6	3	—	—	—	1,597
X.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	80	546	566	429	194	44	8	1	—	—	1,878
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	81	217	225	142	88	17	3	—	—	—	767
XI.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	65	355	427	297	129	34	18	—	—	—	1,330
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	6	47	151	159	77	21	10	1	—	—	473
XII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	28	50	9	4	—	—	—	—	—	97
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	15	20	10	2	2	—	—	—	—	50
Special.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	20	48	128	170	81	33	48	—	—	—	532
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals.....	U.....	1,577	2,599	2,441	2,475	2,582	2,669	2,769	2,730	2,797	2,552	2,645	1,449	768	280	83	71	—	—	—	29,887
	R.....	5,774	6,278	6,510	6,455	6,855	6,285	6,635	5,863	4,275	2,800	1,526	675	289	61	21	4	—	—	—	60,286
Grand total.....	—	7,351	8,877	8,951	8,938	9,437	8,954	9,164	8,593	7,872	5,352	3,571	2,124	1,037	341	104	75	—	—	—	90,173

Pupils classified in the above table are 825 short of the full enrolment of the year.

14.—Ontario Urban and Rural Schools, 1926-27

Grade	—	Age															Total	
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19 and over		
K. and K.P.	U	9,963	11,263	2,100	342	59	26	8	1	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	23,766	
	R	679	2,105	1,591	523	161	74	31	8	13	1	—	—	—	—	—	5,186	
I.	U	762	16,601	23,196	7,896	2,262	756	281	122	64	28	11	5	2	—	—	51,986	
	R	1,983	12,214	14,031	6,566	2,478	939	388	205	97	49	13	3	1	—	—	38,987	
II.	U	1	400	11,497	18,076	8,849	3,126	1,083	417	189	78	20	5	2	—	—	43,743	
	R	50	603	6,194	9,906	5,035	2,152	865	405	180	75	26	12	1	—	—	25,504	
III.	U	—	5	307	5,286	8,224	4,205	2,433	809	315	104	39	13	4	2	—	21,746	
	R	—	25	678	4,138	6,068	3,216	1,473	702	339	113	30	8	1	—	—	16,792	
IV.	U	—	—	115	4,734	11,736	8,788	4,736	2,194	887	315	110	18	7	—	—	33,640	
	R	—	2	118	2,491	6,468	5,144	2,988	1,464	680	251	68	13	9	—	1	19,665	
V.	U	—	—	1	221	6,503	14,372	10,890	6,658	3,572	1,495	460	85	5	3	—	44,265	
	R	—	—	8	256	3,933	8,740	7,438	4,128	2,061	842	232	63	4	1	—	27,707	
VI.	U	—	—	—	4	357	6,216	13,373	10,964	6,827	3,682	1,475	215	23	5	1	43,122	
	R	—	—	—	26	455	4,010	8,090	6,382	3,659	1,797	717	196	60	13	2	25,407	
VII.	U	—	—	—	—	3	416	5,650	12,641	10,486	7,029	3,794	805	100	15	2	40,941	
	R	—	—	—	—	1	30	449	3,612	8,241	6,031	3,079	1,119	209	22	3	1	22,797
VIII.	U	—	—	—	—	—	15	471	5,250	11,220	9,873	6,210	1,882	332	44	7	35,304	
	R	—	—	—	—	—	3	42	573	3,862	7,637	5,909	2,857	788	126	10	1	21,808
IX.	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	47	1,172	7,176	13,347	11,183	5,515	1,581	324	110	40,456
	R	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	158	699	945	656	249	69	12	3	2,802
X.	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	64	912	5,638	10,162	7,658	3,526	1,126	419	29,406
	R	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	16	113	356	472	294	129	40	1,438
XI.	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	55	921	4,364	7,185	4,935	2,296	1,234	20,991
	R	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
XII.	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	63	685	3,143	4,272	2,957	2,146	13,268
	R	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Special.	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	38	153	411	1,071	2,526	3,218	3,646	11,064
	R	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unclassified	U	—	8	38	129	273	345	496	611	569	490	506	206	52	11	5	3,739	
	R	—	2	3	18	24	23	33	33	48	39	32	9	3	—	—	267	
Totals.	U	10,726	28,277	37,254	36,688	38,266	38,266	39,469	40,905	42,316	43,096	39,430	27,806	17,387	10,001	7,570	457,437	
	R	2,712	14,351	22,623	23,925	24,655	21,789	25,501	25,604	21,557	13,456	6,222	1,844	425	80	26	208,370	
Grand total	U	13,438	43,228	59,877	60,613	62,921	63,053	64,970	66,509	63,873	56,552	45,652	29,650	17,792	10,081	7,596	663,807	

Pupils classified in the above table do not represent the full enrolment of the year, but the enrolment of May.

Distribution of Pupils by Age and Grade

15.—Manitoba Urban and Rural Schools, 1938

Grade	—	Age																			Total
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			
I.....	U.....	47	3,481	3,026	744	189	93	23	26	4	4	4	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	7,642	
	R.....	573	4,403	4,659	2,259	787	354	183	111	60	36	7	7	—	1	—	—	—	—	13,440	
II.....	U.....	—	50	2,015	3,067	1,075	338	83	41	30	12	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,718	
	R.....	3	102	1,462	3,001	1,862	799	325	171	85	34	10	5	—	—	1	—	—	—	7,860	
III.....	U.....	—	3	94	1,567	2,668	1,212	413	171	73	40	11	5	4	—	—	—	—	—	6,261	
	R.....	—	3	131	1,362	2,548	1,798	834	406	209	93	18	9	2	—	—	—	—	—	7,414	
IV.....	U.....	—	—	—	69	1,373	2,466	1,254	612	248	83	50	17	3	1	—	—	—	—	6,176	
	R.....	—	—	11	160	1,291	2,535	1,719	933	450	208	42	6	3	—	—	—	—	—	7,358	
V.....	U.....	—	—	—	4	111	1,391	2,500	1,348	705	322	128	45	7	—	—	—	—	—	6,561	
	R.....	—	—	—	4	188	1,244	2,310	1,758	973	515	95	31	6	—	—	—	—	—	7,124	
VI.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	1	131	1,306	2,294	1,402	768	313	98	20	3	—	—	—	—	6,324	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	8	150	1,133	2,169	1,636	889	211	42	5	—	1	—	—	6,242	
VII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	167	1,331	2,304	1,558	745	249	60	13	—	1	—	6,430	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	165	1,137	2,000	1,426	497	121	18	2	2	—	—	5,374	
VIII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	147	1,269	2,159	1,298	636	161	27	5	—	1	—	5,707
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	9	165	1,011	1,790	898	259	52	9	—	1	1	—	4,196
IX.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	194	1,473	2,074	1,234	416	68	9	5	4	—	5,482
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	5	143	772	1,097	493	122	31	5	—	3	2,672	—
X.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	338	1,507	1,826	965	310	51	15	4	—	5,029
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	138	534	666	332	91	20	3	3	—	1,791
XI.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	327	1,335	1,384	607	187	43	9	—	3,905	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	16	118	424	507	243	85	19	12	—	1,425
XII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	29	125	123	64	19	18	—	381	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	27	86	69	46	16	13	—	261	
Totals.....	U.....	47	3,534	5,135	5,451	5,417	5,633	5,751	5,965	6,242	6,770	6,467	5,472	3,146	1,152	316	83	35	66,616		
	R.....	576	4,508	6,263	6,786	6,682	6,887	6,679	6,855	6,572	5,917	3,632	2,090	1,133	446	160	39	32	65,157	—	
Grand total.....		623	8,042	11,398	12,237	12,099	12,520	12,430	12,820	12,814	12,687	9,999	7,562	4,279	1,598	476	122	67	131,773	—	

Pupils classified in the above table are 7,556 short of the full enrolment of the year.

16.—Saskatchewan Urban and Rural Schools, 1938

Grade	—	Age																				Total	
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21					
I.....	U.....	214	2,054	4,295	2,808	738	171	59	32	12	12	5	3	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,404	
	R.....	899	6,034	8,261	3,966	1,389	527	241	152	80	48	23	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,628	
II.....	U.....	—	118	1,261	3,032	2,512	759	261	74	44	19	2	7	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,003	
	R.....	8	385	2,972	5,211	3,283	1,367	485	247	132	56	25	6	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,179	
III.....	U.....	—	11	127	1,224	2,833	2,317	883	321	119	60	24	5	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,927	
	R.....	1	9	506	2,929	4,850	3,267	1,418	650	316	178	61	13	4	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,204	
IV.....	U.....	—	—	7	251	1,934	3,139	1,510	622	256	122	42	16	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,902	
	R.....	—	—	42	496	2,641	4,524	3,208	1,560	777	397	118	23	9	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,797	
V.....	U.....	—	—	—	15	273	1,858	2,908	1,558	783	350	113	30	3	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,893	
	R.....	—	—	3	44	588	2,585	4,333	3,218	1,723	897	322	33	8	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,756	
VI.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	9	300	1,817	2,841	1,512	784	309	73	16	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,664	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	3	56	616	2,419	3,845	2,913	1,629	639	103	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,246	
VII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	1	12	321	1,871	2,718	1,607	662	214	40	8	1	—	—	—	—	7,455	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	5	59	600	2,225	3,848	2,888	1,156	223	38	8	2	—	—	—	—	11,053	
VIII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	28	372	1,733	2,634	1,477	656	185	31	4	1	—	—	—	7,127	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	79	658	2,199	3,444	2,176	528	96	19	6	5	1	—	—	9,213	
IX.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	30	386	1,732	2,399	1,342	597	162	48	21	55	—	—	6,773	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	67	532	1,730	2,182	1,125	315	69	16	4	5	—	—	6,048
X.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	54	411	1,517	1,948	1,013	341	94	28	36	—	—	5,447	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	60	416	1,160	1,367	640	156	39	7	7	—	—	3,858
XI.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	66	533	1,652	2,028	1,212	521	222	206	—	—	6,443	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	40	245	520	523	225	83	23	14	—	—	1,677	
XII.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	53	476	1,478	1,658	951	415	288	—	—	—	5,320	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	19	50	131	166	93	49	30	—	—	—	541	
Special.....	U.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	3	6	3	2	—	11	8	25	11	29	—	102	
	R.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Totals.....	U.....	214	2,183	5,890	7,330	8,300	8,559	7,790	7,729	7,626	7,801	7,138	6,422	5,376	3,430	1,644	698	620	—	—	—	88,550	
	R.....	908	6,428	11,784	12,649	12,812	12,948	12,787	12,626	12,584	11,726	8,126	3,998	1,787	650	211	89	57	—	—	—	122,260	
Grand total.....		1,122	8,611	17,474	19,373	21,312	21,507	20,577	20,355	20,210	19,527	15,264	10,420	7,163	4,980	1,885	787	677	—	—	—	210,750	

Pupils classified in the above are 138 short of the full enrolment in urban schools and 410 short of the full enrolment in rural schools of the year.

Distribution of Pupils by Age and Grade

17.—Alberta Urban and Rural Schools, 1938

Grade	—	Age																			Total
		5 and Under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			
I.....	U.....	37	3,244	4,355	1,104	239	91	38	21	17	9	6	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	9,225	
	R.....	212	3,252	6,320	2,924	950	362	179	102	53	36	27	10	4	3	1	-	-	-	14,435	
II.....	U.....	-	41	2,410	3,775	1,225	355	96	44	20	12	6	4	-	1	-	-	-	2	7,993	
	R.....	1	63	1,707	4,459	2,576	941	371	211	96	46	15	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	10,495	
III.....	U.....	-	-	91	2,147	3,429	1,256	437	184	63	25	14	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	7,652	
	R.....	1	2	94	1,683	3,719	2,392	1,027	471	236	105	62	18	3	3	-	-	-	-	9,826	
IV.....	U.....	-	-	13	91	1,896	3,003	1,278	514	212	84	42	9	6	1	1	-	-	-	7,150	
	R.....	-	-	2	119	1,543	3,561	2,180	1,066	470	231	100	29	3	2	-	-	-	-	9,306	
V.....	U.....	-	-	-	1	93	1,855	3,082	1,273	580	230	86	18	5	1	-	-	-	-	7,224	
	R.....	-	-	-	3	135	1,618	3,130	2,125	1,170	534	210	34	9	2	-	-	-	-	8,968	
VI.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	1	132	1,758	2,689	1,341	770	265	83	15	5	1	1	-	-	7,061	
	R.....	-	-	-	-	4	222	1,493	3,092	2,201	1,075	440	79	17	1	-	-	-	-	8,624	
VII.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	3	183	1,782	2,605	1,409	681	202	36	5	-	-	1	6,907		
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	8	213	1,609	2,912	2,144	997	188	36	3	-	-	-	8,110		
VIII.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	214	1,734	2,499	1,388	629	184	28	5	-	1	6,691		
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	280	1,404	2,628	1,647	461	93	9	4	-	-	6,523		
IX.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	12	274	1,744	2,492	1,420	568	168	22	6	4	6,711		
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	15	231	1,099	1,852	1,020	295	55	18	6	3	4,595		
X.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	309	1,684	2,300	1,187	500	133	61	21	6,213		
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	117	480	599	331	78	20	6	1	1,642		
XI.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	276	1,420	1,953	1,201	464	168	76	5,580		
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	62	256	303	183	75	20	14	921		
XII.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	319	1,211	1,584	871	357	210	9	4,584		
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	21	50	72	57	15	9	228			
Totals.....	U.....	37	3,285	6,869	7,178	6,883	6,695	6,882	6,733	6,864	7,113	6,972	6,410	5,168	3,496	1,498	533	315	82,991		
	R.....	214	3,317	8,123	9,198	8,927	9,102	8,611	8,351	8,783	8,023	5,896	2,722	1,145	412	175	47	27	83,673		
Grand total.....		251	6,602	14,992	16,376	15,810	15,797	15,493	15,384	15,647	15,136	12,868	9,132	6,313	3,908	1,673	640	342	166,664		

18.—British Columbia Urban and Rural Schools, 1938

Grade	—	Age																				Total
		Under 6	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21				
I.....	U.....	10	3,257	4,734	977	169	51	21	15	9	8	3	2	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,261
	R.....	62	1,263	1,710	576	151	62	21	16	7	7	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,880
II.....	U.....	-	19	2,682	4,354	1,234	276	79	29	20	11	2	4	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,715
	R.....	-	13	819	1,299	580	213	79	31	13	10	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,060
III.....	U.....	-	-	57	2,543	3,753	1,333	375	127	68	25	20	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,313
	R.....	-	1	27	682	1,219	643	241	88	45	25	8	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,983
IV.....	U.....	-	-	-	109	2,725	3,668	1,447	520	163	72	33	12	7	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,760
	R.....	-	-	2	41	549	1,117	660	288	113	42	14	8	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,839
V.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	130	2,468	3,323	1,567	547	203	89	13	5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,349
	R.....	-	-	-	-	41	536	867	542	325	137	50	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,506
VI.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	4	195	2,659	3,615	1,908	743	231	47	8	3	3	-	-	-	-	9,416
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	1	49	623	898	571	270	96	27	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	2,544
VII.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	220	2,513	3,534	2,010	893	259	66	8	-	-	-	-	-	9,507
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	2	56	555	877	539	275	90	18	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,419
VIII.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	202	2,268	3,518	2,049	769	144	17	1	-	-	-	-	8,973
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	79	529	799	521	244	57	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,240
IX.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	274	2,110	3,303	1,932	666	145	18	2	-	-	-	8,458
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	49	291	412	248	87	22	1	-	-	-	-	1,113
X.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	304	1,760	2,571	1,354	392	53	8	3	-	-	6,456
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	36	224	285	155	56	19	2	-	-	-	779
XI.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	282	1,539	1,882	806	156	19	6	-	-	4,703
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	167	165	77	14	5	-	-	-	-	458
XII.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	23	275	1,201	1,165	340	84	28	3,118	-	342
	R.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	117	131	44	10	8	10	-	-	432
Sr. Matrie.....	U.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	76	168	115	36	23	1	-	40
Special.....	U.....	-	-	1	6	4	1	4	12	12	12	6	43	111	139	87	40	63	-	-	-	541
Totals.....	U.....	10	3,276	7,474	7,989	8,019	7,996	8,131	8,608	8,815	9,032	8,684	7,484	5,526	2,863	773	189	123	95,062			
	R.....	62	1,277	2,558	2,596	2,541	2,622	2,550	2,498	2,531	2,156	1,633	1,112	617	307	86	20	11	23	1	10	23,173
Grand total.....		72	4,553	10,032	10,587	10,560	10,618	10,681	11,106	11,346	11,188	10,327	8,596	6,143	3,170	853	209	134	120,175			

Pupils classified in the above are 166 short of the full enrolment in urban schools and 19 short of the full enrolment in rural schools of the year.

Distribution of Pupils by Age and Grade

19.—Boys and Girls in Prince Edward Island, 1938

Grade	Sex	Age																				Total
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21				
I.....	M.....	86	485	560	307	120	58	25	17	8	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,670
	F.....	100	441	479	208	61	34	12	6	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,347
II.....	M.....	1	28	201	328	237	138	62	40	12	6	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,055
	F.....	-	48	255	276	153	63	27	11	14	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850
III.....	M.....	-	2	71	253	297	253	122	94	44	22	7	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1,168
	F.....	-	7	69	270	284	190	108	55	13	13	6	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1,019
IV.....	M.....	-	-	7	64	221	320	234	158	85	53	22	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,172
	F.....	-	-	4	98	252	310	176	98	48	19	11	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,021
V.....	M.....	-	-	-	3	54	176	207	187	106	53	25	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	816
	F.....	-	-	-	9	85	196	249	161	83	36	14	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	834
VI.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	1	8	49	161	224	184	144	80	9	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	867
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	13	74	203	241	167	81	36	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	824
VII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	9	49	178	210	168	103	20	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	2	5	71	191	197	149	90	27	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	736
VIII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	13	72	171	231	168	64	22	10	-	-	-	-	-	752
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	25	89	227	230	150	28	17	2	-	-	-	-	-	770
IX.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	54	104	141	87	30	14	2	-	-	-	-	-	441
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	25	87	174	198	103	32	13	-	-	-	-	-	634
X.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10	60	153	122	82	46	17	1	-	-	-	-	492
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	23	97	237	228	127	51	13	-	1	-	-	-	778
XI.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	7	-	3	-	1	1	1	16
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	8	4	2	1	1	1	1	22
XII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	3	3	2	-	-	-	12
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Total.....	M.....	87	515	839	956	937	1,004	874	979	884	844	764	319	154	74	27	3	1	1	1	1	9,201
	F.....	100	496	807	861	850	875	873	877	863	802	744	403	196	75	17	1	2	1	2	1	8,842
Grand totals.....		187	1,011	1,646	1,817	1,787	1,879	1,747	1,856	1,747	1,616	1,448	722	350	149	41	4	3	1	1	1	18,043

Pupils classified in the above table are 129 short of the boys' enrolment and 19 short of the girls' enrolment of the year.

20.—Boys and Girls in Nova Scotia, 1938

Grade	Sex	Age																				Total	
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21					
I (a).....	M.....	685	2,697	1,965	600	186	66	30	14	11	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,260	
	F.....	673	2,665	1,727	484	132	43	23	19	8	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,782	
I (b).....	M.....	18	552	1,810	1,470	739	317	141	97	37	24	8	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,218	
	F.....	31	660	1,558	1,104	420	149	65	34	21	12	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,057	
II.....	M.....	2	125	1,335	2,047	1,517	791	402	203	120	61	21	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	6,631	
	F.....	1	213	1,526	2,062	1,115	517	186	79	37	16	8	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,765	
III.....	M.....	-	3	165	1,261	1,894	1,484	817	466	286	145	56	18	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,600	
	F.....	-	9	245	1,551	2,088	1,161	584	279	158	54	31	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,187	
IV.....	M.....	-	-	5	149	1,029	1,758	1,316	895	566	342	162	42	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,270	
	F.....	-	-	11	237	1,436	1,834	1,151	633	236	143	53	21	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,830	
V.....	M.....	-	-	-	14	177	991	1,572	1,353	948	661	289	87	11	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,105	
	F.....	-	-	2	20	254	1,370	1,684	1,252	707	366	161	34	6	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	5,838	
VI.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	1	7	171	860	1,390	1,273	855	482	180	41	6	-	-	-	-	-	5,266	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	1	16	237	1,258	1,630	1,211	679	286	92	23	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	5,436
VII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	175	979	1,360	1,136	681	334	74	13	-	1	-	-	-	4,771	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	29	299	1,245	1,582	1,085	600	234	52	3	1	-	-	-	5,131	
VIII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	19	221	849	1,215	871	472	146	37	6	-	-	-	-	3,837	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	41	315	1,119	1,328	889	427	124	20	7	-	-	-	-	4,271	
IX.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	39	216	725	932	675	297	86	15	6	2	-	-	2,993	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	58	352	1,077	1,136	713	314	89	12	3	1	-	3,758	
X.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	25	161	546	631	450	204	69	17	2	-	-	2,107	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	34	277	877	916	508	218	57	13	4	-	-	2,908	
XI.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	23	133	412	491	296	111	33	13	-	-	-	1,513	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	245	766	803	510	174	54	26	-	-	-	2,625	
XII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	51	156	135	88	32	11	22	-	481	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	80	278	284	117	28	22	-	-	818	
Totals.....	M.....	705	3,377	5,280	5,542	5,549	5,597	5,334	5,638	5,692	5,352	4,190	2,908	1,681	781	290	88	28	58,652				
	F.....	705	3,547	5,039	5,409	5,460	5,362	5,273	5,548	5,515	5,088	4,300	3,291	2,116	1,128	371	98	53	58,386				
Grand totals.....		1,410	6,924	10,349	11,001	11,009	10,959	10,667	11,206	11,207	10,440	8,190	6,202	3,797	1,900	661	184	81	116,438				

Note.—Grade 1 (a) are pupils who began grade I during the year, while grade 1 (b) are those who began the grade in the preceding year.

Distribution of Pupils by Age and Grade

21.—Boys and Girls in New Brunswick, 1938

Grade	Sex	6 and under	Age																		Total
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21				
I.....	M.	3,128	2,236	1,097	546	280	170	104	72	22	11	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,671	
	F.	3,066	1,914	816	380	199	80	55	24	11	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,550	
II.....	M.	506	1,800	1,545	868	575	298	204	103	49	18	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,974	
	F.	546	1,899	1,424	701	397	194	105	62	18	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,352	
III.....	M.	33	450	1,440	1,407	938	569	399	234	114	37	13	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	5,640	
	F.	70	490	1,683	1,409	814	403	277	129	52	11	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,347	
IV.....	M.	-	32	378	1,330	1,441	879	672	417	199	65	28	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	5,446	
	F.	2	52	473	1,426	1,415	756	515	285	124	32	10	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,072	
V.....	M.	-	1	37	356	1,175	1,308	974	734	390	163	28	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	5,175	
	F.	-	2	53	402	1,444	1,322	853	511	215	90	22	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	4,919	
VI.....	M.	-	-	2	43	292	1,044	1,218	908	566	285	77	17	4	1	1	-	-	-	4,458	
	F.	-	1	3	59	399	1,247	1,299	816	442	174	39	15	1	1	-	-	-	-	4,497	
VII.....	M.	-	-	-	2	23	242	913	1,036	722	437	160	46	7	2	-	-	-	-	3,590	
	F.	-	-	-	1	42	378	1,243	1,081	670	371	102	30	2	1	1	-	-	-	3,922	
VIII.....	M.	-	-	-	-	1	25	201	790	938	705	382	107	31	6	1	1	-	-	3,188	
	F.	-	-	-	-	2	37	347	1,110	1,250	834	414	141	34	8	2	2	-	-	4,181	
IX.....	M.	-	-	-	-	-	1	13	86	434	512	396	185	63	9	6	2	-	-	1,707	
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	1	12	190	677	699	491	207	64	12	3	1	-	-	2,357	
X.....	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	68	310	298	253	107	25	4	-	-	-	1,077	
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	93	453	493	318	155	36	7	1	-	-	1,568	
XI.....	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	48	212	233	142	59	16	11	-	-	724	
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8	64	294	353	232	91	28	8	-	-	1,079	
XII.....	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	19	28	6	3	1	-	-	-	58	
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	24	42	13	3	1	-	-	-	89	
Special.....	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	14	35	69	77	45	16	31	-	-	291	
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	13	59	93	36	17	17	-	-	-	241	
Totals.....	M.	3,667	4,519	4,499	4,532	4,725	4,536	4,698	4,392	3,509	2,606	1,659	954	411	152	45	45	45	45	44,999	
	F.	3,684	4,358	4,452	4,378	4,712	4,418	4,706	4,201	3,563	2,746	1,912	1,170	586	189	59	30	30	30	45,174	
Grand total.....		7,351	8,877	8,951	8,938	9,437	8,954	9,104	8,583	7,072	5,352	3,571	2,124	1,037	341	104	75	75	75	90,173	

Pupils classified in the above table are 825 short of the full enrolment of the year.

22.—Boys and Girls in Ontario, 1936-37

Grade	Sex	Age																Total	
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19 and over			
K. and K.P.	M.	5,368	6,861	1,904	480	145	66	24	5	12	1	-	-	-	-	-	14,956		
	F.	5,274	6,507	1,697	385	75	34	15	4	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,096		
I.	M.	1,205	14,561	19,540	8,154	2,888	1,086	414	215	105	42	13	5	2	-	-	48,230		
	F.	1,540	14,254	17,687	6,308	1,852	609	255	112	56	35	11	3	1	-	-	42,723		
II.	M.	12	400	8,235	14,553	7,897	3,291	1,228	548	249	112	27	9	2	-	-	36,563		
	F.	39	603	9,456	13,429	5,987	1,987	720	274	120	41	19	8	1	-	-	32,684		
III.	M.	-	15	411	4,443	7,338	4,158	1,972	961	458	155	44	12	2	-	-	19,969		
	F.	-	15	574	4,981	6,954	3,263	1,934	550	196	62	25	9	3	-	-	18,569		
IV.	M.	-	1	82	3,208	8,831	7,544	4,510	2,212	1,012	377	118	22	9	-	-	27,926		
	F.	-	1	151	4,017	9,373	6,388	3,212	1,446	555	189	60	9	7	-	1	25,409		
V.	M.	-	-	4	205	4,409	11,026	9,886	6,151	3,403	1,464	467	105	5	4	1	37,130		
	F.	-	-	5	272	6,027	12,086	8,442	4,635	2,230	873	225	43	4	-	-	34,842		
VI.	M.	-	-	-	11	334	4,523	10,111	8,904	5,860	3,386	1,450	309	70	17	3	34,958		
	F.	-	-	-	19	478	5,703	11,352	8,442	4,626	2,093	742	102	13	1	-	33,571		
VII.	M.	-	-	-	-	9	369	4,095	10,368	8,518	5,582	2,906	588	81	11	3	32,530		
	F.	-	-	-	-	1	24	496	5,167	10,514	7,999	4,526	2,007	426	41	7	-	31,208	
VIII.	M.	-	-	-	-	1	16	381	3,857	8,800	7,775	4,824	1,580	276	36	4	27,550		
	F.	-	-	-	-	2	41	663	5,255	10,057	8,007	4,243	1,090	182	18	4	-	29,562	
IX.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	1	18	554	3,428	6,635	5,923	3,251	915	224	58	21,007		
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	776	4,447	7,657	5,918	2,513	735	112	55	-	22,251	
X.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	447	2,434	4,721	3,844	1,880	666	231	14,256		
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	47	578	3,460	5,913	4,108	1,775	500	205	-	16,588
XI.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	20	355	1,847	3,274	2,359	1,157	709	9,722		
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	566	2,517	3,911	2,576	1,139	525	-	11,269	
XII.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	26	266	1,331	1,968	1,466	1,155	6,213		
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	37	419	1,812	2,304	1,491	991	-	7,055	
Special.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	25	97	212	515	1,052	1,481	1,967	5,350		
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	56	199	556	1,474	1,737	1,679	-	5,714	
Unclassified.	M.	-	5	21	93	200	237	333	429	409	364	413	165	33	10	4	2,716		
	F.	-	5	20	54	97	131	196	215	208	165	125	50	22	1	1	1,290		
Totals.	M.	6,585	21,843	38,287	31,147	32,032	32,317	32,972	34,239	32,747	28,785	23,231	15,010	8,654	5,072	4,135	339,876		
	F.	6,853	21,385	29,590	29,466	30,869	30,738	31,998	32,270	31,126	27,767	22,421	14,610	9,138	5,009	3,461	326,731		
Grand total.		13,438	43,228	59,877	60,613	62,921	63,055	64,370	66,509	63,873	56,552	45,652	29,650	17,792	10,081	7,596	665,807		

Distribution of Pupils by Age and Grade

23.—Boys and Girls in Manitoba, 1938

Grade	Sex	Age																				Total
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21				
I.....	M.....	296	3,916	3,990	1,695	579	272	127	71	38	26	6	6	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	11,023	
	F.....	324	3,968	3,695	1,308	397	175	79	66	28	14	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,059	
II.....	M.....	1	66	1,559	3,082	1,667	679	262	133	81	29	11	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,572	
	F.....	2	86	1,918	2,986	1,270	458	146	79	34	17	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,006	
III.....	M.....	-	1	91	1,292	2,595	1,704	756	370	172	85	24	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,099	
	F.....	-	5	134	1,637	2,621	1,306	491	207	110	48	6	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,576	
IV.....	M.....	-	-	-	6	88	1,157	2,469	1,585	953	449	179	42	12	3	1	-	-	-	-	6,944	
	F.....	-	-	-	5	141	1,507	2,532	1,388	592	249	112	50	11	3	-	-	-	-	-	6,590	
V.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	1	134	1,187	2,380	1,668	978	531	142	46	5	-	-	-	-	-	7,072	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	7	165	1,448	2,430	1,438	700	306	81	30	8	-	-	-	-	-	6,613	
VI.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	3	113	1,066	2,096	1,613	980	343	90	18	2	-	-	-	-	6,324	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	4	168	1,373	2,357	1,425	677	181	48	7	1	-	-	-	-	6,242	
VII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	140	1,087	2,091	1,552	749	240	59	12	1	-	-	-	5,933	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	192	1,381	2,213	1,432	493	130	19	3	1	1	-	-	5,871	
VIII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	125	978	1,840	1,182	504	145	23	2	-	-	-	4,803	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10	187	1,302	2,109	1,014	391	68	13	3	1	1	-	5,100	
IX.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	130	970	1,504	920	325	71	8	3	6	-	3,948	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	207	1,275	1,667	801	213	28	6	2	1	1	-	4,206	
X.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	179	852	1,188	695	246	44	10	4	3	-	3,227	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	297	1,189	1,304	602	155	27	8	3	2	1	3,593	
XI.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	165	731	891	407	127	36	7	-	-	2,375	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	18	280	1,028	1,000	443	145	26	14	-	-	2,955
XII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	18	80	66	48	16	20	-	-	252	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	38	131	126	62	19	11	-	-	390	
Totals.....	M.....	297	3,863	5,646	6,158	6,135	6,426	6,321	6,507	6,539	6,382	5,024	3,769	2,221	829	230	65	37	66,572			
	F.....	326	4,059	5,752	6,079	5,964	6,094	6,109	6,313	6,275	6,305	4,375	3,793	2,055	769	246	57	36	65,201			
Grand total.....		623	8,942	11,398	12,237	12,099	12,520	12,430	12,820	12,814	12,637	9,999	7,562	4,279	1,598	476	122	67	131,773			

Pupils classified in the above table are 3,817 short of the boys' enrolment and 3,739 short of the girls' enrolment of the year.

24.—Boys and Girls in Saskatchewan, 1938

Age

Grade	Sex	Age																					Total	
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21						
I.....	M.....	550	4,131	6,653	3,726	1,203	410	166	111	56	38	16	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,065	
	F.....	563	3,957	5,903	3,048	924	288	134	73	36	22	12	6	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,967	
II.....	M.....	3	213	2,018	4,211	3,193	1,279	464	191	109	46	19	6	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,755	
	F.....	5	290	2,215	4,032	2,602	847	282	130	67	29	8	7	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10,517	
III.....	M.....	-	5	252	1,932	3,730	3,000	1,361	606	275	147	52	12	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,376	
	F.....	1	15	381	2,221	3,953	2,584	940	365	160	91	33	6	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,755	
IV.....	M.....	-	-	20	321	2,038	3,817	2,632	1,284	637	339	110	23	7	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,209	
	F.....	-	-	29	426	2,537	3,846	2,086	918	396	180	50	16	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,490	
V.....	M.....	-	-	-	22	365	1,982	3,532	2,609	1,470	759	269	36	7	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,054	
	F.....	-	-	3	37	496	2,461	3,709	2,167	1,036	488	166	27	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,595	
VI.....	M.....	-	-	-	3	23	390	1,938	3,263	2,412	1,441	583	119	24	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,199	
	F.....	-	-	-	42	526	2,298	3,423	2,013	972	365	57	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,711	
VII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	4	26	389	1,888	3,140	2,400	1,058	282	48	12	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,249	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	2	45	532	2,208	3,426	2,085	760	155	30	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,259	
VIII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	1	49	461	1,752	2,875	1,918	676	162	31	8	4	3	2	3	2	3	7,940	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	2	58	569	2,180	3,203	1,735	508	119	19	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	8,400	
IX.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	39	372	1,553	2,154	1,327	529	151	38	17	52	52	38	8	6,234		
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	58	546	1,909	2,427	1,140	383	80	26	8	8	8	26	8	6,587	
X.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	44	336	1,192	1,536	824	251	81	25	27	4,317	-	-	-	-	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	70	491	1,485	1,779	829	246	52	10	16	16	10	16	4,988	
XI.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	41	290	886	1,078	615	269	103	88	88	88	88	3,373		
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	65	488	1,286	1,473	822	335	142	132	132	132	132	4,747		
XII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	26	194	625	813	468	230	143	2,502	-	-	-	-	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	46	332	984	1,011	576	234	175	175	3,359	-	-	-	-
Special.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	3	2	1	-	4	-	13	4	6	8	38	64	-	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	1	1	-	7	8	12	7	23	7	23	64	-	
Totals.....	M.....	553	4,349	8,943	10,215	10,556	10,967	10,534	10,435	10,273	9,990	7,688	5,101	3,311	1,884	879	384	319	106,311	-	-	-	-	
	F.....	563	4,262	8,531	9,764	10,556	10,600	10,613	9,920	9,937	9,547	7,570	5,319	3,852	2,196	1,006	403	358	104,439	-	-	-	-	
Grand total.....		1,122	8,611	17,474	19,979	21,112	21,507	20,577	20,355	20,210	19,527	15,264	10,420	7,163	4,080	1,885	787	677	210,750	-	-	-	-	

Pupils classified in the above table are 268 short of the boys' enrolment and 280 short of the girls' enrolment of the year.

Distribution of Pupils by Age and Grade

25.—Boys and Girls in Alberta, 1938

Grade	Sex	Age																				Total	
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21					
I.	M.	119	3,291	5,558	2,309	721	275	129	66	45	26	19	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,565	
	F.	130	3,205	5,117	1,779	468	178	88	57	25	19	14	7	4	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	11,095	
II.	M.	-	46	1,904	4,169	2,140	768	292	157	69	38	19	8	-	1	1	-	-	2	-	9,614		
	F.	1	58	2,213	4,065	1,661	528	175	98	47	20	2	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	8,874		
III.	M.	1	-	89	1,660	3,539	2,023	866	414	176	71	38	9	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,891	
	F.	-	2	96	2,180	3,609	1,625	598	241	123	59	38	12	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,587	
IV.	M.	-	-	8	75	1,524	3,242	1,850	923	391	195	82	27	6	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	8,326	
	F.	-	-	7	135	1,915	3,322	1,608	657	291	120	60	11	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,130	
V.	M.	-	-	-	-	1	86	1,562	3,038	1,792	1,012	475	162	32	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,169
	F.	-	-	-	-	3	142	1,909	3,174	1,606	738	289	134	20	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,023
VI.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	3	148	1,416	2,792	1,954	1,127	446	91	20	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	8,002
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	2	206	1,835	2,989	1,588	718	259	71	12	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	7,683
VII.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	168	1,512	2,711	1,932	1,004	241	46	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	7,622
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	228	1,879	2,806	1,621	674	149	26	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	7,395
VIII.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	178	1,408	2,388	1,575	617	185	22	4	-	-	-	-	-	6,388
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	296	1,730	2,739	1,460	473	92	15	5	-	-	-	-	1	6,826
IX.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	193	1,218	2,017	1,248	454	126	23	7	3	-	-	-	5,289
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	17	312	1,625	2,327	1,192	409	97	17	5	4	-	-	-	6,007
X.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	182	951	1,291	728	266	76	35	7	-	-	-	3,554
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	244	1,213	1,608	790	312	77	32	15	-	-	-	4,301
XI.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	146	641	1,064	663	252	99	40	-	-	-	2,913
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	192	1,035	1,192	721	287	89	50	-	-	-	3,588
XII.	M.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	127	502	701	407	161	106	-	-	-	2,021
	F.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	213	759	955	521	211	113	-	-	-	2,791
Totals	M.	120	3,337	7,559	8,214	8,013	8,021	7,770	7,844	7,977	7,660	6,476	4,338	3,016	1,793	764	303	159	83,364				
	F.	131	3,265	7,433	8,162	7,797	7,776	7,723	7,810	7,670	7,476	6,382	4,794	3,297	2,115	909	337	183	83,360				
Grand total		251	6,602	14,992	16,376	15,910	15,797	15,493	15,684	15,617	15,136	12,868	9,132	6,313	3,968	1,673	640	342	166,664				

26.—Boys and Girls in British Columbia, 1938

Grade	Sex	Age																				Total
		5 and under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21				
I.....	M.....	35	2,311	3,413	912	220	66	26	20	10	12	4	1	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,035
	F.....	37	2,209	3,031	641	100	47	16	11	6	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,106
II.....	M.....	-	13	1,666	2,983	1,048	315	106	39	11	13	1	4	1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,205
	F.....	-	19	1,835	2,670	766	174	52	21	22	8	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,570
III.....	M.....	-	-	32	1,395	2,542	1,179	411	149	68	36	14	5	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,837
	F.....	-	1	52	1,830	2,430	797	205	66	45	14	14	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,459
IV.....	M.....	-	-	1	65	1,414	2,357	1,199	491	191	79	32	12	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,851
	F.....	-	-	1	85	1,860	2,428	908	317	85	35	15	8	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,748
V.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	70	1,345	2,124	1,117	557	228	104	15	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,629
	F.....	-	-	-	-	101	1,659	2,066	932	315	112	35	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,226
VI.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	2	105	1,437	2,179	1,445	650	209	54	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,092
	F.....	-	-	-	-	3	139	1,845	2,334	1,034	363	118	20	7	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	5,868
VII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	3	107	1,401	2,206	1,441	714	234	59	6	-	-	-	-	1	-	6,172
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	3	169	1,667	2,205	1,108	454	115	25	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,754
VIII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	102	1,173	2,032	1,426	610	117	14	-	-	-	1	-	5,479
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	179	1,625	2,286	1,144	403	84	9	2	-	-	-	1	5,734
IX.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	122	1,073	1,778	1,175	455	99	14	2	-	-	-	4,724
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	201	1,328	1,937	1,005	298	68	5	-	-	-	-	-	4,847
X.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	160	922	1,386	783	257	43	4	1	-	-	3,561
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	180	1,062	1,470	726	191	29	6	2	-	-	3,674
XI.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	112	744	988	453	91	15	4	-	-	2,414
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	200	962	1,059	430	79	9	2	-	-	-	2,747
XII.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	11	139	597	600	218	40	20	-	-	1,626
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	12	168	721	696	166	54	16	-	-	1,834
Sr. Matric.....	M.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	31	83	48	24	16	-	211	
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	46	89	68	14	8	-	231	
Special.....	M.....	-	-	1	6	4	1	4	9	8	7	4	23	51	69	46	27	54	314			
	F.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	5	2	20	60	70	41	13	9	227			
Totals.....	M.....	35	2,324	5,113	5,361	5,308	5,371	5,418	5,573	5,796	5,739	5,331	4,411	3,105	1,602	462	113	96	61,150			
Grand total.....	M.....	72	4,553	10,032	10,587	10,560	10,618	10,681	11,016	11,346	11,188	10,327	8,396	6,143	3,170	833	209	134	120,175			

Pupils classified in the above table are 101 short of the boys' enrolment and 84 short of the girls' enrolment of the year.

SUBJECTS OF STUDY IN SECONDARY GRADES

Explanation Concerning Tables 27-31

The substance of the resolution of the 1936 conference on school statistics regarding subjects of study was as follows: Resolved that it is desirable to have a biennial compilation on non-compulsory subjects studied in each Grade above Grade 6, with particular reference to technical and vocational subjects, foreign languages, art, music and others whose place on the curriculum tends most to change.

27.—Nova Scotia Schools: Number of Pupils by Subjects of Study in Grades VII to XII, 1937

Subject	Urban							Rural						
	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	Total	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	Total	
BOYS														
English.....	2,379	1,971	1,704	1,287	959	428	8,728	2,450	1,931	1,341	829	495	7,046	
French.....	2,173	1,786	1,401	1,031	749	387	7,527	1,510	1,444	1,047	609	374	4,984	
German.....	-	-	-	206	77	35	318	-	-	-	10	13	23	
Latin.....	-	1,441	977	476	329	154	3,377	-	401	306	120	47	874	
Spanish.....	-	-	-	-	13	4	17	-	-	-	3	7	10	
Algebra.....	-	-	-	-	-	355	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Geometry.....	-	-	-	-	-	340	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mathematics.....	2,379	1,961	1,679	1,213	904	-	8,136	2,400	1,860	1,314	808	476	6,858	
Trigonometry.....	-	-	-	-	-	375	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biology.....	-	-	-	1,119	-	-	1,119	-	-	-	671	-	671	
Botany.....	-	-	-	-	-	119	119	-	-	-	671	-	-	
Chemistry.....	-	-	-	-	-	364	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Physics.....	-	-	-	-	-	268	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Science.....	2,379	1,971	1,704	-	881	-	6,935	2,315	1,836	1,285	-	301	5,737	
Economics.....	-	-	-	-	742	-	742	-	-	-	-	478	478	
History.....	-	-	-	-	-	373	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Studies.....	2,379	1,971	1,704	1,284	-	371	7,709	2,446	1,927	1,337	821	-	6,531	
World History.....	-	-	-	-	950	-	950	-	-	-	-	489	489	
Commercial Geography.....	-	-	-	473	-	-	473	-	-	-	617	-	617	
Commercial Subjects.....	-	-	-	-	-	4	17	21	-	-	-	1	1	
Domestic Science.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	1	-	8	
Mechanic Science.....	1,042	888	638	-	-	-	2,568	56	46	33	-	-	135	
Art.....	-	-	410	3	2	2	417	-	-	349	21	3	373	
Music.....	-	-	418	76	39	7	541	-	-	164	42	19	225	
Total classified.....	2,379	1,972	1,717	1,287	960	454	8,769	2,481	1,996	1,397	846	540	7,260	
GIRLS														
English.....	2,473	2,125	1,884	1,550	1,297	502	9,891	2,582	2,188	1,823	1,423	1,117	9,133	
French.....	2,393	2,013	1,773	1,361	1,087	561	9,188	1,857	1,805	1,601	1,223	958	7,444	
German.....	-	-	-	310	188	58	556	-	-	-	7	20	27	
Latin.....	-	1,691	1,333	757	562	290	4,633	-	642	540	287	143	1,612	
Spanish.....	-	-	-	-	21	3	24	-	-	-	5	6	11	
Algebra.....	-	-	-	-	-	430	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Geometry.....	-	-	-	-	-	411	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mathematics.....	2,473	2,110	1,831	1,322	996	-	8,732	2,497	2,097	1,807	1,391	1,065	8,857	
Trigonometry.....	-	-	-	-	-	480	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biology.....	-	-	-	1,346	-	-	1,346	-	-	-	1,127	-	1,127	
Botany.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	261	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemistry.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	421	-	-	-	-	-	
Physics.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	-	-	-	-	-	
Science.....	2,447	2,104	1,874	-	958	-	7,383	2,407	2,082	1,761	-	603	6,853	
Economics.....	-	-	-	-	1,116	-	1,116	-	-	-	-	1,056	1,056	
History.....	-	-	-	-	-	502	502	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Studies.....	2,473	2,125	1,890	1,549	-	513	8,550	2,576	2,185	1,819	1,411	-	7,991	
World History.....	-	-	-	-	1,286	-	1,286	-	-	-	-	1,101	1,101	
Commercial Geography.....	-	-	-	556	-	-	556	-	-	-	1,040	-	1,040	
Commercial Subjects.....	-	-	-	-	8	117	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Domestic Science.....	1,309	1,507	652	-	-	-	3,468	110	75	57	-	-	242	
Mechanic Science.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	5	-	-	19	
Art.....	-	-	539	27	15	4	585	-	-	510	52	14	576	
Music.....	-	-	670	136	105	14	925	-	-	231	101	54	386	
Total classified.....	2,474	2,125	1,902	1,568	1,287	706	10,072	2,658	2,253	1,872	1,481	1,179	9,443	

Explanation Concerning Tables 27-31—Continued

As much as is available in the way of statistical compilation pertinent to this resolution is presented in Tables 27-31. Only for Nova Scotia and Manitoba are there data for all Grades from 7-up. For these two information is also shown separately for boys and girls, and for rural and urban schools. For the other three provinces represented in the tables the data concern only the Grades from 9-up. The Ontario and Saskatchewan figures distinguish between rural and urban students (providing continuation schools in Ontario are considered rural) but not between boys and girls. The Alberta table shows separate figures for boys and girls, but concerns city and town students only.

28.—Ontario: Subjects Studied in Secondary Schools, 1937

Subject	Collegiate Institutes and High Schools				Continuation Schools			
	Lower School	Middle School	Upper School	Total	Lower School	Middle School	Upper School	Total
English.....	38,402	17,129	7,726	63,257	5,190	2,697	385	8,272
French.....	32,393	19,349	5,172	56,914	4,860	2,315	167	7,342
German.....	1,456	2,112	512	4,070	—	—	—	—
Greek.....	43	96	45	184	—	42	—	42
Latin.....	27,620	17,269	2,685	47,574	4,324	2,040	137	6,501
Spanish.....	—	94	8	102	—	—	—	—
Algebra.....	20,929	15,443	4,284	40,656	2,978	1,727	152	4,85
Geometry.....	15,592	11,029	4,707	31,328	2,454	1,380	175	4,037
Mathematics.....	15,947	—	—	15,947	2,959	—	—	2,959
Trigonometry.....	—	—	5,437	5,437	—	—	268	269
Botany.....	8,254	—	2,171	10,425	1,787	—	110	1,897
Chemistry.....	—	9,045	2,828	11,873	—	1,327	90	1,417
General Science.....	202	—	—	202	—	—	—	—
Physics.....	—	10,905	2,643	13,448	—	1,618	83	1,701
Physiography.....	15,391	—	—	15,391	2,469	—	—	2,469
Zoology.....	6,398	—	2,145	8,543	2,016	—	106	2,122
Civics.....	2,950	6	36	2,992	125	—	—	125
Economics.....	29	—	—	29	—	—	—	—
Geography.....	18,701	—	—	18,701	2,461	—	—	2,461
History.....	16,888	23,700	3,991	46,559	2,764	3,223	237	6,224
Library Science.....	203	—	—	203	—	—	—	—
Social Studies.....	263	—	—	263	—	—	—	—
Agriculture.....	10,081	3,676	—	13,757	1,252	467	—	1,719
Domestic Science.....	1,743	77	—	1,820	16	—	—	16
Farm Mechanics.....	—	28	—	28	—	—	—	—
Manual Training.....	1,434	41	—	1,475	9	—	—	9
Bookkeeping and Penmanship.....	—	67	—	67	35	4	—	39
Business Practice.....	3,662	—	—	3,662	75	3	—	78
Shorthand and Typewriting.....	—	95	—	95	—	—	—	—
Spelling.....	—	—	—	—	8	—	—	8
Art.....	14,214	106	—	14,320	2,587	—	—	2,587
Music.....	4,532	658	53	5,243	428	134	—	562

	Technical Schools	Commercial High Schools	Commercial Course of Continuation Schools
Agriculture.....	424	—	—
Art and Design.....	6,877	—	—
Bookkeeping (including Business Forms).....	—	1,751	108
British History.....	—	642	28
Canadian History and Civics.....	28,364	743	35
Commercial Geography.....	—	565	48
Commercial Work.....	17,586	—	—
Composition (including Business Correspondence).....	—	1,641	71
Composition (including English Grammar).....	—	928	53
Domestic Arts.....	5,719	—	—
Domestic Science.....	6,762	—	—
Draughting.....	11,675	—	—
English.....	32,244	—	—
French.....	10,765	477	14
Literature (including Oral Reading).....	—	1,872	103
Mathematics.....	29,437	2,045	109
Office Practice (including Business Law).....	—	1,080	84
Pennmanship and Spelling.....	—	2,100	117
Physiography.....	—	633	59
Science.....	25,657	—	—
Shopwork.....	12,295	—	—
Shorthand.....	—	1,890	67
Typewriting.....	—	2,214	106

29.—Manitoba Schools: Number of Pupils Studying Certain Subjects in Grades VII to XII, 1937

Subject	Urban							Rural						
	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	Total	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	Total
BOYS														
French.....	2,369	1,794	1,662	1,013	772	60	7,670	538	421	703	394	299	50	2,405
German.....	19	17	16	133	104	12	301	166	108	50	31	9	1	365
Greek.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Icelandic.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Latin.....	3	848	853	487	398	30	2,619	30	36	95	49	43	14	267
Geography.....	3,087	2,123	151	402	329	3	6,096	2,404	1,786	33	29	11	-	4,263
Agriculture.....	-	25	-	7	14	1	47	10	2	12	19	7	-	50
Bookkeeping.....	-	21	96	435	304	7	863	1	15	105	59	4	-	184
Home Economics.....	24	44	24	15	-	-	107	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Practical Arts.....	1,352	1,138	1,280	546	434	-	4,750	29	31	15	21	18	-	114
Shorthand.....	-	-	10	203	159	-	372	-	-	2	2	-	-	4
Typewriting.....	-	-	11	648	383	-	1,042	-	-	2	3	-	-	5
Art.....	2,996	2,803	1,838	143	118	11	7,910	2,381	1,783	651	17	1	-	4,833
Music.....	2,934	2,680	1,252	276	200	-	7,342	2,320	1,747	435	8	1	-	4,511
Total classified.....	3,160	2,886	2,849	2,134	1,755	138	12,922	2,534	1,911	1,197	649	426	80	6,797
GIRLS														
French.....	2,483	2,051	1,859	1,450	1,093	149	9,085	625	586	995	703	481	73	3,463
German.....	21	14	21	89	78	4	227	165	94	47	27	12	-	345
Greek.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
Icelandic.....	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Latin.....	1	1,007	941	577	392	47	2,965	25	39	104	79	65	18	330
Geography.....	3,106	1,956	160	383	153	3	5,761	2,566	2,060	39	45	13	1	4,724
Agriculture.....	-	20	-	10	7	-	37	8	8	15	8	3	-	42
Bookkeeping.....	-	22	73	257	210	2	564	1	20	112	70	8	-	211
Home Economics.....	143	433	440	327	336	-	1,679	23	18	11	3	-	-	55
Practical Arts.....	1,267	904	1,049	549	185	-	3,854	39	24	7	2	6	-	78
Shorthand.....	-	-	23	766	460	20	1,269	-	-	1	2	1	-	4
Typewriting.....	-	-	26	795	532	26	1,379	-	-	4	4	4	-	12
Art.....	3,107	2,891	1,524	161	160	5	7,848	2,536	2,048	835	24	12	-	5,455
Music.....	3,146	2,864	1,772	593	591	11	8,977	2,479	2,024	585	34	23	10	5,155
Total classified.....	3,169	2,947	2,750	2,391	1,804	244	13,305	2,748	2,168	1,469	972	669	105	8,131

30.—Saskatchewan Schools: Number of Pupils Studying Certain Subjects in Grades IX to XII, 1937

Subject	Urban					Rural				
	IX	X	XI	XII	Total	IX	X	XI	XIII	Total
French.....	4,950	4,306	3,956	2,846	16,058	4,051	2,555	737	239	7,582
German.....	269	235	155	113	772	312	151	38	7	508
Latin.....	2,502	1,699	1,234	825	6,260	667	346	80	17	1,110
Geography.....	-	4,747	-	-	4,747	-	2,772	-	-	2,772
Accountancy.....	325	192	419	-	936	9	10	2	-	21
Agriculture.....	-	-	2,089	-	2,089	-	-	704	-	704
Business Organization.....	-	84	307	-	391	-	-	2	-	2
Commercial Correspondence and Business Practice.....	-	137	383	-	520	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Law and Economics.....	-	138	381	-	518	-	3	3	-	6
Home Economics.....	683	480	434	-	1,597	232	164	336	-	732
Industrial.....	396	257	326	-	979	-	-	-	-	-
Manual Training.....	466	286	-	-	752	6	8	-	-	14
Shorthand and Typewriting.....	214	154	462	-	830	2	5	-	-	7
Art.....	689	281	-	-	970	296	102	-	-	398
Music.....	896	516	-	-	1,412	223	114	-	-	337
Total classified.....	6,493	5,433	6,453	5,245	23,824	5,979	3,721	1,553	475	11,728

31.—Alberta Urban Schools: Number of Pupils Studying Certain Subjects in Grades IX to XII 1937

Subject	Boys					Girls				
	IX	X	XI	XII	Total	IX	X	XI	XII	Total
English Literature.....	2,043	1,815	1,375	818	6,051	2,263	1,986	1,593	982	6,824
French.....	1,503	1,035	620	560	3,718	1,610	1,273	791	688	4,362
German.....	5	49	42	8	104	4	35	35	15	89
Latin.....	27	583	486	257	1,333	25	618	583	367	1,593
Algebra.....	2,076	1,503	333	814	4,726	2,365	1,559	487	903	5,314
Arithmetic.....	634	70	1,039	97	1,840	740	115	1,239	204	2,300
Geometry.....	1,984	1,023	525	97	3,610	2,228	1,041	743	135	4,147
Trigonometry.....	-	-	38	842	880	-	-	9	913	922
Biology.....	-	1	19	483	503	-	-	16	717	733
Chemistry.....	-	7	1,105	764	1,876	-	3	1,136	789	1,928
General Science.....	2,112	42	-	-	2,154	2,402	80	4	-	2,486
Physics.....	34	1,316	211	689	2,230	22	1,322	321	481	2,146
Geography.....	16	95	812	51	974	21	93	1,010	97	1,221
History.....	381	1,461	1,370	549	3,761	430	1,690	1,485	856	4,461
Social Studies.....	1,602	24	1	-	1,627	1,841	33	1	-	1,875
Agriculture.....	-	166	68	10	244	-	226	96	13	335
Bookkeeping.....	179	244	54	15	492	252	581	214	18	1,065
Business Law.....	13	-	78	11	102	8	-	237	3	248
Domestic Science.....	-	-	-	-	-	1,091	68	28	5	1,192
Junior Business.....	1,388	-	-	-	1,388	1,321	-	-	-	1,321
Manual Training.....	1,049	32	31	5	1,117	-	-	-	-	-
Stenography.....	29	241	69	1	340	100	588	257	22	967
Typewriting.....	431	284	69	13	777	501	626	243	34	1,404
Art.....	382	301	77	42	802	578	457	150	65	1,250
Dramatics.....	329	-	-	-	329	482	-	-	-	482
Music.....	242	4	6	3	255	469	41	43	34	587
Physical Culture.....	1,545	633	510	213	2,901	1,827	677	554	245	3,303
Total classified.....	2,355	2,374	1,821	1,331	7,881	2,558	2,632	2,093	1,650	8,933

THE TEACHERS

Explanation Concerning Tables 32-41

The resolutions of the 1936 conference on school statistics concerning the statistics of teachers might be summarized as follows: "Resolved that the most satisfactory method of recording teachers' salaries, experience, and tenure is in frequency tables; this information, as well as a record of teachers' certificates, to be shown separately for schools in city, town and rural communities." Tables 32-41 are constructed in conformity with these requirements, with data for the school year 1937-38 for all provinces except Quebec, and Ontario in respect of experience. A similar set of tables for 1935-36 was published for six provinces in the Annual Survey of Education for 1936. Inclusion of Nova Scotia and Alberta teachers becomes possible for the first time in the present survey, due to the Departments of Education having forwarded data to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics for compilation.

32.—Salaries of Teachers in All

No.	Prince Edward Island			Nova Scotia			New Brunswick			Ontario		
	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.
1 Number receiving less than \$300.....	1	8	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 \$ 300-\$ 399.....	13	54	67	12	135	147	10	92	102	76	212	76
3 400- 499.....	74	242	316	71	715	786	67	700	767	2	212	214
4 500- 599.....	30	85	115	118	659	777	90	504	594	94	877	1,071
5 600- 699.....	58	9	67	57	309	366	43	210	253	536	2,900	3,436
6 700- 799.....	4	30	34	22	218	240	23	189	212	469	1,817	2,286
7 800- 899.....	8	24	32	17	179	196	12	110	122	411	1,383	1,794
8 900- 999.....	6	3	9	26	140	166	22	69	91	266	1,170	1,436
9 1,000- 1,099.....	1	2	3	13	153	166	19	31	50	308	1,048	1,356
10 1,100- 1,199.....	2	-	2	21	118	139	18	97	115	182	787	969
11 1,200- 1,299.....	-	1	1	19	117	136	17	72	89	195	638	833
12 1,300- 1,399.....	-	-	-	19	37	56	14	123	137	122	528	650
13 1,400- 1,499.....	-	-	-	11	22	33	9	20	29	165	484	649
14 1,500- 1,599.....	5	1	6	13	9	22	6	10	16	188	594	782
15 1,600- 1,699.....	-	-	-	18	14	32	9	15	24	195	302	497
16 1,700- 1,799.....	-	-	-	11	8	19	1	8	9	202	342	544
17 1,800- 1,899.....	1	-	1	7	10	17	16	3	19	233	279	512
18 1,900- 1,999.....	-	-	-	5	8	13	14	11	25	173	239	412
19 2,000- 2,099.....	-	-	-	7	3	10	11	-	11	175	145	320
20 2,100- 2,199.....	-	-	-	12	3	15	14	1	15	202	186	388
21 2,200- 2,299.....	-	-	-	10	-	10	12	4	16	145	876	1,021
22 2,300- 2,399.....	-	-	-	10	-	10	5	1	6	150	128	278
23 2,400- 2,499.....	-	-	-	6	1	7	9	2	11	132	64	196
24 2,500- 2,599.....	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	204	50	254
25 2,600- 2,699.....	-	-	-	4	-	4	1	1	2	145	31	178
26 2,700- 2,799.....	-	-	-	4	-	4	2	-	2	140	57	197
27 2,800- 2,899.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	179	43	222
28 2,900- 2,999.....	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	146	20	166
29 3,000- 3,499.....	-	-	-	7	-	7	1	-	1	415	86	501
30 3,500- 3,999.....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	276	80	356
31 4,000 and over.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	37
32 Unspecified.....	3	4	7	-	9	9	-	-	-	10	11	21
Total.....	206	463	669	526	2,867	3,393	449	2,273	2,722	6,097	15,553	21,650

THE TEACHERS—Concluded

Explanation Concerning Tables 32-41

Tables 35 and 36, showing salaries in individual cities, are included in this survey for the first time. The records for elementary and secondary teachers are shown separately. It is only in the cities, where there are whole schools of both kinds, that this separation can be made completely.

Publicly-Controlled Schools, 1938

Manitoba			Saskatchewan			Alberta			British Columbia			No.
M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
1	3	4	—	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
8	38	46	32	228	260	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
66	422	488	386	1,693	2,079	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
221	779	1,000	622	1,413	2,035	6	15	21	—	—	—	4
164	326	490	413	598	1,011	133	459	607	—	—	—	5
91	220	311	223	228	451	326	893	1,252	97	256	353	6
58	150	208	148	135	283	471	1,179	1,703	115	335	450	7
51	187	238	112	152	264	168	313	503	85	283	368	8
61	91	152	92	46	138	94	154	268	73	220	293	9
31	75	106	72	49	121	70	88	166	95	175	270	10
41	84	125	67	54	121	74	102	185	109	204	313	11
30	69	99	35	78	113	48	37	99	101	126	227	12
25	192	217	27	62	89	47	69	120	91	144	235	13
18	123	141	24	42	66	47	77	130	62	105	167	14
26	26	52	38	18	56	31	132	167	52	416	468	15
18	131	147	35	10	45	32	78	114	44	38	82	16
14	17	31	22	6	28	34	56	91	64	33	97	17
22	13	35	43	5	48	25	33	59	47	23	70	18
23	11	34	24	5	29	25	15	41	38	30	68	19
12	9	21	14	3	17	35	15	51	47	26	73	20
18	40	58	13	4	17	18	13	31	46	15	61	21
14	1	15	13	1	14	23	7	30	49	11	60	22
15	1	16	5	1	6	15	10	27	28	13	41	23
4	—	4	24	—	24	19	11	30	20	16	36	24
12	—	12	5	—	5	8	4	12	37	30	67	25
36	—	36	2	—	2	32	17	49	25	—	25	26
—	—	—	8	—	8	7	—	7	28	—	28	27
3	—	3	1	—	1	14	1	15	89	—	89	28
21	—	21	8	—	8	50	18	68	52	1	53	29
1	—	—	1	—	—	15	—	15	15	—	15	30
4	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	31
12	29	41	11	49	60	3	2	5	4	21	25	32
1,119	3,037	4,156	2,519	4,882	7,401	1,870	3,798	5,866	1,514	2,521	4,035	

¹ The "total" column includes some unspecified by sex.

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

33.—Salaries of Teachers

No.	Prince Edward Island			Nova Scotia			New Brunswick			Ontario			
	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
<i>Cities—</i>													
1	Number receiving less than \$500....	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	205	
2	\$ 500-\$ 549.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	134	
3	550-599.....	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	2	75	77	
4	600-649.....	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	34	196	230	
5	650-699.....	-	2	2	1	2	3	-	1	1	3	53	
6	700-749.....	-	3	3	-	3	3	-	4	4	22	56	
7	750-799.....	-	18	18	-	9	9	1	6	7	6	86	
8	800-849.....	-	23	23	-	14	14	2	6	8	6	129	
9	850-899.....	4	1	5	2	28	30	-	1	1	35	162	
10	900-949.....	2	1	3	-	26	26	2	-	7	20	158	
11	950-999.....	3	1	4	1	40	41	-	12	12	13	160	
12	1,000-1,049.....	-	2	2	-	43	43	1	5	6	40	137	
13	1,050-1,099.....	-	-	-	-	47	47	2	7	9	32	263	
14	1,100-1,149.....	1	-	1	3	38	41	-	18	18	41	245	
15	1,150-1,199.....	-	-	-	5	42	47	1	65	66	15	183	
16	1,200-1,249.....	-	-	-	-	57	57	-	42	42	32	96	
17	1,250-1,299.....	-	-	-	2	49	51	1	28	29	10	211	
18	1,300-1,349.....	-	-	-	2	21	23	1	98	99	20	78	
19	1,350-1,399.....	-	-	-	5	12	17	1	23	24	10	247	
20	1,400-1,449.....	-	-	-	1	10	11	1	12	13	36	70	
21	1,450-1,499.....	-	-	-	-	7	7	3	6	9	7	216	
22	1,500-1,599.....	3	-	3	3	6	9	2	9	11	43	473	
23	1,600-1,699.....	-	-	-	4	8	12	7	12	19	65	167	
24	1,700-1,799.....	-	-	-	5	10	1	7	8	98	243	341	
25	1,800-1,899.....	-	1	3	8	11	8	2	10	126	176	302	
26	1,900-1,999.....	-	-	-	3	8	11	9	10	19	89	174	
27	2,000-2,099.....	-	-	-	4	3	7	9	-	9	92	202	
28	2,100-2,199.....	-	-	-	8	3	11	13	1	14	138	157	
29	2,200-2,299.....	-	-	-	5	-	5	9	4	13	101	849	
30	2,300-2,399.....	-	-	-	8	-	8	4	1	5	109	106	
31	2,400-2,499.....	-	-	-	5	1	6	8	2	10	97	56	
32	2,500-2,999.....	-	-	-	6	-	6	5	1	6	696	182	
33	3,000-3,499.....	-	-	-	4	-	4	1	-	1	373	86	
34	3,500-3,999.....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	258	78	
35	4,000 and over.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	
36	Unspecified.....	1	2	3	-	9	9	-	-	10	8	18	
	Total.....	15	57	62	81	503	584	93	388	481	2,713	5,973	8,686
<i>Towns and Villages—</i>													
1	Number receiving less than \$500....	2	14	16	1	12	13	-	-	1	38	39	
2	\$ 500-\$ 549.....	2	6	8	2	10	12	-	-	2	43	45	
3	550-599.....	-	3	3	1	17	18	-	16	16	-	47	
4	600-649.....	-	1	1	1	54	55	-	11	11	7	115	
5	650-699.....	2	4	6	2	37	39	1	4	5	2	85	
6	700-749.....	1	6	6	-	71	71	2	29	31	21	216	
7	750-799.....	2	3	5	2	84	86	-	56	56	12	226	
8	800-849.....	2	-	2	1	92	93	2	48	50	48	335	
9	850-899.....	1	-	1	4	36	40	-	26	26	46	199	
10	900-949.....	1	-	1	6	27	33	2	11	13	32	325	
11	950-999.....	-	1	1	3	41	44	5	22	27	32	161	
12	1,000-1,049.....	-	-	-	3	36	39	4	12	16	63	243	
13	1,050-1,099.....	1	-	-	5	24	29	5	7	12	30	108	
14	1,100-1,149.....	1	-	-	1	13	13	5	5	10	29	140	
15	1,150-1,199.....	-	-	-	10	22	32	5	6	11	10	59	
16	1,200-1,249.....	-	1	1	3	6	9	1	1	2	58	100	
17	1,250-1,299.....	-	-	-	9	4	13	4	-	4	18	54	
18	1,300-1,349.....	-	-	-	5	3	8	2	1	3	31	60	
19	1,350-1,399.....	-	-	-	4	-	4	8	-	8	12	31	
20	1,400-1,449.....	-	-	-	4	3	7	1	-	1	57	87	
21	1,450-1,499.....	-	-	-	4	2	6	2	2	4	15	34	
22	1,500-1,599.....	2	1	3	9	3	12	3	1	4	112	133	
23	1,600-1,699.....	-	-	-	12	6	18	1	3	4	107	125	
24	1,700-1,799.....	-	-	-	6	2	8	-	1	1	82	97	
25	1,800-1,899.....	-	-	-	4	2	6	6	1	7	89	101	
26	1,900-1,999.....	-	-	-	2	-	2	4	1	5	79	65	
27	2,000-2,099.....	-	-	-	3	-	3	1	-	1	68	35	
28	2,100-2,199.....	-	-	-	4	-	4	1	-	1	56	28	
29	2,200-2,299.....	-	-	-	5	-	5	3	-	3	41	67	
30	2,300-2,399.....	-	-	-	2	-	2	1	-	1	36	58	
31	2,400-2,499.....	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	30	38	
32	2,500-2,999.....	-	-	-	7	-	7	1	-	1	110	18	
33	3,000-3,499.....	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	41	41	
34	3,500-3,999.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	
35	4,000 and over.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	
36	Unspecified.....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	
	Total.....	19	40	59	128	607	735	71	264	335	1,396	3,279	4,675

¹ Nova Scotia figures for cities include Glace Bay.

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION IN CANADA

53

In Urban Schools, 1938

Manitoba			Saskatchewan			Alberta			British Columbia			No.
M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
1	2	3	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
1	-	1	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
3	55	58	5	5	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	6
3	29	32	2	11	13	-	2	2	1	3	4	7
3	38	41	4	37	41	1	12	13	2	8	10	8
-	20	20	2	37	39	-	5	5	5	13	18	9
10	99	109	11	43	54	4	46	50	-	31	31	10
2	39	41	7	77	84	9	25	34	3	40	43	11
5	48	53	5	19	24	4	38	42	7	40	47	12
3	19	22	3	12	15	-	13	13	14	52	66	13
3	28	31	8	14	22	3	24	27	17	61	78	14
3	24	27	3	23	26	1	4	5	13	42	55	15
10	42	52	6	39	45	15	59	74	19	62	81	16
5	33	38	3	14	17	1	13	14	13	46	59	17
4	32	36	13	21	34	4	13	17	15	36	51	18
2	31	33	-	52	52	3	14	17	31	47	78	19
6	61	67	13	47	60	11	29	40	20	58	78	20
5	129	134	4	15	19	5	31	36	29	47	76	21
10	120	130	12	42	54	24	65	89	35	81	116	22
18	25	43	31	18	49	14	130	144	28	405	433	23
14	131	145	31	10	41	24	76	100	32	34	66	24
12	17	29	16	6	22	21	54	75	48	25	73	25
18	13	31	41	5	46	21	33	54	34	19	53	26
21	11	32	24	5	29	23	14	37	23	26	49	27
11	9	20	13	3	16	32	14	46	42	25	67	28
18	40	58	13	4	17	18	13	31	43	10	53	29
14	1	15	13	1	14	21	7	28	44	11	55	30
14	1	15	5	1	6	12	10	22	23	13	36	31
54	-	54	40	-	40	79	33	112	190	46	236	32
21	-	21	8	-	8	50	18	68	47	1	48	33
1	-	1	-	-	-	15	-	15	15	-	15	34
4	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	35
5	15	20	-	7	7	-	-	-	3	21	24	36
304	1,113	1,417	331	584	915	415	795	1,210	798	1,303	2,101	
-	-	-	12	106	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
2	8	10	36	176	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
2	18	20	19	159	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
3	27	30	77	210	287	-	6	6	-	-	-	4
3	26	29	30	119	149	-	1	1	-	-	-	5
8	46	54	63	109	172	1	22	25	-	-	-	6
9	30	39	52	71	123	1	18	18	10	39	49	7
5	33	38	71	27	98	25	162	195	22	67	89	8
7	15	22	35	22	57	13	69	86	11	55	66	9
6	16	22	63	20	83	36	111	157	16	58	74	10
5	11	16	18	9	27	16	45	62	9	29	38	11
11	8	19	62	12	74	33	69	113	13	31	44	12
6	10	16	14	2	16	10	19	35	5	21	26	13
4	6	10	43	10	53	42	40	87	14	18	32	14
6	14	20	17	2	19	9	13	24	10	11	21	15
3	2	5	42	1	43	31	19	54	12	47	59	16
1	3	4	15	-	15	15	9	27	11	16	27	17
12	5	17	13	4	17	23	8	39	15	21	36	18
1	1	2	8	1	9	10	2	15	10	8	18	19
10	1	11	5	-	5	18	6	24	14	19	33	20
1	1	2	5	-	5	6	3	12	8	13	21	21
5	2	7	12	-	12	18	12	36	17	18	35	22
8	1	9	7	-	7	16	2	22	12	9	21	23
2	-	2	4	-	4	7	2	13	7	4	11	24
2	-	2	6	-	6	12	2	15	12	7	19	25
4	-	4	2	-	2	4	-	5	11	2	13	26
1	-	1	-	-	-	2	1	4	10	4	14	27
1	-	1	1	-	1	3	1	5	3	-	3	28
-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	3	4	3	30
1	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	5	5	-	5	31
1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	8	-	8	32
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	33
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
1	4	5	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
131	288	419	732	1,066	1,798	357	640	1,089	271	501	772	

² The "total" column for Alberta includes some unspecified by sex in towns and villages.³ British Columbia figures in the town and village section are for District Municipalities.

34.—Salaries of Teachers

No.	—	Prince Edward Island			Nova Scotia			New Brunswick			Ontario		
		M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.
<i>Rural Schools of more than one room—</i>													
1	Number receiving less than \$300.	—	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	\$ 300-\$ 349.	—	5	5	1	10	11	1	9	10	—	—	—
3	350-399.	1	3	4	—	18	18	—	11	11	—	7	7
4	400-449.	1	21	22	2	52	54	3	37	40	—	14	14
5	450-499.	12	18	30	8	68	76	2	21	23	—	8	8
6	500-549.	7	20	27	9	92	101	6	81	87	1	36	37
7	550-599.	1	8	9	14	83	97	2	9	11	8	51	59
8	600-649.	20	1	21	22	71	93	20	115	135	14	190	204
9	650-699.	5	—	5	9	65	74	5	23	28	17	125	142
10	700-749.	—	—	—	11	26	37	8	60	68	38	187	225
11	750-799.	1	—	1	7	19	26	9	28	37	33	150	183
12	800-849.	—	—	—	7	7	14	5	16	21	70	192	262
13	850-899.	—	—	—	3	2	5	2	11	13	41	93	134
14	900-949.	—	—	—	9	3	12	4	15	19	78	211	289
15	950-999.	—	—	—	7	3	10	9	4	13	23	77	100
16	1,000-1,049.	—	—	—	1	2	3	1	—	1	83	204	287
17	1,050-1,099.	—	—	—	4	1	5	6	—	6	29	64	93
18	1,100-1,149.	—	—	—	2	2	4	4	1	5	55	102	157
19	1,150-1,199.	—	—	—	1	1	2	3	2	5	25	52	77
20	1,200-1,249.	—	—	—	3	1	4	2	—	2	40	107	147
21	1,250-1,299.	—	—	—	2	—	2	9	1	10	33	67	100
22	1,300-1,349.	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	1	32	68	100
23	1,350-1,399.	—	—	—	2	1	3	2	—	2	16	44	60
24	1,400-1,449.	—	—	—	2	—	2	2	—	2	33	59	92
25	1,450-1,499.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	18	35
26	1,500-1,999.	—	—	—	3	1	4	5	—	5	98	43	141
27	2,000-2,499.	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	36	2	38
28	2,500-2,999.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	1	9
29	3,000 and over.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	2	5
30	Unspecified.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total.	48	79	127	130	528	658	111	445	556	831	2,174	3,065
<i>One-room Schools—</i>													
1	Number receiving less than \$300.	—	4	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	\$ 300-\$ 349.	2	31	33	3	30	33	2	18	20	—	—	—
3	350-399.	10	13	23	8	77	85	7	54	61	—	3	3
4	400-449.	4	160	164	18	236	253	56	593	649	—	4	4
5	450-499.	56	28	84	42	348	390	6	49	55	1	9	10
6	500-549.	18	37	55	56	294	350	79	380	459	33	237	270
7	550-599.	2	11	13	36	162	198	3	18	21	48	354	402
8	600-649.	29	1	30	13	50	63	15	46	61	325	1,573	1,898
9	650-699.	2	—	2	9	27	36	2	10	12	134	573	707
10	700-749.	—	—	—	1	5	6	2	4	6	226	700	926
11	750-799.	—	—	—	1	1	2	1	2	3	111	235	346
12	800-849.	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	1	1	125	272	397
13	850-899.	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	40	49	89
14	900-949.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	70	127
15	950-999.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	8	19
16	1,000-1,049.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	27	55
17	1,050-1,099.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	2	5
18	1,100-1,149.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	6	12
19	1,150-1,199.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	1
20	1,200-1,249.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	3	6
21	1,250-1,299.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
22	1,300-1,349.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	1,350-1,399.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	1,400-1,449.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	1,450-1,499.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	1,500 and over.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	2	5
27	Unspecified.	—	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total.	124	287	411	187	1,229	1,416	174	1,176	1,350	1,157	4,127	5,284

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION IN CANADA

55

In Rural Schools, 1938

Manitoba			Saskatchewan			Alberta			British Columbia			No.
M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
-	2	2	1	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
1	14	15	4	29	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
6	61	67	11	38	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
20	96	116	27	68	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
20	117	137	16	24	40	1	1	1	-	-	-	7
29	110	139	29	33	62	1	9	10	-	-	-	8
21	54	75	18	12	30	3	18	22	-	-	-	9
22	33	55	28	12	40	24	57	87	-	-	-	10
21	18	39	10	5	15	31	71	107	-	-	-	11
28	21	49	18	9	27	85	170	269	5	24	29	12
9	22	31	3	2	5	10	20	31	4	25	29	13
18	17	35	9	1	10	45	35	82	5	32	37	14
8	3	11	-	2	2	19	19	40	8	24	32	15
25	4	29	8	1	9	31	11	44	12	35	47	16
8	2	10	1	-	1	6	1	7	7	18	25	17
11	2	13	-	-	-	13	4	18	16	17	33	18
4	1	5	1	-	-	1	2	3	5	5	12	17
18	4	22	1	-	-	10	1	13	10	5	15	20
4	-	4	-	-	-	2	1	3	6	7	13	21
8	-	8	1	-	-	6	-	7	3	6	9	22
3	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	4	8	2	10	23
3	-	3	-	-	-	6	-	6	1	1	2	24
-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	25
2	1	3	-	-	-	8	-	8	11	2	13	26
1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
3	3	6	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	29
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
293	586	879	186	248	434	307	420	766	104	227	331	
1	2	3	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
2	9	11	7	48	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
6	27	33	24	160	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
11	84	95	166	823	989	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
48	263	311	193	705	898	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
109	381	490	367	797	1,164	3	5	8	-	-	-	6
67	157	224	157	182	339	2	10	12	-	-	-	7
78	90	168	210	185	395	44	208	254	-	-	-	8
29	18	47	49	30	79	85	217	314	-	-	-	9
13	5	18	57	11	68	134	389	535	-	-	-	10
12	4	16	11	4	15	135	336	478	85	193	278	11
6	1	7	12	1	13	307	708	1,037	37	90	127	12
-	-	3	-	-	3	30	35	67	24	39	63	13
1	2	3	4	-	4	36	30	72	29	41	70	14
1	-	1	-	-	-	3	2	6	10	5	15	15
3	-	3	-	-	-	9	2	12	14	9	23	16
-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	2	2	17
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	9	18
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	19
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	20
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	22
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	26
3	7	10	10	37	47	2	2	4	-	-	1	27
391	1,050	1,441	1,270	2,985	4,255	791	1,943	2,801	206	385	591	

¹The "total" column for Alberta includes some unspecified by sex.

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

35.—Salaries of Elementary Teachers

No.	Halifax			Saint John			Toronto			Hamilton			Ottawa			London			
	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
1	Number receiving less than \$500.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	-	87	87	-	-	-	-
2	\$ 500-\$ 549.....	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
3	550-599	-	3	3	-	-	-	90	90	-	-	-	12	12	-	41	41	-	
4	600-649	-	3	3	-	-	-	7	7	-	-	-	32	18	50	-	-	-	
5	650-699	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	
6	700-749	-	1	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	4	4	17	2	19	-	3	3	
7	750-799	-	4	4	1	5	6	-	2	2	-	1	4	51	55	-	2	2	
8	800-849	-	2	2	2	5	7	-	-	-	33	33	1	2	3	-	1	1	
9	850-899	-	2	2	-	-	-	5	5	-	4	4	11	69	80	-	21	21	
10	900-949	-	3	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	-	28	28	-	17	17	
11	950-999	-	18	18	-	1	1	14	15	-	80	80	-	4	4	4	6	6	
12	1,000-1,049	-	24	24	-	-	-	12	12	-	23	23	7	3	10	2	16	18	
13	1,050-1,099	-	10	10	-	4	4	85	85	23	68	91	-	8	8	4	12	16	
14	1,100-1,149	2	15	17	-	5	5	22	166	188	2	14	16	1	1	2	21	23	
5	1,150-1,199	4	24	28	1	60	61	-	69	69	5	11	16	-	10	10	2	5	
16	1,200-1,249	-	37	37	-	33	33	2	10	12	-	21	21	2	-	4	2	6	
17	1,250-1,299	1	39	40	-	22	22	-	47	47	1	20	21	-	5	5	-	-	
18	1,300-1,349	1	16	17	-	39	39	-	11	11	1	9	10	-	11	11	-	5	
19	1,350-1,399	4	9	13	-	8	8	-	43	43	1	9	10	-	9	9	1	2	
20	1,400-1,449	1	7	8	-	4	4	3	18	21	-	8	8	-	8	8	3	3	
21	1,450-1,499	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	28	28	-	10	10	-	9	9	1	2	
22	1,500-1,599	2	3	5	1	2	3	6	138	142	4	28	32	2	8	10	7	7	
23	1,600-1,699	4	-	4	1	-	1	8	46	54	7	47	54	5	15	20	6	12	
24	1,700-1,799	-	4	4	1	2	3	15	39	54	7	29	36	3	8	11	5	56	
25	1,800-1,899	-	3	3	-	1	1	28	39	67	2	43	45	9	25	34	1	7	
26	1,900-1,999	-	2	2	-	1	1	14	22	36	1	44	45	1	27	28	1	2	
27	2,000-2,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	21	32	2	4	4	2	23	25	1	1	
28	2,100-2,199	5	-	5	7	-	7	17	63	80	2	-	2	6	30	36	7	3	
29	2,200-2,299	-	-	2	2	-	2	13	779	792	6	-	6	3	34	37	3	3	
30	2,300-2,399	3	-	3	3	-	3	21	54	75	2	-	2	2	5	7	3	3	
31	2,400-2,499	1	-	1	-	-	-	43	12	55	2	-	2	2	7	9	2	2	
32	2,500-2,999	2	-	2	-	-	-	260	9	269	12	-	12	15	2	17	12	12	
33	3,000-3,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	5	46	14	-	14	11	1	12	1	-	
34	3,500-3,999	1	-	1	-	-	-	64	2	66	-	-	-	9	1	10	-	-	
35	4,000 and over	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
36	Unspecified...	-	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total.....	35	239	274	20	193	213	569	1,842	2,411	94	586	680	155	511	666	62	239	301

This table includes the salaries paid in junior high or intermediate schools where such exist.

36.—Salaries of Secondary Teachers

No.	Halifax			Saint John			Toronto			Hamilton			Ottawa			London			
	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
1	Number receiving less than \$1,000.....	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2	\$1,000-\$1,049.....	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	1,100-1,199	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	1,200-1,299	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	1,300-1,399	-	2	2	-	-	7	7	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	
6	1,400-1,499	-	-	-	-	-	6	8	11	3	2	5	3	4	-	-	-	-	
7	1,500-1,599	-	1	1	-	6	8	-	-	2	13	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	1,600-1,699	-	4	4	3	8	11	3	2	5	3	4	7	-	-	-	-	-	
9	1,700-1,799	-	3	3	-	2	2	6	2	8	26	1	27	-	-	5	5	10	
10	1,800-1,899	2	5	7	4	-	4	4	8	7	10	17	3	11	3	14	2	3	
11	1,900-1,999	-	6	6	4	4	4	8	7	17	5	6	11	4	2	6	9	11	
12	2,000-2,099	2	-	2	6	-	6	3	9	2	5	7	6	4	10	5	5	10	
13	2,100-2,199	-	-	1	1	1	2	3	5	7	12	-	5	5	13	3	16	17	
14	2,200-2,299	3	-	3	6	2	8	15	1	16	4	4	8	4	-	4	10	2	
15	2,300-2,399	2	-	2	-	-	-	9	4	13	11	6	17	1	-	1	1	2	
16	2,400-2,499	4	-	4	5	2	7	8	9	17	4	1	5	8	4	12	2	1	
17	2,500-2,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	25	55	4	8	12	7	7	5	3	5	
18	2,600-2,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	9	33	6	4	10	4	1	5	3	6	
19	2,700-2,799	2	-	2	2	-	2	27	9	36	11	9	20	2	4	4	2	7	
20	2,800-2,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	11	46	9	1	10	4	17	21	1	5	
21	2,900-2,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	19	74	9	-	2	-	2	6	-	6	
22	3,000-3,099	1	-	1	-	-	-	32	12	44	15	-	17	2	-	2	1	19	
23	3,100-3,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	10	35	17	-	17	2	-	2	1	1	
24	3,200-3,299	1	-	1	-	-	-	29	16	45	5	-	5	21	1	3	1	-	
25	3,300-3,399	1	-	1	-	-	-	46	19	65	6	-	6	18	1	19	-	-	
26	3,400-3,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	53	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
27	3,500-3,599	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	59	23	82	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	
28	3,600-3,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	
29	3,700-3,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	
30	3,800-3,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
31	3,900-3,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
32	4,000-4,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	3	-	3	4	-	4	-	-	
33	4,500-4,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	
34	5,000 and over	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
35	Unspecified...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total.....	18	23	41	34	35	69	577	267	844	153	72	225	113	44	157	88	37	125

This table does not include the salaries paid in junior high or intermediate schools.

In Thirteen Individual Cities, 1938

Windsor			Winnipeg			Regina			Saskatoon			Edmonton			Calgary			Vancouver			No.
M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
-	97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
-	1	1	1	1	2	2	8	10	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
16	16	-	3	3	3	6	6	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
8	13	21	-	2	2	25	27	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
10	48	58	3	87	90	4	18	22	1	5	6	-	28	28	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
-	3	3	-	13	13	2	1	3	-	23	23	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	18	11
3	6	9	-	17	17	1	1	2	-	8	8	-	13	13	2	11	13	1	13	14	12
-	38	38	-	5	5	-	2	2	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	5	5	4	26	30	13
10	13	23	-	12	12	-	5	6	-	1	1	-	-	-	3	6	9	6	18	24	
-	4	4	-	13	13	-	16	16	-	1	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	7	14	21	15
9	-	9	-	15	15	-	15	15	1	5	6	10	25	35	2	7	9	8	10	18	16
1	12	13	1	20	21	1	2	3	-	5	5	-	4	4	1	2	3	2	13	15	17
3	11	14	2	18	20	1	8	9	-	6	6	2	3	5	-	7	7	2	8	10	18
1	11	12	-	24	24	-	10	10	-	41	41	1	3	4	-	7	7	11	7	18	19
5	-	5	-	55	55	2	22	24	-	23	23	4	5	9	1	10	11	4	9	13	20
3	18	21	2	121	123	-	6	6	-	9	9	-	9	9	-	14	14	13	12	25	21
2	15	17	1	112	113	1	23	24	-	9	9	8	40	48	8	20	28	11	27	38	22
-	16	16	6	13	19	8	2	10	7	4	11	5	24	29	2	98	100	11	375	386	23
2	65	67	9	91	100	2	-	2	1	-	1	3	55	58	7	13	20	7	23	30	24
2	7	9	6	10	16	1	-	1	-	-	7	28	35	5	15	20	18	2	20	25	
-	7	7	12	10	22	1	-	1	3	-	3	6	23	29	7	1	8	11	9	20	26
2	-	2	16	4	20	2	-	2	3	-	3	3	3	5	8	-	-	17	15	32	
5	-	5	7	5	12	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	2	3	-	-	19	2	21	
2	1	3	7	23	30	2	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	18	30		
-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	7	31	
1	-	1	7	1	8	-	-	-	1	-	1	4	5	9	1	-	1	7	-	18	
15	-	15	25	-	25	8	-	8	7	-	7	12	8	20	14	1	15	18	-	32	
2	-	2	21	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	31	-	31	
-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	34		
-	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	
-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	13	14	36	
88	403	491	133	677	810	40	173	213	27	158	185	93	297	390	59	225	284	240	640	880	

In Thirteen Individual Cities, 1938

Windsor			Winnipeg			Regina			Saskatoon			Edmonton			Calgary			Vancouver			No.
M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	5	6	11	6	8	14	-	-	-	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
-	-	-	7	7	-	1	1	1	4	2	6	-	1	1	1	3	4	-	-	-	3
-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	5	6	6	-	-	-	2	2	3	1	3	5	
-	-	-	3	3	1	1	2	3	5	2	2	-	-	-	2	1	3	1	4	6	
-	1	1	3	4	1	2	3	5	1	5	1	-	-	-	1	3	2	5	7	8	
1	1	7	6	13	2	7	9	8	1	9	1	-	-	-	1	5	5	10	2	5	
4	6	13	2	6	8	7	2	9	3	2	2	5	5	1	6	7	13	8	4	10	
6	7	13	3	2	5	8	2	10	6	2	2	8	1	1	2	3	3	9	3	11	
4	7	11	3	7	10	8	1	9	8	3	3	11	2	2	5	2	7	6	6	12	
16	5	21	2	4	6	5	2	7	4	1	4	6	1	1	7	6	23	12	7	19	
6	3	9	9	17	26	9	3	12	1	2	2	1	2	3	12	8	20	9	4	13	
9	8	17	5	-	5	4	1	4	4	4	1	5	3	1	4	1	5	5	18	28	
3	3	6	4	-	4	1	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	6	6	11	3	11	18	
6	2	8	1	-	1	2	2	14	-	14	1	4	2	2	3	6	2	8	10	20	
6	3	9	6	-	6	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	1	10	17	
4	11	15	22	-	22	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	1	30	41	
6	6	12	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	-	3	3	-	-	3	2	-	9	-	20	
2	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	85	-	21	
1	-	1	2	-	-	1	-	1	4	-	4	5	1	1	6	2	-	2	3	-	
1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	18	8	26	1	-	1	1	-	1	24
-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	3	-	26	
1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	27	
-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	28		
-	-	-	3	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	30	
1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	4	
89	66	155	71	96	167	60	29	89	75	21	96	85	44	129	110	74	184	220	101	321	

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

37.—Certificates, Professional Experience and Length of

No.		Prince Edward Island			Nova Scotia			New Brunswick		
		M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.
Certificates—										
1	Class I or Higher.....	109	159	268	352	1,035	1,387	363	1,261	1,624
2	Class II.....	93	298	391	123	1,197	1,320	54	812	866
3	Class III.....	4	6	10	36	526	562	14	173	187
4	Miscellaneous and Special.....	—	—	—	15	100	115	15	13	28
5	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	9	9	3	14	17
6	Total.....	206	463	669	526	2,867	3,393	449	2,273	2,722
7	University Graduates.....	23	—	23	241	337	578	125	128	253
Experience at end of year—										
1	1 year or less.....	43	85	128	20	73	93	52	242	294
2	2 years.....	19	60	79	110	465	575	48	218	266
3	3 “	29	43	72	43	212	255	39	189	228
4	4 “	18	57	75	42	194	236	37	167	204
5	5 “	13	30	43	62	192	254	31	165	196
6	6 “	12	32	44	36	224	260	29	133	162
7	7 “	14	28	42	31	179	210	24	107	131
8	8 “	7	20	27	29	146	175	20	115	135
9	9 “	6	13	19	18	134	152	25	110	135
10	10 “	1	7	8	12	130	142	19	106	125
11	11 “	8	10	18	18	117	135	21	84	105
12	12 “	6	7	13	11	95	106	17	63	80
13	13 “	5	10	15	14	95	109	17	76	93
14	14 “	1	4	5	9	64	73	9	55	64
15	15-19 “	16	24	40	31	227	258	30	181	211
16	20-24 “	3	13	16	21	139	160	12	114	126
17	25-29 “	5	9	14	7	92	99	10	60	70
18	30-34 “	—	4	4	4	57	61	6	49	55
19	35 years and over.....	—	7	7	8	23	31	3	39	42
20	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	9	9	—	—	—
21	Total.....	206	463	669	526	2,867	3,393	449	2,273	2,722
Experience where teaching—										
1	1 year or less.....	99	202	301	52	340	392	177	929	1,106
2	2 years.....	39	99	138	261	1,302	1,563	64	347	411
3	3 “	26	51	77	37	221	258	58	171	229
4	4 “	12	17	29	31	138	169	21	136	157
5	5 “	5	11	16	32	90	122	23	70	93
6	6 “	4	10	14	22	77	99	11	67	78
7	7 “	7	8	15	16	84	100	18	52	70
8	8 “	4	10	14	16	56	72	11	53	64
9	9 “	3	9	12	9	75	84	7	47	54
10	10 “	—	4	4	3	53	58	9	45	54
11	11 “	—	8	8	7	57	64	6	28	34
12	12 “	1	3	4	6	38	44	10	35	45
13	13 “	—	2	2	5	34	39	6	25	31
14	14 “	—	5	5	3	32	35	3	24	27
15	15-19 “	5	10	15	9	137	146	16	119	135
16	20-24 “	1	5	6	7	67	74	5	48	53
17	25-29 “	—	4	4	5	36	41	2	35	37
18	30-34 “	—	3	3	1	16	17	2	20	22
19	35 years and over.....	—	2	2	4	5	9	—	22	22
20	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	9	9	—	—	—
21	Total.....	206	463	669	526	2,867	3,393	449	2,273	2,722

Tenure of Teachers in All Publicly-Controlled Schools, 1938

Ontario			Manitoba			Saskatchewan			Alberta			British Columbia			No.
M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
4,760	7,550	12,310	709	1,445	2,154	2,002	3,659	5,661	1,342	2,339	3,825	1,211	1,541	2,752	1
1,119	6,954	8,073	342	1,486	1,828	468	1,108	1,576	473	1,403	1,926	149	801	950	2
40	137	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	25	3	44	47	3
178	912	1,090	52	29	81	26	6	32	38	21	62	151	135	286	4
-	-	-	16	77	93	23	109	132	7	23	31	-	-	-	5
6,097	15,553	21,650	1,119	3,037	4,156	2,519	4,882	7,401	1,872	3,798	5,869	1,514	2,521	4,035	6
2,213	1,789	4,002	364	423	787	494	311	805	397	315	712	661	551	1,212	7
			72	233	305	213	579	792	168	482	665	89	256	345	1
			72	197	269	219	600	819	164	393	573	112	180	292	2
			77	202	279	206	483	689	155	357	529	96	156	252	3
			71	191	262	170	446	616	122	274	410	84	132	216	4
			62	176	238	141	388	529	117	296	421	76	93	169	5
			61	177	238	151	377	528	117	229	363	77	70	147	6
			45	161	206	143	330	473	93	206	309	61	90	151	7
			45	150	195	139	269	408	98	166	272	47	94	141	8
			55	128	181	127	176	303	74	159	251	64	100	164	9
			45	129	174	123	163	286	88	132	231	74	123	197	10
			51	128	179	120	157	277	79	114	203	77	121	198	11
			42	104	146	97	115	213	66	105	178	59	97	156	12
			26	92	118	80	124	204	62	96	167	51	97	148	13
			38	90	128	76	94	170	47	87	140	64	75	139	14
			164	328	492	231	261	492	162	274	456	186	341	527	15
			73	253	326	125	153	278	101	164	270	97	214	311	16
			62	166	228	94	90	184	74	118	192	63	130	193	17
			30	80	110	40	54	94	41	65	107	61	85	146	18
			28	51	79	24	20	44	36	56	93	45	39	84	19
			-	3	3	-	2	2	8	25	39	31	28	59	20
Not recorded			1,119	3,037	4,156	2,519	4,882	7,401	1,872	3,798	5,869	1,514	2,521	4,035	21
			303	821	1,124	1,004	2,348	3,352	595	1,437	2,095	318	594	912	1
			193	417	610	440	960	1,400	340	689	1,065	185	279	464	2
			118	303	421	270	398	668	211	382	628	113	184	297	3
			92	154	246	142	223	365	108	160	281	94	124	218	4
			43	112	155	105	140	245	84	138	228	48	57	105	5
			33	86	119	85	95	180	73	100	184	30	61	91	6
			53	90	143	94	86	180	60	100	172	64	85	149	7
			51	125	176	88	108	196	61	86	149	62	120	182	8
			35	110	145	56	95	151	66	119	191	85	121	206	9
			22	92	114	58	85	143	48	78	130	75	102	177	10
			18	57	75	28	55	83	27	56	86	65	100	165	11
			7	51	58	16	34	50	22	61	84	42	76	118	12
			12	59	71	26	30	56	14	32	48	38	73	111	13
			13	52	65	15	28	43	13	33	47	35	59	94	14
			67	265	332	55	116	171	79	157	237	126	246	372	15
			19	118	137	18	53	71	39	83	122	52	103	155	16
			29	78	107	17	22	39	24	57	81	39	83	122	17
			9	33	42	2	4	6	5	15	20	10	22	32	18
			2	11	13	-	-	-	-	1	4	2	4	6	19
			-	3	3	-	2	2	3	14	17	31	28	59	20
			1,119	3,037	4,156	2,519	4,882	7,401	1,872	3,798	5,869	1,514	2,521	4,035	21

¹The "total" column includes some unspecified by sex.

38.—Certificates, Professional Experience and Length

No.		Prince Edward Island			¹Nova Scotia			New Brunswick		
		M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.
Certificates—										
1	Class I or Higher.....	14	41	55	77	318	395	83	354	437
2	Class II.....	1	16	17	3	144	147	—	21	21
3	Class III.....	—	—	—	—	29	29	—	—	—
4	Miscellaneous and Special.....	—	—	—	1	3	4	9	10	19
5	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	9	9	1	3	4
6	Total.....	15	57	72	81	503	584	93	388	481
7	University Graduates.....	14	—	14	71	140	211	54	65	119
Experience at end of year—										
1	1 year or less.....	1	3	4	5	11	16	—	9	9
2	2 years.....	—	—	—	8	34	42	1	3	4
3	3 “	—	—	—	4	29	33	1	6	7
4	4 “	2	3	5	6	20	26	4	10	14
5	5 “	1	2	3	10	28	38	—	6	6
6	6 “	2	2	4	4	26	30	7	10	17
7	7 “	2	7	9	2	22	24	5	6	11
8	8 “	—	5	5	5	13	18	4	11	15
9	9 “	—	3	3	2	21	23	4	22	26
10	10 “	—	—	—	3	22	25	5	19	24
11	11 “	—	2	2	4	17	21	7	21	28
12	12 “	—	3	3	3	19	22	11	17	28
13	13 “	2	2	4	4	18	22	9	24	33
14	14 “	—	2	2	1	16	17	6	16	22
15	15-19 “	3	7	10	6	64	70	13	63	76
16	20-24 “	1	7	8	9	60	69	5	52	57
17	25-29 “	1	3	4	2	35	37	6	33	39
18	30-34 “	—	3	3	1	26	27	3	27	30
19	35 years and over.....	—	3	3	2	13	15	2	33	35
20	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	9	9	—	—	—
21	Total.....	15	57	72	81	503	584	93	388	481
Experience where teaching—										
1	1 year or less.....	6	6	12	3	11	14	12	23	35
2	2 years.....	—	2	2	15	69	84	2	6	8
3	3 “	—	5	5	7	44	51	7	21	28
4	4 “	2	3	5	4	26	30	6	18	24
5	5 “	1	2	3	11	25	36	2	10	12
6	6 “	—	2	2	4	22	26	7	13	20
7	7 “	2	6	8	4	31	35	9	16	25
8	8 “	—	3	3	5	15	20	4	19	23
9	9 “	1	4	5	5	27	32	4	23	27
10	10 “	—	—	—	1	15	16	6	22	28
11	11 “	—	3	3	2	22	24	3	11	14
12	12 “	—	1	1	1	13	14	7	16	23
13	13 “	—	2	2	4	14	18	6	13	19
14	14 “	—	3	3	2	13	15	2	10	12
15	15-19 “	3	6	9	6	76	82	9	76	85
16	20-24 “	—	3	3	3	37	40	5	29	34
17	25-29 “	—	3	3	2	23	25	2	26	28
18	30-34 “	—	1	1	1	8	9	—	16	16
19	35 years and over.....	—	2	2	1	3	4	—	20	20
20	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	9	9	—	—	—
21	Total.....	15	57	72	81	503	584	93	388	481

¹Nova Scotia figures in this table include Glace Bay.

of Tenure of Teachers in City Schools, 1938

Ontario			Manitoba			Saskatchewan			Alberta			British Columbia			No.
M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
2,366	2,690	4,956	242	667	909	296	424	720	327	504	831	646	818	1,464	1
189	2,639	2,828	20	418	438	10	156	166	53	268	321	34	346	380	2
2	22	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	27	3
156	722	878	41	21	62	25	4	29	37	21	58	118	112	230	4
-	-	-	1	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
2,713	5,973	8,686	304	1,113	1,417	331	584	915	417	793	1,210	798	1,303	2,101	6
1,361	828	2,189	195	262	457	205	121	326	222	167	389	476	377	853	7
Not recorded	3	14	17	3	8	11	1	9	10	15	58	73	1		
	3	19	22	2	9	11	1	5	6	25	48	71	2		
	10	25	35	4	19	23	3	12	15	30	54	84	3		
	9	22	31	8	24	32	1	14	15	40	49	89	4		
	7	26	33	11	16	27	5	17	22	33	27	60	5		
	12	29	41	12	25	37	10	19	29	34	28	62	6		
	5	24	29	18	24	42	18	21	39	25	37	62	7		
	10	34	44	8	17	25	21	18	39	26	40	66	8		
	11	31	42	15	19	34	16	33	49	31	45	76	9		
	12	51	63	15	21	36	19	22	41	42	72	114	10		
	13	44	57	21	30	51	23	36	59	43	56	99	11		
	13	49	62	22	26	48	19	45	64	34	58	92	12		
	10	48	58	14	35	49	17	41	58	26	60	86	13		
	12	58	70	12	29	41	14	34	48	44	50	94	14		
	71	199	270	65	93	158	74	156	230	137	237	374	15		
	38	196	234	40	91	131	70	117	187	69	169	238	16		
	29	130	159	39	51	90	41	94	135	48	97	145	17		
	16	67	83	12	35	47	32	52	84	48	76	124	18		
	20	46	66	10	12	22	31	46	77	37	32	69	19		
	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	2	3	11	12	23	20		
	304	1,113	1,417	331	584	915	417	793	1,210	798	1,303	2,101	21		
Not recorded	31	69	100	30	69	99	22	60	82	88	165	253	1		
	19	40	59	27	48	75	23	40	63	65	95	160	2		
	20	48	68	12	18	30	19	34	53	46	68	114	3		
	18	24	42	9	16	25	14	17	31	49	56	105	4		
	4	31	35	9	10	19	10	17	27	21	23	44	5		
	9	38	47	11	17	28	22	22	44	16	27	43	6		
	17	36	53	43	31	74	24	35	59	31	43	74	7		
	20	67	87	33	45	78	22	37	59	34	72	106	8		
	16	77	93	23	37	60	40	72	112	56	73	129	9		
	14	60	74	30	47	77	26	53	79	46	73	119	10		
	8	47	55	11	35	46	19	33	52	48	64	112	11		
	4	38	42	8	16	24	19	44	63	30	54	84	12		
	10	47	57	10	18	28	11	28	39	30	50	80	13		
	6	37	43	7	14	21	11	19	30	29	45	74	14		
	56	234	290	36	92	128	70	135	205	102	193	295	15		
	14	103	117	16	46	62	36	76	112	47	92	139	16		
	27	73	100	14	21	35	24	56	80	37	73	110	17		
	9	32	41	2	4	6	4	13	17	10	21	31	18		
	2	11	13	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	4	8	19		
	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	11	12	23	20		
	304	1,113	1,417	331	584	915	417	793	1,210	798	1,303	2,101	21		

39.—Certificates, Professional Experience and Length of

No.		Prince Edward Island			Nova Scotia			New Brunswick		
		M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.
Certificates—										
1	Class I or Higher.....	15	18	33	114	246	360	62	196	258
2	Class II.....	3	21	24	10	306	316	1	63	64
3	Class III.....	1	1	2	4	50	54	—	—	—
4	Miscellaneous and Special.....	—	—	—	—	5	5	6	3	9
5	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	4
6	Total.....	19	40	59	128	607	735	71	264	335
7	University Graduates.....	5	—	5	106	104	210	30	25	55
Experience at end of year—										
1	1 year or less.....	4	5	9	—	3	3	1	10	11
2	2 years.....	1	1	2	4	26	30	—	10	10
3	3 "	2	3	5	7	20	27	6	17	23
4	4 "	—	1	1	13	38	51	6	10	16
5	5 "	1	1	2	22	28	50	5	14	19
6	6 "	1	2	3	8	38	46	5	12	17
7	7 "	3	3	6	8	28	36	3	9	12
8	8 "	2	4	6	6	32	38	4	20	24
9	9 "	—	2	2	9	32	41	8	14	22
10	10 "	—	1	1	2	29	31	3	16	19
11	11 "	1	2	3	9	35	44	6	11	17
12	12 "	1	2	3	2	25	27	4	11	15
13	13 "	—	1	1	2	34	36	4	13	17
14	14 "	—	—	—	6	22	28	—	12	12
15	15-19 "	2	3	5	11	92	103	9	40	49
16	20-24 "	—	3	3	7	53	60	2	18	20
17	25-29 "	1	3	4	4	40	44	2	14	16
18	30-34 "	—	1	1	2	24	26	2	9	11
19	35 years and over.....	—	2	2	6	8	14	1	4	5
20	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Total.....	19	40	59	128	607	735	71	264	335
Experience where teaching—										
1	1 year or less.....	6	11	17	1	13	14	8	29	37
2	2 years.....	3	4	7	34	113	147	4	29	33
3	3 "	3	3	6	13	48	61	18	21	39
4	4 "	1	2	3	13	46	59	4	20	24
5	5 "	1	1	2	15	27	42	11	13	24
6	6 "	—	2	2	11	33	44	2	16	18
7	7 "	2	—	2	8	36	44	5	14	19
8	8 "	—	3	3	6	31	37	2	13	15
9	9 "	1	2	3	3	37	40	3	12	15
10	10 "	—	1	1	—	29	29	2	13	15
11	11 "	—	3	3	5	30	35	2	11	13
12	12 "	1	1	2	5	23	28	3	9	12
13	13 "	—	—	—	1	17	18	—	7	7
14	14 "	—	1	1	—	17	17	1	7	8
15	15-19 "	—	2	2	3	58	61	5	29	34
16	20-24 "	1	2	3	4	28	32	—	12	12
17	25-29 "	—	1	1	3	12	15	—	7	7
18	30-34 "	—	1	1	—	7	7	1	2	3
19	35 years and over.....	—	—	—	3	2	5	—	—	—
20	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Total.....	19	40	59	128	607	735	71	264	335

Tenure of Teachers in Town and Village Schools, 1938

Ontario			Manitoba			Saskatchewan			¹Alberta			²British Columbia			N. o.
M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
1,147	1,663	2,810	104	134	238	686	846	1,532	313	410	801	219	294	513	1
243	1,475	1,718	21	146	167	45	218	263	43	230	284	27	182	209	2
2	13	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9	10	3
4	128	132	6	5	11	-	1	1	1	-	4	24	16	40	4
-	-	-	-	3	3	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
1,396	3,279	4,675	131	288	419	732	1,066	1,798	357	640	1,089	271	501	772	6
749	838	1,557	52	82	134	249	125	374	129	90	219	94	102	196	7
3	3	6	18	47	65	7	33	47	15	58	73	1			
2	12	14	30	49	79	16	31	48	20	34	54	2			
4	8	12	33	59	92	13	32	49	17	36	53	3			
7	11	18	54	87	141	13	46	64	13	28	41	4			
9	13	22	34	77	111	23	37	63	12	17	29	5			
4	12	16	55	100	155	37	45	90	17	15	32	6			
9	14	23	39	94	133	28	40	69	15	17	32	7			
5	13	18	51	74	125	23	40	70	6	22	28	8			
8	24	32	46	50	96	21	46	77	10	26	36	9			
8	13	21	46	54	100	27	52	86	14	23	37	10			
9	20	29	48	72	120	27	31	64	15	33	48	11			
7	17	24	35	49	84	23	29	56	13	22	35	12			
4	14	18	29	47	76	25	29	58	15	23	38	13			
6	9	15	39	41	80	11	30	45	16	16	32	14			
23	51	74	86	100	186	37	60	113	25	60	85	15			
3	31	34	44	34	78	12	22	37	18	33	51	16			
10	14	24	30	20	50	8	17	25	8	25	33	17			
5	7	12	10	8	18	3	6	9	8	7	15	18			
5	2	7	5	4	9	1	7	9	5	4	9	19			
-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	11	9	2	11	20			
Not recorded	131	288	419	732	1,066	1,798	357	640	1,089	271	501	772	21		
28	45	73	239	351	590	79	158	264	63	111	174	1			
18	27	45	141	188	329	67	88	160	29	57	86	2			
15	31	46	77	119	196	49	61	125	23	32	55	3			
16	17	33	45	80	125	27	44	78	11	34	45	4			
9	16	25	46	63	109	24	39	69	8	14	22	5			
4	12	16	33	36	69	28	41	76	6	13	19	6			
7	20	27	30	33	63	21	38	66	15	21	36	7			
10	18	28	32	46	78	21	31	53	11	22	33	8			
11	20	31	18	42	60	12	34	50	11	33	44	9			
-	15	15	22	31	53	12	21	36	21	20	41	10			
2	5	7	11	16	27	5	19	27	13	28	41	11			
1	8	9	8	13	21	2	14	17	11	18	29	12			
-	5	5	8	10	18	2	3	7	8	19	27	13			
3	11	14	4	11	15	1	13	15	5	10	15	14			
3	24	27	15	19	34	6	20	27	20	46	66	15			
3	10	13	1	7	8	1	7	8	5	11	16	16			
1	3	4	2	1	3	-	1	1	2	9	11	17			
-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	18			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	8	9	2	11	20			
	131	288	419	732	1,066	1,798	357	640	1,089	271	501	772	21		

¹The "total" column for Alberta includes some unspecified by sex.²British Columbia figures in this table are for District Municipalities.

40.—Certificates, Professional Experience and Length of

No.		Prince Edward Island			Nova Scotia			New Brunswick		
		M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.
Certificates—										
1	Class I or Higher.....	28	31	59	95	193	288	100	229	329
2	Class II.....	18	46	64	29	211	240	9	192	201
3	Class III.....	2	2	4	4	104	108	2	23	25
4	Miscellaneous and Special.....	-	-	-	2	20	22	-	-	-
5	Unspecified.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
6	Total.....	48	79	127	130	528	658	111	445	556
7	University Graduates.....	-	-	-	52	60	112	32	16	48
Experience at end of year—										
1	1 year or less.....	9	14	23	4	8	12	5	21	26
2	2 years.....	2	11	13	24	66	90	14	32	46
3	3 ".....	5	4	9	11	37	48	10	27	37
4	4 ".....	6	7	13	11	43	54	9	29	38
5	5 ".....	5	11	16	22	46	68	12	47	59
6	6 ".....	3	3	6	14	59	73	7	30	37
7	7 ".....	2	2	4	12	44	56	11	34	45
8	8 ".....	1	1	2	9	22	31	8	30	38
9	9 ".....	2	5	7	3	27	30	6	26	3
10	10 ".....	-	3	3	3	33	36	7	25	32
11	11 ".....	2	-	2	2	21	23	4	17	21
12	12 ".....	3	-	3	3	21	24	1	15	16
13	13 ".....	2	2	4	3	21	24	2	13	15
14	14 ".....	1	-	1	1	13	14	2	17	19
15	15-19 ".....	3	9	12	6	37	43	7	42	49
16	20-24 ".....	-	2	2	1	14	15	4	23	27
17	25-29 ".....	2	3	5	1	10	11	1	8	9
18	30-34 ".....	-	-	-	-	4	4	1	7	8
19	35 years and over.....	-	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2
20	Unspecified.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Total.....	48	79	127	130	528	658	111	445	556
Experience where teaching—										
1	1 year or less.....	24	37	61	12	30	42	43	133	176
2	2 years.....	10	10	20	79	303	382	21	85	106
3	3 ".....	6	10	16	10	58	68	19	43	62
4	4 ".....	2	2	4	11	37	48	10	42	52
5	5 ".....	-	5	5	5	29	34	6	24	30
6	6 ".....	1	1	2	4	12	16	2	21	23
7	7 ".....	-	-	-	3	14	17	3	17	20
8	8 ".....	2	4	6	3	8	11	3	19	22
9	9 ".....	1	1	2	-	11	11	-	8	8
10	10 ".....	-	2	2	2	9	11	-	8	8
11	11 ".....	-	2	2	-	4	4	1	4	5
12	12 ".....	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	9	9
13	13 ".....	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	3	3
14	14 ".....	-	1	1	1	2	3	-	6	6
15	15-19 ".....	2	2	4	-	3	3	2	12	14
16	20-24 ".....	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	6	6
17	25-29 ".....	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1
18	30-34 ".....	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	2	3
19	35 years and over.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
20	Unspecified.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Total.....	48	79	127	130	528	658	111	445	556

Tenure in Rural Schools of More than One Room, 1938

Ontario			Manitoba			Saskatchewan			Alberta			British Columbia			No.
M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
530	1,022	1,602	211	276	487	159	194	353	231	269	525	208	197	405	1
243	1,080	1,323	72	283	355	25	52	77	72	151	237	21	125	146	2
3	26	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	1	3	4	3
5	46	51	5	2	7	1	-	1	-	-	-	9	7	16	4
-	-	-	5	25	30	1	2	3	1	3	4	-	-	-	5
831	2,174	3,005	293	586	879	186	248	434	307	422	769	239	332	571	6
89	109	198	98	66	164	20	20	40	32	34	66	87	56	143	7
10	35	45	8	21	29	41	61	106	15	44	59	1	-	-	-
25	39	64	12	21	33	29	46	78	18	29	47	2	-	-	-
13	38	51	17	27	44	35	40	80	27	34	61	3	-	-	-
22	51	73	18	26	44	20	40	63	18	27	45	4	-	-	-
31	38	69	12	21	33	28	44	70	21	28	49	5	-	-	-
14	43	57	16	16	32	20	37	60	14	10	24	6	-	-	-
12	45	57	9	20	29	15	27	45	12	15	27	7	-	-	-
13	47	60	13	21	34	22	25	47	11	17	28	8	-	-	-
21	32	53	6	15	21	8	19	33	17	15	32	9	-	-	-
13	32	45	11	13	24	15	21	40	10	20	30	10	-	-	-
20	36	56	8	10	18	13	13	28	18	23	41	11	-	-	-
16	19	34	11	7	18	8	6	16	9	11	20	12	-	-	-
5	18	23	12	10	22	9	9	20	9	11	20	13	-	-	-
8	14	22	6	4	10	10	4	15	3	8	11	14	-	-	-
39	57	96	13	7	20	14	18	33	21	23	44	15	-	-	-
14	20	34	5	6	11	8	3	11	3	5	8	16	-	-	-
11	12	23	5	1	6	11	2	13	4	5	9	17	-	-	-
5	6	11	3	2	5	-	2	3	2	1	3	18	-	-	-
2	3	5	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	3	2	5	19	-	-
-	1	1	-	-	-	2	5	7	4	4	8	20	-	-	-
Not recorded															21
293	586	879	186	248	434	307	422	769	239	332	571	21	-	-	-
91	207	298	87	122	209	123	183	319	65	127	192	1	-	-	-
68	106	174	42	52	94	57	96	162	46	45	91	2	-	-	-
38	73	111	26	37	63	48	62	118	29	46	75	3	-	-	-
26	46	72	10	13	23	18	20	40	21	17	38	4	-	-	-
17	31	48	5	5	10	24	18	42	11	9	20	5	-	-	-
11	20	31	6	4	10	7	17	27	5	14	19	6	-	-	-
9	21	30	4	2	6	4	7	15	14	11	25	7	-	-	-
12	28	40	1	1	2	9	7	17	13	18	31	8	-	-	-
2	7	9	2	5	7	5	5	10	15	11	26	9	-	-	-
5	15	20	1	1	2	7	1	8	6	8	14	10	-	-	-
4	5	9	-	3	3	1	1	2	4	6	10	11	-	-	-
2	5	7	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	4	5	12	-	-	-
1	5	6	2	1	3	1	-	1	-	4	4	13	-	-	-
1	4	5	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	3	4	14	-	-	-
5	6	11	-	1	1	1	1	2	4	4	8	15	-	-	-
1	4	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-
-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	17	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-
-	1	1	-	-	-	1	3	4	4	4	8	20	-	-	-
293	586	879	186	248	434	307	422	769	239	332	571	21	-	-	-

¹The "total" column for Alberta includes some unspecified by sex.

41.—Certificates, Professional Experience and Length of

No.		Prince Edward Island			Nova Scotia			New Brunswick		
		M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.
Certificates—										
1	Class I or Higher.....	52	69	121	66	274	340	118	482	600
2	Class II.....	71	215	286	81	540	621	44	536	580
3	Class III.....	1	3	4	28	343	371	12	150	162
4	Miscellaneous and Special.....	—	—	—	12	72	84	—	—	—
5	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	8
6	Total.....	124	287	411	187	1,229	1,416	174	1,176	1,350
7	University Graduates.....	4	—	4	12	33	45	9	22	31
Experience at end of year—										
1	1 year or less.....	29	63	92	11	51	62	46	202	248
2	2 years.....	16	48	64	74	339	413	33	173	206
3	3 “.....	22	36	58	21	126	147	22	139	161
4	4 “.....	10	46	46	12	93	105	18	118	136
5	5 “.....	6	16	22	8	90	98	14	98	112
6	6 “.....	6	25	31	10	101	111	10	81	91
7	7 “.....	7	16	23	9	85	94	5	58	63
8	8 “.....	4	10	14	9	79	88	4	54	58
9	9 “.....	4	3	7	4	54	58	7	48	55
10	10 “.....	1	3	4	4	46	50	4	46	50
11	11 “.....	5	6	11	3	44	47	4	35	39
12	12 “.....	2	2	4	3	30	33	1	20	21
13	13 “.....	1	5	6	5	22	27	2	26	28
14	14 “.....	—	2	2	1	13	14	1	10	11
15	15-19 “.....	8	5	13	8	34	42	1	36	37
16	20-24 “.....	2	1	3	4	12	16	1	21	22
17	25-29 “.....	1	—	1	—	7	7	1	5	6
18	30-34 “.....	—	—	—	1	3	4	—	6	6
19	35 years and over.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Total.....	124	287	411	187	1,229	1,416	174	1,176	1,350
Experience where teaching—										
1	1 year or less.....	63	148	211	36	286	322	114	744	858
2	2 years.....	26	83	109	133	817	950	37	227	264
3	3 “.....	17	33	50	7	71	78	14	86	100
4	4 “.....	7	10	17	3	29	32	1	56	57
5	5 “.....	3	3	6	1	9	10	4	23	27
6	6 “.....	3	5	8	3	10	13	—	17	17
7	7 “.....	3	2	5	1	3	4	1	5	6
8	8 “.....	2	—	2	2	2	4	2	2	4
9	9 “.....	—	2	2	1	—	1	—	4	4
10	10 “.....	—	1	1	—	—	—	1	2	3
11	11 “.....	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	2	2
12	12 “.....	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	1	1
13	13 “.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
14	14 “.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
15	15-19 “.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
16	20-24 “.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
17	25-29 “.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	30-34 “.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	35 years and over.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Unspecified.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Total.....	124	287	411	187	1,229	1,416	174	1,176	1,350

Tenure of Teachers in One-Room Rural Schools, 1938

Ontario			Manitoba			Saskatchewan			Alberta			British Columbia			No.
M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	
667	2,275	2,942	152	368	520	861	2,197	3,058	471	1,156	1,668	138	232	370	1
444	1,760	2,204	229	639	868	388	682	1,070	305	754	1,084	67	148	215	2
33	78	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	12	22	1	5	6	3
13	16	29	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
-	-	-	10	42	62	21	104	125	6	21	27	-	-	-	5
1,157	4,127	5,284	391	1,050	1,441	1,270	2,984	4,254	791	1,943	2,801	206	385	591	6
14	14	28	19	13	32	20	45	65	14	24	38	4	16	20	7
56	181	237	184	506	690	119	379	502	44	96	140	1			
42	127	169	175	521	696	118	311	441	49	71	120	2			
50	131	181	152	378	530	104	273	385	22	32	54	3			
33	107	140	90	309	399	88	174	268	13	28	41	4			
15	99	114	84	274	358	63	198	266	10	21	31	5			
31	93	124	68	236	304	50	128	184	12	17	29	6			
19	78	97	77	192	269	32	118	156	9	21	30	7			
17	56	73	67	157	224	32	83	116	4	15	19	8			
15	39	54	60	92	152	29	61	92	6	14	20	9			
12	33	45	51	75	126	27	37	64	8	8	16	10			
9	28	37	43	45	88	16	34	52	1	9	10	11			
7	19	26	29	34	63	16	25	43	3	6	9	12			
7	12	19	25	32	57	11	17	31	1	3	4	13			
12	9	21	19	20	39	12	19	32	1	1	2	14			
31	21	52	66	61	127	37	40	80	3	21	24	15			
18	6	24	36	22	58	11	22	35	7	7	14	16			
12	10	22	20	18	38	14	5	19	3	3	6	17			
4	-	4	16	8	24	6	5	11	3	1	4	18			
1	-	1	8	4	12	3	3	6	-	1	1	19			
-	1	1	-	-	-	3	11	18	7	10	17	20			
Not recorded			391	1,050	1,441	1,270	2,984	4,254	791	1,943	2,801	206	385	591	21
153	500	653	648	1,809	2,457	371	1,036	1,430	102	191	293	1			
88	244	332	230	672	902	193	465	680	45	82	127	2			
45	151	196	155	224	379	95	225	332	15	38	53	3			
32	67	99	78	114	192	49	79	132	13	17	30	4			
13	34	47	45	62	107	26	64	90	8	11	19	5			
9	16	25	35	38	73	16	20	37	3	7	10	6			
20	13	33	17	20	37	11	20	32	4	10	14	7			
9	12	21	22	16	38	9	11	20	4	8	12	8			
6	6	12	13	11	24	9	8	19	3	4	7	9			
3	2	5	5	6	11	3	3	7	2	1	3	10			
4	-	4	6	1	7	2	3	5	-	2	2	11			
-	-	-	-	4	4	1	3	4	-	-	-	12			
1	2	3	6	1	7	-	1	1	-	-	-	13			
3	-	3	3	3	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	14		
3	1	4	5	3	8	2	1	3	-	-	3	3	15		
1	1	2	1	-	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	16			
1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	17			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18			
-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19			
-	-	-	1	1	-	1	4	6	7	10	17	20			
			391	1,050	1,441	1,270	2,984	4,254	791	1,943	2,801	206	385	591	21

*The "Total" column for Alberta includes some unspecified by sex.

SCHOOL FINANCE

Explanation Concerning Tables 42-44

Financial records of the provincial schools in Canada are neither equally complete nor entirely comparable in any two provinces. Hence it is quite impossible to construct a uniform set of tables for all provinces. A record of assets and liabilities is available only for four provinces (Table 44), a record of expenditures only in five (Table 43). The closest approach to a comparable statement is in the case of receipts, and Table 42 gives data that will permit of a reasonably accurate comparison of school costs as between provinces. (In the Annual Survey of Education for 1934 and 1935 figures have been included in all three of these tables for years as far back as 1914. In the present survey only the years since 1926 are included.)

The columns of Table 42 show the following: (1) Provincial government grants to the school boards, also their contributions to teachers' salaries where these are paid directly to the teachers, and do not pass through the hands of the boards; (2) School taxes raised within the school administrative units, which are variously called districts, sections, or municipalities; (3) School Board revenue from counties, affecting three provinces only; (4) Tuition fees, which in the school administrative units of most provinces are collected only from non-resident pupils. Though there should be entries under this head in all provinces, they are on record only in four. There are other small amounts, such as receipts from rental of school property, that are not shown in the table for any of the provinces.

The aim of these four columns, when totalled in the fifth, is to show the approximate amount of money there has been to spend in support of the schools from current sources each year. The sixth column shows the debenture indebtedness against schools in each year, for the seven provinces for which a record is available. The annual increase in the sum shown in this column gives some indication of the net amount that was spent each year by school boards over and above the current revenue that is shown in the preceding column. Payments from sinking funds, of which there is no record, would alter the picture somewhat. The whole does not make a satisfactory statement as would a full record of receipts and expenditures, but in the absence of complete accounts it is the best substitute obtainable.

The sums shown in the first column, as government grants, do not in all cases correspond with what appear under this term in provincial reports, but this is because the aim has been to give the term as nearly as possible a uniform significance in all provinces. It does not include, of course, sums spent by the provincial Departments of Education for administration, inspection, teacher training, special schools of various kinds, etc.

42.—Support of the Publicly-Controlled Schools in the Provinces of Canada since 1926

Fiscal Year Ending	¹ Govern- ment Grants	² Taxation within School Adminis- trative Units	School Board Revenue from Counties	³ Fees	Total Current Revenue Recorded	Debenture Indebted- ness	Adminis- trative Units Operating Schools
Prince Edward Island—		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
1926.....	242,336	171,650	—		413,986		469
1927.....	243,745	174,165	—		417,910		468
1928.....	245,479	179,004	—		424,483	Not available	467
1929.....	245,610	187,769	—		433,379	Not available	469
1930.....	249,247	189,669	—		438,916		464
1931.....	258,905	189,444	—		449,349		469
1932.....	263,034	218,477	—		481,511		474
1933.....	264,210	182,812	—		447,022		474
1934.....	262,351	165,704	—		428,055		475
1935.....	264,541	223,922	—		488,463		474
1936.....	265,723	199,172	—		464,895		473
1937.....	269,379	181,236	—		450,615		475
1938.....	271,934	170,509	—		442,443		475
Nova Scotia—		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
1926.....	365,219	2,393,155	497,229		3,255,603		1,704
1927.....	368,579	2,393,125	497,876		3,259,580	Not available	1,707
1928.....	419,920	2,504,390	497,197		3,421,507		1,706
1929.....	436,757	2,549,461	495,227		3,481,445		1,706
1930.....	444,926	2,529,293	494,901		3,469,120		1,704
1931.....	509,462	2,657,780	493,533		3,660,775		1,714
1932.....	545,393	2,697,691	490,949		3,734,033		1,728
1933.....	572,570	2,631,324	487,130		3,691,024		1,729
1934.....	612,680	2,643,568	478,790		3,735,048		1,724
1935.....	631,233	2,604,137	483,185		3,718,555		1,722
1936.....	650,606	2,556,905	482,398		3,689,909		1,719
1937.....	663,421	2,590,733	477,265		3,731,419		1,720
1938.....	688,073	2,650,580	479,063		3,817,716		1,767
New Brunswick—		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
1926.....	511,350	2,263,082	213,066		2,987,498	Not available	1,459
1927.....	516,221	2,413,951	212,350		3,142,522		1,458
1928.....	432,865	2,337,740	212,616		2,983,221		1,463
1929.....	440,020	2,361,978	214,845		3,016,843		1,535
1930.....	449,702	2,405,890	212,172		3,067,764		1,481
1931.....	459,029	2,467,510	210,500		3,137,039		1,483
1932.....	430,449	2,389,050	214,008		3,033,507		1,481
1933.....	412,880	2,249,768	219,909		2,882,557	4,577,420	1,421
1934.....	426,434	1,922,036	220,063		2,568,533	4,966,150	1,476
1935.....	446,472	1,938,568	222,307		2,607,347	5,042,950	1,498
1936.....	462,182	1,964,287	223,493		2,849,962	4,961,800	1,518
1937.....	505,021	2,077,475	224,451		2,806,947	4,904,200	1,540
1938.....	519,639	—	225,244		—	—	1,547
Quebec—		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
1926.....	993,509	15,647,512	—		630,762	17,271,783	50,413,950
1927.....	1,077,073	16,237,999	—		549,725	17,864,797	53,203,161
1928.....	1,126,324	16,565,637	—		563,616	18,255,577	57,122,017
1929.....	1,189,919	17,629,630	—		566,006	19,355,555	58,962,578
1930.....	1,467,502	17,613,082	—		566,735	19,647,319	61,604,525
1931.....	1,429,033	18,697,183	—		616,735	20,742,951	65,886,105
1932.....	1,269,210	18,214,999	—		632,792	20,117,001	71,669,326
1933.....	1,487,116	19,027,988	—		595,235	21,110,339	71,446,847
1934.....	1,218,936	19,391,697	—		626,744	21,237,377	76,415,272
1935.....	1,137,886	19,002,389	—		695,131	20,735,404	82,919,989
1936.....	1,316,019	18,575,530	—		656,854	20,548,403	79,556,117
1937.....	1,306,691	17,752,626	—		695,173	19,754,490	79,275,399
Ontario—		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
1926.....	4,775,853	30,903,925	1,774,592	151,149	37,605,519	71,061,955	
1927.....	4,940,903	32,300,935	1,923,813	143,163	39,308,814	72,388,782	
1928.....	5,078,005	34,072,913	2,068,889	392,215	41,612,022	75,088,615	
1929.....	5,398,354	36,179,339	2,341,337	357,786	44,276,816	86,353,869	
1930.....	5,800,500	39,208,561	2,554,480	314,506	47,678,047	86,551,681	
1931.....	6,276,666	39,544,376	3,100,225	430,447	49,351,714	88,781,934	
1932.....	6,090,276	37,217,288	2,864,146	No record	46,171,710	88,143,815	
1933.....	5,240,364	35,476,241	2,755,636	43,472,241	84,722,797	(approx.)	6,600
1934.....	5,010,385	35,386,482	2,631,561	43,026,428	83,068,135		
1935.....	4,739,116	33,548,155	2,195,651	40,482,922	79,570,591		
1936.....	4,837,275	35,930,987	2,173,659	42,941,921	76,623,629		
1937.....	5,645,381	37,411,648	2,003,486	45,060,515	67,521,000		

[†] Government Grants are for a 14 month period due to a change in the fiscal year.[‡] Includes contributions to teachers' salaries in the Maritime Provinces, and in New Brunswick, grants made to schools by the Vocational Education Board.

42.—Support of Publicly-Controlled Schools in the Provinces of Canada since 1926—Concluded

Fiscal Year Ending	¹ Govern- ment Grants	Taxation within School Adminis- trative Units	School Board Revenue from Counties	² Fees	Total Current Revenue Recorded	Debenture Indebted- ness	Administr- ative Units Operating Schools
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Manitoba—							
1926.....	1,061,151	7,302,044	-		8,393,195	14,790,474	1,862
1927.....	1,110,575	7,365,798	-		8,476,373	14,730,128	1,868
1928.....	1,191,924	7,555,561	-	Not available	8,747,485	15,104,675	1,885
1929.....	1,208,809	7,611,029	-		8,819,838	15,257,885	1,892
1930.....	1,285,898	7,821,988	-		9,107,886	15,097,103	1,929
1931.....	1,310,587	7,675,879	-		8,986,466	15,006,987	1,938
1932.....	1,299,625	6,834,536	-		8,134,161	15,854,034	1,944
1933.....	1,207,836	6,029,404	-		7,237,240	15,611,523	1,933
1934.....	1,124,876	5,492,877	-		6,617,753	15,579,826	1,966
1935.....	1,042,824	6,016,858	-		7,059,682	15,457,253	1,948
1936.....	988,434	5,635,473	-		6,623,907	14,592,013	1,902
1937.....	972,277	6,091,895	-		7,064,172	14,590,084	1,892
1938.....	1,128,656	7,890,471	-		9,019,127	14,805,883	1,892
Saskatchewan—							
1926.....	2,265,481	10,696,154	-	150,194	13,111,829	11,933,064	4,525
1927.....	2,340,536	10,896,918	-	197,246	13,434,700	13,090,426	4,567
1928.....	2,402,621	11,367,519	-	208,442	13,978,582	13,321,936	4,643
1929.....	2,826,700	11,542,580	-	228,574	14,597,854	14,113,091	4,704
1930.....	2,763,903	10,670,745	-	215,294	13,649,942	15,659,373	4,763
1931.....	2,704,242	8,114,719	-	196,525	11,015,486	15,945,934	4,796
1932.....	1,919,153	6,870,606	-	142,581	8,932,140	15,726,862	4,880
1933.....	1,597,240	5,959,179	-	156,891	7,713,310	14,385,153	4,892
1934.....	1,593,706	5,800,000	-	163,575	7,557,281	14,130,229	4,919
1935.....	1,613,960	6,075,000	-	156,394	7,845,354	13,526,765	4,923
1936.....	1,638,417	6,307,000	-	161,457	8,106,904	13,999,736	4,938
1937.....	1,749,698	5,050,000	-	145,483	6,799,698	12,279,162	4,986
1938.....	2,310,660	5,369,000	-	152,848	7,852,508	13,406,617	4,927
Alberta—							
1926.....	1,137,638	8,241,715	-	111,777	9,491,130	10,704,634	3,124
1927.....	1,218,572	8,901,979	-	113,862	10,234,413	10,574,633	3,202
1928.....	1,321,158	9,279,494	-	126,744	10,727,396	10,950,461	3,242
1929.....	1,355,962	9,419,440	-	142,296	10,917,698	11,833,631	3,314
1930.....	1,583,995	8,854,951	-	153,932	10,602,878	12,637,146	3,346
1931.....	1,511,776	8,931,880	-	155,548	10,599,204	12,026,157	3,395
1932.....	1,675,229	8,366,781	-	151,586	10,193,596	11,541,291	3,451
1933.....	1,587,799	7,073,762	-	134,489	8,796,050	11,074,602	3,428
1934.....	1,444,705	7,988,630	-	118,514	9,551,849	10,466,837	3,449
1935.....	1,432,085	7,489,823	-	141,340	9,063,248	9,883,239	3,492
1936.....	1,390,238	7,540,419	-	134,475	9,065,132	9,359,594	3,542
1937.....	1,527,056	7,738,066	-	120,206	9,385,328	8,542,168	3,591
British Columbia—							
1926.....	2,360,668	5,095,420	-		7,476,088	12,101,417	746
1927.....	2,568,326	5,769,788	-	Not available	8,338,114	13,259,740	761
1928.....	2,692,384	5,728,576	-		8,420,960	14,028,743	788
1929.....	2,926,762	7,384,075	-		10,310,837	15,813,816	792
1930.....	2,719,106	6,264,939	-		8,984,045	15,933,508	803
1931.....	2,856,376	6,226,661	-		8,083,037	15,936,753	811
1932.....	3,089,566	5,704,260	-		8,793,826	15,592,820	830
1933.....	2,302,047	6,091,525	-		8,393,572	15,448,396	821
1934.....	2,053,762	5,601,431	-		7,655,193	15,233,204	827
1935.....	2,175,619	5,623,115	-		7,798,734	14,922,884	762
1936.....	2,270,466	5,802,969	-		8,073,435	14,631,839	773
1937.....	2,456,372	6,315,902	-		8,772,274	14,127,303	763
1938.....	2,613,981	6,668,404	-		9,282,385	-	741

¹ The Ontario figures include the Township Grant towards the salary of rural public school teachers. In the rural municipalities of Manitoba about three-fifths of the school support is equalized by a uniform school rate levied over the whole municipality.

² In Ontario, from 1926 to 1930 nothing is included for Continuation Schools, and in the years 1926 and 1927 nothing for High Schools and Collegiates.

³ Larger "school divisions" are being established to perform many of the administrative duties formerly confined to the rural school districts, though the districts retain their identity for certain purposes.

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION IN CANADA

71

43.—Expenditures of Boards of Publicly-Controlled Schools since 1926

Fiscal Year Ending	Teachers Salaries	Buildings, Grounds and Permanent Im- prove- ments	Interest on Debentures and Other Loans	Equipment, Repairs, Fuel and All Other Expenses	Total
		\$	\$	\$	
Prince Edward Island			Not available		
Nova Scotia			Not available		
New Brunswick			Not available		
Quebec—					
1926	9,099,785	2,433,047	2,721,283	5,918,287	20,173,412
1927	9,487,999	3,702,156	2,777,941	5,940,814	21,008,910
1928	9,837,173	3,234,285	2,959,161	6,154,295	22,184,894
1929	10,127,817	3,029,047	3,067,600	6,643,102	22,867,566
1930	10,618,188	3,687,128	3,210,233	8,701,528	26,217,077
1931	11,130,976	5,969,843	3,371,340	7,936,447	28,408,606
1932	11,575,148	5,695,743	3,488,946	6,933,999	27,693,836
1933	11,417,920	2,540,389	3,928,117	6,814,659	24,701,085
1934	11,123,788	1,480,174	4,016,282	6,172,522	22,792,766
1935	11,023,731	4	4,100,000	8,504,364	23,628,095
1936	11,150,922	4	4,200,000	7,744,165	23,115,087
1937	12,007,196	4	4,100,000	7,221,414	23,328,610
Ontario—					
1926	25,167,571	5,463,159	3,396,000	7,835,000	41,961,730
1927	25,984,803	6,451,090	3,553,000	8,118,000	44,106,893
1928	27,021,678	7,485,832	3,619,000	8,508,000	46,634,510
1929	28,198,063	8,068,212	3,754,000	10,168,482	50,188,757
1930	29,359,882	10,151,404	4,318,000	10,851,357	54,680,643
1931	30,490,902	5,148,123	4,328,000	10,739,094	50,706,179
1932	30,142,144	3,146,921	4,439,000	9,893,386	47,621,451
1933	27,405,768	926,673	4,407,000	9,291,393	42,030,834
Manitoba—					
1926	4,914,087	419,047	681,643	2,184,409	8,199,186
1927	4,984,111	718,348	683,883	2,181,626	8,567,963
1928	5,063,926	587,183	683,714	2,228,088	8,572,911
1929	5,167,687	683,747	684,765	2,247,287	8,783,486
1930	5,329,428	1,222,272	694,929	2,427,817	9,674,446
1931	5,337,400	795,143	693,704	2,290,757	9,167,004
1932	5,052,322	298,959	691,335	1,940,073	7,982,689
1933	4,484,074	103,052	661,129	1,839,192	7,087,447
1934	3,713,676	106,250	650,341	1,656,252	6,126,519
1935	3,954,078	139,057	650,911	1,759,807	6,503,853
1936	3,987,144	215,939	595,360	1,861,099	6,659,542
1937	4,057,103	285,375	614,176	1,936,489	6,893,143
1938	4,172,739	258,995	579,103	2,144,961	7,155,798
Saskatchewan—					
1926	7,438,095	1,688,015	3,350,490		12,476,600
1927	7,693,232	2,271,489	3,468,078		13,432,799
1928	8,023,677	2,325,815	3,665,477		14,014,969
1929	8,402,259	2,524,651	3,794,142		14,721,052
1930	8,530,621	2,903,150	3,826,107		15,259,878
1931	7,358,024	1,022,655	3,052,489		11,433,168
1932	5,468,043	341,217	2,698,871		8,508,131
1933	4,640,050	291,182	2,434,043		7,365,275
1934	4,345,229	311,695	2,260,856		6,917,780
1935	4,372,189	404,908	2,370,404		7,347,501
1936	4,501,859	481,621	2,560,567		7,544,047
1937	4,400,800	348,600	2,069,400		6,818,900
1938	4,400,788	275,000	2,156,040		6,831,828
Alberta—					
1926	5,640,219	1,051,627	654,000	2,188,336	9,534,182
1927	5,899,839	1,090,624	642,000	2,228,086	9,860,549
1928	6,243,085	1,923,593	635,000	2,472,001	11,273,079
1929	6,536,974	2,221,647	657,000	2,725,051	12,190,672
1930	6,847,413	1,689,588	710,000	2,712,456	11,959,457
1931	6,741,826	536,555	758,000	2,325,678	10,362,059
1932	6,406,997	396,967	722,000	2,208,237	9,734,201
1933	5,734,956	318,889	692,000	1,950,073	8,695,918
1934	5,613,781	435,535	664,000	2,059,097	8,772,413
1935	5,668,088	477,928	628,000	2,034,721	8,828,737
1936	5,664,072	525,448	583,000	2,137,270	8,909,790
1937	5,893,852	628,858	550,000	2,401,741	9,474,451
British Columbia			Not available		

* Excluding all payments on principal of debentures and other loans.

¹ In Manitoba, interest on debentures only.

² In Alberta "repairs" are included under this heading.

³ Includes salaries paid to secretary-treasurer of school boards. In the preceding year these salaries amounted to \$351,921.

⁴ Included in Equipment, Repairs, Fuel and all other expenses.

NOTE.—All amounts in even thousands are partially estimated.

44.—Assets and Liabilities of Publicly-

No.	Fiscal Year Ending	Cash on Hand	Value of	Value of
			Lands and Buildings	Furniture and Equipment
		\$	\$	\$
1	Prince Edward Island.....			Not available
2	1 Nova Scotia.....			Not available
3	New Brunswick.....			Not available
	Quebec—			
4	1926.....	1,053,558	69,616,939	4,702,004
5	1927.....	1,438,083	73,352,216	5,019,966
6	1928.....	1,397,196	76,532,488	5,267,142
7	1929.....	1,184,332	80,259,788	5,423,062
8	1930.....	1,432,885	84,504,458	5,632,894
9	1931.....	1,400,866	90,347,540	6,001,257
10	1932.....	1,027,869	95,349,778	6,581,031
11	1933.....	1,206,833	97,483,228	6,239,338
12	1934.....	1,315,437		105,010,525
13	1935.....	1,749,826		105,872,840
14	1936.....	2,136,689		107,364,868
15	1937.....	1,546,226		108,630,279
16	1 Ontario.....			Not available
	Manitoba—			
17	1926.....	885,796		19,276,182
18	1927.....	895,771		19,130,002
19	1928.....	906,996		19,269,536
20	1929.....	775,100		18,553,650
21	1930.....	727,672		20,117,146
22	1931.....	615,703		20,278,214
23	1932.....	471,781		19,954,209
24	1933.....	411,834		19,295,151
25	1934.....	446,814		16,785,990
26	1935.....	477,251		18,247,441
27	1936.....	411,827		18,042,684
28	1937.....	415,982		17,503,823
29	1938.....	436,729		17,071,091
	Saskatchewan—			
30	1926.....	2,317,124		25,205,580
31	1927.....	2,424,824		26,922,340
32	1928.....	2,315,889		28,066,223
33	1929.....	2,435,623		29,349,536
34	1930.....	1,833,658		30,642,017
35	1931.....	1,241,234		29,951,114
36	1932.....	1,042,280		29,100,599
37	1933.....	997,141		28,663,424
38	1934.....	1,124,064		27,837,180
39	1935.....	1,021,955		27,607,588
40	1936.....	1,028,924		27,158,821
41	1937.....	643,988		25,642,428
42	1938.....	781,650		26,347,417
	Alberta—			
43	1926.....	1,635,307	10,028,648	3,030,744
44	1927.....	1,887,244	19,689,045	3,099,778
45	1928.....	2,188,457	20,957,120	3,246,790
46	1929.....	1,937,556	22,399,686	3,444,607
47	1930.....	1,580,654	22,599,361	3,613,355
48	1931.....	1,491,155	23,251,971	3,598,811
49	1932.....	1,442,596	19,095,492	3,460,973
50	1933.....	1,332,807	18,424,568	3,537,647
51	1934.....	1,542,184	20,491,602	3,510,573
52	1935.....	1,521,890	18,777,598	3,457,828
53	1936.....	1,386,832	20,391,513	3,479,040
54	1937.....	1,157,746	18,004,290	3,336,118
55	British Columbia.....			Not available

¹ The only figures available are: (1) the value of lands, buildings, furniture and equipment; (2) the debenture indebtedness of the Ontario schools, Table 42.

² Includes arrears of fees in Quebec.

³ Not including High Schools and Collegiate Institutes.

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION IN CANADA

73

Controlled Schools in Canada, since 1926

² Arrears of Taxes Due	Sinking Funds	Other Assets	Total Assets	Debenture Indebtedness	Other Outstanding Loans	Other Debts	Total Liabilities	%
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Not available								1
Not available								2
Not available								3
3,066,516	4,101,087	1,383,091	83,923,195	50,413,950	5,593,752	1,566,313	57,574,015	4
3,154,500	4,653,829	1,385,447	89,004,041	53,203,161	7,583,065	3,451,941	64,238,167	5
3,215,431	5,282,016	1,046,806	92,741,079	57,122,017	6,251,813	3,579,436	66,953,266	6
3,239,327	5,958,691	1,271,987	97,337,187	58,962,578	6,038,891	4,601,799	69,603,268	7
3,459,901	5,577,356	2,563,642	103,171,136	61,604,525	6,664,554	4,413,432	72,082,511	8
3,956,654	5,801,860	2,132,048	109,640,231	65,886,105	7,738,266	4,028,909	78,253,280	9
4,894,590	6,609,215	3,380,244	117,022,727	71,669,326	6,396,345	5,554,061	83,619,732	10
5,902,240	7,238,337	2,570,271	120,640,247	71,446,847	7,268,346	5,266,559	83,981,752	11
3,833,918	8,302,529	4,103,204	122,565,613	76,415,272	13,475,217		89,890,489	12
6,120,763	6,009,612	6,040,450	125,793,491	82,919,989	13,468,882		96,388,871	13
5,731,845	9,402,925	5,002,845	129,639,172	79,556,117	20,669,171		100,225,288	14
5,108,477	10,008,766	4,811,412	130,105,160	79,275,399	21,759,932		101,035,331	15
Not available								16
4,354,874	2,214,080	314,302	27,045,234	14,790,474	3,355,885	538,791	18,885,150	17
4,254,455	2,577,782	293,667	27,151,677	14,730,128	3,556,262	520,017	18,806,407	18
4,035,265	2,816,595	261,744	27,320,136	15,104,675	3,403,386	498,007	19,006,068	19
4,103,666	2,990,865	242,793	26,666,074	15,257,885	3,590,118	419,127	19,267,130	20
4,440,826	3,164,972	276,969	28,727,385	15,097,103	4,402,558	416,453	19,916,114	21
4,593,804	3,392,576	351,036	29,231,333	15,006,997	4,393,682	531,196	19,931,875	22
5,031,319	3,683,860	345,978	29,497,147	15,854,034	3,580,729	492,896	19,927,659	23
5,212,138	4,044,572	257,406	29,221,101	15,611,523	3,367,475	567,925	19,546,923	24
5,488,789	4,290,435	318,488	27,330,516	15,579,826	3,565,233	438,320	19,573,379	25
5,132,483	4,770,009	305,313	28,932,497	15,457,253	3,248,187	895,570	19,601,010	26
5,634,919	4,973,026	278,744	29,341,200	14,592,013	3,643,425	443,472	18,678,910	27
5,462,112	5,380,737	404,278	29,166,932	14,590,064	3,732,719	374,746	18,697,529	28
3,765,925	5,865,934	327,318	27,466,897	14,805,883	2,165,478	380,463	17,351,824	29
3,795,978			31,318,682	10,802,892	1,530,726		12,333,618	30
3,365,489			32,712,653	11,787,473	1,718,135		13,513,608	31
3,302,633			33,584,745	12,083,151	1,785,910		13,869,061	32
3,200,582			34,985,741	12,540,538	1,799,327		14,339,865	33
4,292,292			36,767,967	13,576,774	1,701,430		15,278,204	34
6,920,223			38,112,571	13,935,182	1,696,793		15,631,975	35
7,320,818	503,796		37,967,493	13,774,772	2,058,891		15,850,663	36
8,658,552	242,878		38,561,965	12,499,495	2,302,059		14,801,554	37
9,530,802	142,774		38,634,820	12,329,609	2,484,651		14,814,260	38
10,755,196			39,384,739	11,743,996	2,555,287		14,299,283	39
11,485,899			39,673,644	12,307,053	3,222,911		15,529,964	40
8,338,220			34,624,637	10,664,268	3,254,897		13,019,165	41
10,310,073			37,439,140	11,915,640	3,401,682		15,317,322	42
5,301,827	539,492		29,536,018	10,704,634	1,696,201		12,400,835	43
4,825,341	893,142		30,394,550	10,574,633	1,837,406		12,412,039	44
4,250,963	1,012,441		31,655,771	10,950,461	2,086,974		13,037,435	45
4,618,952	711,276		33,112,077	11,833,631	1,672,219		13,505,850	46
6,414,936	1,053,046		35,261,352	12,637,146	1,774,100		14,411,246	47
6,847,360	566,920		35,756,217	12,020,157	2,083,421		14,079,578	48
7,096,651	1,145,736		32,241,468	11,541,291	1,888,435		13,429,726	49
8,185,356	1,132,703		32,613,082	11,074,802	2,179,701		13,254,303	50
7,781,977	1,206,604		34,552,940	10,466,837	1,839,191		12,306,028	51
8,170,379	1,229,296		33,156,992	9,883,239	1,886,111		11,769,350	52
8,226,344	1,362,954		34,846,683	9,359,594	1,990,851		11,350,445	53
6,484,480	2,202,120		31,184,754	8,542,168	1,885,758		10,427,926	54
Not available								55

SPECIAL SCHOOLS AND CLASSES

Explanation Concerning Tables 45-51

The tables on the next few pages show the enrolment in special schools or classes conducted by provincial Departments and local education authorities which are in the main supplementary to the ordinary publicly-controlled schools with which the preceding tables are concerned. These schools and classes serve children who are not able to take advantage, or at least full advantage, of instruction in the ordinary schools.

Schools for the Blind and Deaf.—Most of the schools for blind and deaf children are conducted by provincial governments. In Quebec they are subsidized by the Province but conducted by other organizations. Not all of the provinces possess schools of both kinds, but where they are lacking, the blind and deaf children are sent to the schools of a neighbouring province at public expense. In the Prairie Provinces the provincial governments pay the cost of maintenance, while in the Maritimes the cost is met locally. Obviously, most of the children reside in the schools.

Schools for Mentally-Defective Children.—These, too, are residential institutions, provided and supported similarly to schools for the blind and deaf. Most of them come under the jurisdiction of provincial Health or Welfare Departments rather than Departments of Education.

Reformative and Corrective Institutions.—These are institutions in which juvenile delinquents are detained for varying periods, usually not more than a year or so. Particular emphasis is usually given to vocational training and guidance, with a view to placement in useful occupations, but academic studies have a place in the programme. A few of the institutions are administered through Departments of Education, but a majority through other provincial Departments.

Correspondence Courses.—In six provinces only, conducted by the Department of Education in each case. The table showing their enrolment indicates the nature of the courses offered. Most of them are a development of comparatively recent years.

Special or Auxiliary Classes.—These differ from the foregoing in being a part of local school systems, rather than provincial institutions, but local school authorities are assisted by Departments of Education in their organization and maintenance. The classes are designed to provide special learning facilities for children who are below normal in physical or mental development. They were started earlier in Ontario than elsewhere, and have been more generally organized there, but they have now been organized, for mentally-retarded children at least, in the cities of all provinces but one.

Evening Classes.—Carried on in the ordinary schools for persons above school age. The subjects taught are mainly vocational or technical. Language courses are popular in some centres, French or other language groups studying English, and English or other language groups studying French.

45.—Schools for the Blind in Canada; Number of Pupils by Provinces, 1937

Location of Schools	Place of Residence of Pupils											
	Nfld.	P.E.I.	N.S.	¹ N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Total	
Halifax School for the Blind, Halifax, N.S.	-	-	124	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	
Institution des jeunes aveugles de Nazareth, Montreal, Que.	-	-	-	-	185	-	-	-	-	1	-	186
Montreal Association for the Blind, Montreal, Que.	-	-	-	-	22	-	1	-	-	-	-	23
Ontario School for the Blind, Brantford, Ont.	-	-	-	-	-	111	8	14	18	-	151	
Canadian National Institute for the Blind, Winnipeg, Man.	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	9
Provincial School for the Blind, Vancouver, B.C.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	21	24	
Total.	-	-	124	52	207	111	18	14	22	21	569	

¹ There are 9 more blind and 21 more deaf students supported by the New Brunswick Department, apparently included in the enrolment shown for Quebec.

46.—Schools for the Deaf in Canada; Number of Pupils by Provinces, 1937

Location of Schools	Place of Residence of Pupils										
	Nfld.	P.E.I.	N.S. ¹	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Total
School for the Deaf, Halifax, N.S.	2	9	83	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	114
Institution catholique des sourds-muets, Montreal, Que.	-	-	-	-	282	-	-	-	3	-	285
Institution des sourdes-muettes, Montreal, Que.	-	-	-	-	208	-	-	-	3	-	211
Mackay Institute for Protestant Deaf-Mutes, Montreal, Que.	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	55
Ontario School for the Deaf, Belleville, Ont.	-	-	-	-	-	283	-	-	-	-	283
Manitoba School for the Deaf, Winnipeg, Man.	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-	62	-	150
School for the Deaf, Saskatoon, Sask.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	-	-	119
Provincial School for the Deaf, Vancouver, B.C.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	66	68
Total	2	9	83	20	545	283	88	119	70	66	1,285

¹ See the footnote to preceding table.

47.—Special Classes for Handicapped Children in Provincial Schools, 1936-37

	Mentally retarded and psychopathic		Defective sight		Defective hearing		Other physical handicaps	
	Enrolment	Teachers	Enrolment	Teachers	Enrolment	Teachers	Enrolment	Teachers
Nova Scotia—								
Halifax	195	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Glace Bay	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Brunswick—								
Saint John	120	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Moncton	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fredericton	27	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Campbellton	20	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Quebec—								
Montreal, Protestant	225	10	12	1	-	-	-	-
Montreal, Catholic	998	55	-	-	-	-	315	19
Quebec, Catholic	300	10	-	-	-	-	65	12
Ontario Urban—								
Burke	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belleville, P.S.	15	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belleville, S.S.	15	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brantford	31	2	-	-	-	-	18	1
Chatham	30	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fort Frances	13	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fort William	46	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galt	17	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guelph	51	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hamilton, P.S.	540	28	15	1	201	1	40	1
Hamilton, S.S.	88	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hawkesbury, S.S.	48	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ingersoll	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kingston, S.S.	18	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kirkland Lake	22	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kitchener, P.S.	58	4	-	-	99	1	44	2
Kitchener, S.S.	17	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lindsay	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
London, P.S.	212	12	13	1	-	-	42	2
London, S.S.	20	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Niagara Falls	53	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
North Bay	100	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oshawa	18	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ottawa, P.S.	331	17	16	1	9	1	20	1
Ottawa, S.S.	57	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Owen Sound	30	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pembroke	17	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Peterborough	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Picot	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Port Arthur, S.S.	40	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renfrew	17	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ridgetown	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sarnia	62	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sault Ste. Marie	64	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smith's Falls	14	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

47.—Special Classes for Handicapped Children in Provincial Schools, 1936-37—Concluded

	Mentally retarded and psychopathic		Defective sight		Defective hearing		Other physical handicaps	
	Enrol- ment	Teachers	Enrol- ment	Teachers	Enrol- ment	Teachers	Enrol- ment	Teachers
Ontario Urban—Concluded								
Stratford.....	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
St. Catharines.....	103	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
St. Thomas.....	29	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sudbury, P.S.....	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sudbury, S.S.....	58	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swansea.....	19	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toronto, P.S.....	2,454	116	67	5	895	12	690	29
Toronto, S.S.....	181	9	-	-	-	-	60	2
Waterloo.....	15	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welland, P.S.....	11	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welland, S.S.....	17	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Windsor, P.S.....	139	7	-	-	-	-	24	1
Windsor, S.S.....	48	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
York.....	383	25	-	-	-	-	70	5
Total, Ontario Urban.....	5,639	292	111	8	1,204	15	1,008	44
Ontario Rural—								
Addington County.....	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Brant County.....	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Bruce County.....	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	-
Carleton County.....	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Dundas County.....	-	-	4	4	-	-	88	28
Elgin County.....	11	8	4	4	-	-	70	23
Essex County.....	-	-	27	16	-	-	-	-
Frontenac County.....	1	1	3	3	-	-	-	-
Glengarry County.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	6
Grey County.....	-	-	1	1	-	-	57	19
Halton County.....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hastings County.....	1	1	2	2	-	-	-	-
Huron County.....	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	2
Kent County.....	-	-	1	1	-	-	154	56
Lambton County.....	-	-	7	7	-	-	53	10
Leeds County.....	1	1	5	5	-	-	96	22
Lincoln County.....	-	-	2	2	-	-	197	28
Middlesex County.....	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Northumberland County.....	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	1
Ontario County.....	8	7	1	1	-	-	-	-
Oxford County.....	1	1	2	2	-	-	1	1
Peel County.....	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Perth County.....	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prescott and Russell County.....	-	-	1	1	-	-	32	18
Prince Edward County.....	1	1	1	1	-	-	38	12
Renfrew County.....	1	1	-	-	-	-	17	8
Simcoe County.....	2	2	5	5	-	-	43	15
Stormont County.....	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-
Waterloo County.....	2	2	9	9	-	-	4	2
Welland County.....	-	-	11	11	-	-	-	-
Wellington County.....	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
York County.....	41	36	23	23	-	-	1	1
District Division I.....	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-
District Division II.....	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
District Division III.....	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
District Division V.....	-	-	2	2	-	-	6	2
District Division VIII.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	22
District Division IX.....	-	-	5	5	-	-	1	1
District Division X.....	9	9	4	4	-	-	59	8
District Division XII.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	11
District Division XIII.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Division XIV.....	2	2	-	-	-	-	87	18
District Division XV.....	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-
District Division XVI.....	-	-	2	2	-	-	7	1
District Division XXI.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total, Ontario Rural.....	83	72	156	150	-	-	1,160	316
Manitoba (1936)—								
Winnipeg.....	400	17	40	2	-	-	-	-
Brandon.....	20	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selkirk.....	20	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saskatchewan (1936)—								
Regina.....	34	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saskatoon.....	110	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alberta—								
Edmonton.....	111	7	11	1	-	-	10	1
Calgary.....	115	6	19	1	-	-	-	-
British Columbia—								
Vancouver.....	450	19	30	2	13	2	61	3
Victoria.....	14	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

48.—Schools for Mentally Defective Children in Canada, 1938

	Enrolment			Normal Capacity
	Boys	Girls	Total	
Nova Scotia Training School, Truro, N.S.	60	66	126	135
Ecole Eimmelie Tavernier, Montreal, P.Q.	208	87	295	-
Ecole La Jemmerais, Mastai, P.Q.	187	173	360	336
The Ontario Hospital, Orillia, Ont.	962	928	1,890	1,819
Manitoba School for Mentally Defective Persons, Portage la Prairie, Man.	180	238	418	376
Provincial Training School, Red Deer, Alta.	111	103	214	218

49.—Industrial Training Schools, Corrective and Reformatory Institutions, 1938

Institutions	Inmates on June 1, 1938		Teachers	
	Adults	Juveniles	Academic	Industrial
Nova Scotia—				
Industrial School for Boys	Halifax	25	57	2
St. Patrick's Home (Boys)	Halifax	21	84	3
The Good Shepherd Reformatory (Girls)	Halifax	10	7	-
Maritime Home for Girls	Truro	34	50	2
New Brunswick—				
The Interprovincial Home for Young Women	Coverdale	21	-	1
Boys' Industrial Home	Saint John	10	51	1
Home of the Good Shepherd (Girls)	Saint John	18	3	1
Quebec—				
Maison de Lorette (Filles)	Laval des Rapides	75	62	6
Institut St-Antoine "Ecole de Reforme" (Garçons)	Montreal	264	241	8
Boys' Farm and Training School	Shawbridge	64	111	5
Girls' Cottage Industrial School	Sweetsburg	20	12	3
Ontario—				
St. Joseph's Industrial School (Boys)	Alfred	24	58	4
Boys' Training School	Bowmanville	30	142	4
Burwash Industrial Farm (Men)	Burwash	579	-	2
Ontario Reformatory (Men)	Guelph	607	1	1
Toronto Municipal Farm for Men	Langstaff	180	-	-
Ontario Brick and Tile Plant (Men)	Mimico	161	-	-
Mercer Reformatory (Girls)	Toronto	95	-	1
St. John's Industrial School (Boys)	Toronto	27	64	4
The Good Shepherd Refuge (Girls)	Toronto	46	22	3
(St. Mary's Industrial School)	Toronto	57	5	1
Toronto Industrial Refuge (Girls)	Toronto	57	5	-
Manitoba—				
Industrial Training School (Boys)	Portage la Prairie	33	26	2
Home of the Good Shepherd (Girls)	West Kildonan	41	13	2
Manitoba Home for Girls	West Kildonan	19	8	2
Saskatchewan—				
Industrial School for Boys	Regina	5	37	2
Alberta—				
Mount View Social Service Home (Girls)	Calgary	16	5	1
The Good Shepherd Home (Girls)	Edmonton	31	12	2
British Columbia—				
Boys' Industrial School	Port Coquitlam	31	23	1
Detention Home (Boys)	Vancouver	3	6	1
Provincial Industrial Homes for Girls	Vancouver	29	7	2
Total Male		2,064	897	35
Total Female		512	210	30
Grand Total		2,576	1,107	65

"Juvenile" in the above table means under 16 years.

50.—Correspondence Courses Conducted by the Provincial Departments of Education, 1930-37

Province	Type of Instruction	Year Started	Enrolment								
			1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938
N.S.	Elementary for children not attending a school ¹	1930	35	100	107	93	82	123	171	169	143
	Technical courses for adults ²	1916	1,890	2,107	1,367	902	832	1,002	679	735	587
Ont.	Elementary for children not attending a school.....	1926	1,000	1,200	1,200	1,800	1,800	1,950	2,000	2,500	2,800
	Elementary for children not attending a school.....	1927	130	148	175	199	205	194	209	229	211
Man.	Elementary for children not attending a school.....	1932	-	-	500	625	738	617	1,093	1,158	1,500
	Grades IX to XI for children not attending a school.....	1929	223	400	450	-	683	1,386	1,991	610	-
Sask.	A Technical Subject for students in high schools.....	1925	370	450	520	-	731	-	-	-	-
	Technical courses for adults ³	1935	-	-	-	-	-	248	340	-	-
Alta.	Elementary for children not attending a school.....	1925	617	655	916	939	884	905	928	1,106	1,149
	Secondary for children not attending a school.....	1931	803	1,162	849	668	668	534	550	579	562
B.C.	Secondary for children in rural schools.....	1931	4,947	9,206	8,213	6,327	6,308	6,835	7,704	7,935	7,338
	Elementary for children not attending a school.....	1924	500	500	800	800	1,200	850	929	1,000	-
B.C.	Secondary for children not attending a school.....	1933	-	-	-	368	-	303	360	374	-
	Mining and Engineering courses for adults ¹	1918	235	185	180	118	155	224	146	180	-
B.C.	Elementary for children not attending a school.....	1919	593	681	813	830	876	886	1,260	1,140	1,047
	Secondary and Technical for children not attending a school.....	1930	597	847	617	685	702	1,000	1,936	1,694	1,745
B.C.	Coal mining for adults.....	1919	20	18	18	-	-	-	88	22	-
	Other technical courses for adults.....	1933	-	-	-	-	146	251	444	521	1,126
B.C.	Instruction to men in unemployed camps by staff of Vancouver Technical School.....	1933	-	-	-	-	872	1,405	984	-	-

¹ Conducted from the Provincial Institute of Technology and Art at Calgary.² Conducted in co-operation with proprietary correspondence schools.³ Conducted from the Nova Scotia Technical College.

51.—Evening Classes in the Provincial School Systems, 1931-38

	Number of Centres					Enrolment				
	1931	1933	1935	1937	1938	1931	1933	1935	1937	1938
Prince Edward Island.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nova Scotia, Total.....	31	27	29	35	35	2,573	2,237	2,933	3,589	3,689
Coal Mining classes.....	17	17	18	18	19	674	642	632	827	859
General Technical classes.....	13	9	10	16	15	1,865	1,555	2,081	2,570	2,611
College of Art.....	1	1	1	1	1	34	40	220	192	219
New Brunswick, Technical.....	9	3	4	6	6	2,556	812	1,107	1,748	1,775
Quebec, Total.....	37	46	42	49	55	16,344	15,108	15,441	15,414	17,874
Ecole du soir ¹	12	21	19	20	26	7,960	8,621	8,666	8,537	9,031
Ecole techniques.....	5	5	5	6	6	3,503	2,352	2,620	3,102	4,164
Ecole des arts et metiers.....	17	17	15	20	20	3,563	3,057	3,009	2,788	3,334
Ecole des beaux-arts.....	2	2	2	2	2	430	368	354	359	706
Le Monument National.....	1	1	1	1	1	888	710	792	628	639
Ontario, Total.....	120	94	51	56	62	54,756	38,314	27,076	28,364	34,124
Elementary schools.....	24	16	12	11	11	4,043	1,565	985	601	656
Academic high schools.....	25	19	10	12	6	3,273	2,889	2,888	1,833	1,588
Vocational schools.....	71	59	29	32	45	47,440	33,860	23,803	25,930	31,880
Manitoba, Total.....	3	41	32	48	-	2,732	2,002	1,362	5,240	-
Elementary schools.....	2	37	30	44	-	2	2	2	-	-
Vocational schools.....	3	4	2	3	-	2,732	2,002	1,362	700	-
Classes for unemployed.....	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4,540	-
Saskatchewan, Technical.....	3	3	3	3	3	1,908	1,659	1,048	1,346	1,385
Alberta, Technical.....	12	14	9	2	-	1,811	1,770	1,109	2	-
British Columbia, Total.....	41	40	87	123	141	7,167	4,600	9,642	19,283	29,836
Technical.....	41	40	36	40	35	7,167	4,600	5,100	7,901	7,649
Mining classes.....	-	-	32	25	14	-	-	1,774	893	694
Classes for unemployed.....	-	-	19	58	92	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational and Physical.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,768	10,489	21,493
Total, Canada.....	256	225	227	320	-	89,847	66,501	60,318	74,984	-

¹ Non-technical (90 p.c. learning English only).² No record.

SECTION III.—STATISTICS OF PRIVATE AND INDIAN SCHOOLS

PRIVATE AND INDIAN SCHOOLS

Explanation Concerning Tables 52-61

Private elementary and secondary schools.—There are numerous schools in each province doing work similar to that of the ordinary provincially-controlled schools but which are not publicly financed or administered, hence are not included in Section II of this Survey. The provincial Departments of Education do not, as a rule, obtain statistical records from these schools, and in these cases the Education Branch of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics circularizes them to complete the record of school enrolment and teachers in the Dominion. Excepting Quebec, the private schools have from about two to four per cent of elementary and secondary pupils in the different provinces. In Quebec the proportion is about ten per cent, but most of them are subsidized by the Province and provincial reports include a record of them similar to and in some cases (as of age and grade) inseparable from, the records of publicly-controlled schools. Thus their statistics are of necessity included in Section II of this Survey rather than in the tables that follow.

Business Colleges.—There are private schools in many fields of education other than elementary and secondary, the most numerous group working in the field of business and commercial education. A record of enrolment from this group also is collected by the Education Branch of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

Indian Schools.—From the time of the formation of the Dominion, the Government of Canada has been charged with the education of the native Indian children, and has maintained a system of schools for them quite distinct from the provincially-controlled schools. They are administered by the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, at Ottawa, and the data that appear on them in the following pages are taken from the annual reports of that Branch.

The enrolment of Indian children is now about equally divided between residential and non-residential schools. In the operation of the schools, especially the boarding schools, the different churches have much to do in co-operation with the Department, though the latter bears practically all of the actual cash outlay required. The programmes of studies followed are in a general way those of the Departments of Education of the provinces in which the schools are situated, but in the residential schools special attention is given to farming, gardening, care of stock, manual training and domestic instruction. Provincial school inspectors visit the Indian schools in seven provinces, and in the other two the Department employs an inspector.

Attendance has improved steadily in recent years, and a greatly increased proportion of the children is reaching the higher school grades. Since 1919 attendance of all physically-fit children between the ages of 7 and 15 has been compulsory, and in 1931 the upper age limit was raised to 16. There are about 200 Indian students, not shown in the tables, attending other schools or colleges, most of them being assisted financially by the Indian Affairs Branch.

52.—Private Elementary and Secondary Schools in Canada¹: General Summary of Enrolment, by Provinces, 1938

Province	Enrolment according to Grade of Work					
	Elementary	Intermediate or Junior High	Senior High	Special Work only	Un-specified by Grades	Total
Prince Edward Island.....	414	91	20	27	-	552
Nova Scotia.....	1,702	521	452	48	-	2,723
New Brunswick.....	1,609	601	380	356	8	2,954
Ontario.....	3,234	3,595	4,320	764	384	12,297
Manitoba.....	3,313	1,054	534	88	22	5,011
Saskatchewan.....	1,017	179	663	38	-	1,897
Alberta.....	-	-	-	594	2,628	3,222
British Columbia.....	2,622	1,276	855	158	57	4,968
Total.....	-	-	-	2,073	471	33,624

Province	Number of Pupils also Enrolled in Public Schools			Number of Pupils in Residence		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
Prince Edward Island.....	1	6	7	36	56	92
Nova Scotia.....	30	30	60	86	182	268
New Brunswick.....	150	174	324	321	500	821
Ontario.....	78	493	571	1,736	1,940	3,676
Manitoba.....	80	73	153	618	555	1,173
Saskatchewan.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alberta.....	18	18	36	815	741	1,556
British Columbia.....	70	90	160	533	560	1,093
Total.....	427	884	1,311	4,145	4,534	8,679

¹ Except Quebec, for which province data for private schools (called independent primary schools) are given together with data for publicly controlled schools in Section II of this report. The number of such schools in Quebec is 998, teachers 3,275, enrolment 60,993.

²All enrolment is not classified in these categories.

53.—Private Elementary and Secondary Schools in Canada: Teaching Staffs, 1938

Province	Full Time			Part Time			Total		
	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.	M.	F.	T.
Prince Edward Island.....	1	18	19	-	1	1	1	19	20
Nova Scotia.....	2	106	108	8	26	34	10	132	142
New Brunswick.....	14	116	130	9	9	18	23	125	148
Ontario.....	263	475	738	35	140	175	298	615	913
Manitoba.....	26	152	178	2	27	29	28	179	207
Saskatchewan.....	*	*	*	*	*	*	7	88	95
Alberta.....	*	*	*	*	*	*	92	18	110
British Columbia.....	86	227	313	25	45	70	111	272	383
Total.....	392	1,094	1,486	79	248	327	570	1,448	2,018

* Full time and part time not reported separately.

54.—Private Elementary and Secondary Schools¹: Number of Days Schools in Session, 1938

Size of School	Under 170 days	170-179 days	180-189 days	190-199 days	200-209 days	210 days and over	Un-specified	Total
Under 50 pupils.....	15	8	23	25	13	11	2	97
50-99.....	6	10	16	16	8	8	5	69
100-199.....	3	11	20	13	6	3	1	57
200-299.....	1	-	9	8	1	2	2	23
300-399.....	1	1	1	-	1	2	-	6
400-499.....	2	-	-	3	-	-	1	6
500 and over.....	2	1	3	1	-	-	-	7
All Schools.....	30	31	72	66	29	26	11	265

¹ Excluding Quebec and Alberta.

55.—Private Elementary and Secondary Schools: Enrolment according to type of school, 1938

	P.E.I.		N.S.		N.B.		Ont.		Man.		B.C.	
	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.
A. Roman Catholic Schools—												
(a) Parish schools.....	26	261	970	1,256	436	634	787	1,202	1,413	1,380	865	772
(b) Boarding schools—												
(1) Elementary only, usually orphanges, mixed boys and girls.....	18	126	6	58	352	631	641	1,986	600	613	217	509
(2) Boys secondary.....	—	—	—	—	50	—	378	—	19	—	176	—
(3) Girls secondary.....	—	85	—	90	—	364	—	1,935	—	251	—	325
B. Other Schools assisted or directed by Churches—												
(a) Parish schools.....	1	4	—	96	—	—	382	117	33	33	107	236
(b) Boarding schools.....	—	—	67	70	200	267	351	597	72	172	41	76
C. Undenominational Schools—												
(a) Day or non-residential—												
(1) Kindergarten or nursery.....	—	—	9	—	—	—	136	382	81	81	77	182
(2) Higher elementary and secondary.....	—	—	—	51	—	—	160	400	33	36	59	257
(b) Boarding schools—												
(1) For boys.....	19	—	30	—	20	—	1,685	—	125	—	636	—
(2) For girls.....	—	12	—	20	—	—	—	1,158	—	69	—	433

56.—PRIVATE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN CANADA: AGE AND SEX DISTRIBUTION OF PUPILS ENROLLED, 1938

Province	Age																			20 or over	Total classified	Un classified	
	Sex	5 or under	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19							
Prince Edward Island.....	M.....	1	13	18	5	10	7	5	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-	64	488	-	
	F.....	2	21	59	44	53	61	47	42	29	39	25	26	12	14	9	5	488	-	-	488	-	-
Nova Scotia.....	M.....	32	76	98	110	117	89	104	90	98	82	83	47	27	4	2	-	1,059	23	-	1,059	23	-
	F.....	29	97	113	93	126	116	119	131	133	121	181	164	121	40	20	17	1,621	20	-	1,621	20	-
New Brunswick.....	M.....	17	59	83	110	105	88	96	100	66	73	60	54	51	35	29	29	1,055	3	57	1,055	3	57
	F.....	11	49	117	107	108	126	113	127	135	153	172	168	200	126	48	79	1,839	57	-	1,839	57	-
Ontario.....	M.....	80	77	119	137	161	197	253	276	375	458	478	505	491	370	218	213	4,498	22	-	4,498	22	-
	F.....	119	158	282	300	325	357	390	453	505	734	918	958	700	445	240	445	7,327	450	-	7,327	450	-
Manitoba.....	M.....	72	202	224	216	247	241	230	239	205	179	104	74	37	25	18	22	2,335	41	-	2,335	41	-
	F.....	53	188	198	205	224	210	207	230	255	204	205	215	147	47	18	17	2,623	12	-	2,623	12	-
Saskatchewan.....	M.....	24	67	67	72	57	67	53	48	41	31	21	9	14	7	5	17	600	36	-	600	36	-
	F.....	27	74	84	68	81	61	58	66	87	99	138	115	106	83	41	25	1,193	68	-	1,193	68	-
British Columbia.....	M.....	28	108	154	140	205	207	169	200	214	195	210	133	84	63	24	12	2,146	32	-	2,146	32	-
	F.....	42	137	172	202	191	208	210	248	244	254	224	197	192	105	39	29	2,694	96	-	2,694	96	-
Total (7 provinces).....	M.....	254	602	763	790	902	896	910	957	1,000	1,018	956	912	794	504	296	293	11,757	157	-	11,757	157	-
	F.....	283	724	1,005	1,019	1,108	1,139	1,141	1,297	1,388	1,604	1,861	1,843	1,478	860	415	617	17,785	703	-	17,785	703	-
	Total.....	537	1,326	1,768	1,809	2,010	2,035	2,051	2,251	2,384	2,622	2,812	2,755	2,182	1,361	711	910	29,512	860	-	29,512	860	-

57.—PRIVATE BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL SCHOOLS (BUSINESS COLLEGES) IN CANADA¹: ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS, 1938

	Number of schools	Students enrolled												Teaching Staffs					
		In all courses			In full-time day courses			In part-time day courses			In evening courses			Full time			Total ²		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Prince Edward Island.	3	51	122	173	35	102	137	-	-	-	16	20	36	3	3	6	3	3	6
Halifax.....	4	148	322	470	94	222	316	10	22	32	44	78	122						
Other, Nova Scotia.....	4	73	232	305	36	159	195	19	31	50	18	42	60						
Total, N.S.....	8	221	554	775	130	381	511	29	53	82	62	120	182	10	16	26	11	19	30
Total, N.B.....	4	124	212	336	65	150	215	12	6	18	47	56	103	-	7	7	-	7	7
Toronto.....	18	935	2,819	3,754	407	1,660	2,067	74	241	315	454	918	1,372						
Hamilton.....	3	298	570	868	112	382	494	6	21	27	180	167	347						
Ottawa.....	6	385	850	1,235	132	346	478	43	94	137	210	410	620						
London.....	4	105	256	361	68	170	238	8	47	55	29	39	68						
Other, Ont.....	38	977	1,890	2,867	545	1,222	1,767	90	207	297	342	461	803						
Total, Ont.....	69	2,700	6,385	9,085	1,264	3,780	5,044	221	610	831	1,215	1,995	3,210	46	119	165	65	149	214
Winnipeg.....	4	1,586	1,982	3,568	706	870	1,576	166	419	585	714	693	1,407						
Other, Man.....	3	69	177	246	44	139	183	1	2	3	24	36	60						
Total, Man.....	7	1,655	2,159	3,814	750	1,009	1,759	167	421	588	738	729	1,467	15	41	56	25	52	77
Regina.....	3	84	267	351	32	150	182	18	53	71	34	64	98						
Saskatoon.....	3	61	217	278	31	137	165	6	24	30	24	56	80						
Other, Sask.....	7	97	144	241	37	81	118	17	14	31	43	49	92						
Total, Sask.....	13	242	628	870	100	368	468	41	91	132	101	169	270	8	13	21	10	22	32
Total, Alta.....	5	589	1,153	1,742	180	477	657	48	135	183	361	541	902	4	15	19	6	17	23
Vancouver.....	5	230	703	933	101	435	536	29	61	90	100	207	307						
Victoria.....	3	140	286	406	29	112	141	33	100	133	78	54	132						
Other, B.C.....	10	153	289	442	46	134	180	26	58	84	81	97	178						
Total, B.C.....	18	523	1,258	1,781	176	681	857	88	219	307	259	358	617	11	33	44	13	39	52
Total, 8 provinces.....	127	6,105	12,471	18,576	2,700	6,948	9,648	606	1,535	2,141	2,799	3,988	6,787	97	247	344	133	268	441

¹ Except Quebec. "Educational Statistics," of the Quebec Bureau of Statistics 1937-38, records 56 independent schools with special courses many of whose pupils are in commercial courses. The total number of pupils is 8,451, of whom 2,160 are in full, and 3,207 in partial commercial courses.

² Includes part time.

58.—Business and Commercial Schools in Canada: Age and Sex Distribution of Day Pupils Enrolled, 1938

Province	Sex	Age												Total classified	Un- classified
		14 or under	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25 or over		
Prince Edward Island.....	M.....	-	-	-	3	-	1	4	-	1	-	-	-	9	26
	F.....	-	-	-	6	-	8	5	2	1	-	-	-	22	80
Nova Scotia.....	M.....	-	1	22	20	31	21	21	15	8	7	5	5	156	3
	F.....	-	3	44	90	110	63	33	25	14	12	9	14	417	17
New Brunswick.....	M.....	-	-	1	3	10	2	1	2	1	-	-	2	22	55
	F.....	-	-	3	9	15	8	3	3	-	2	-	3	46	110
Ontario.....	M.....	3	10	41	122	176	166	139	97	58	43	32	68	955	530
	F.....	1	31	184	381	628	475	325	252	179	124	73	227	2,880	1,810
Manitoba.....	M.....	-	-	-	15	13	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	887
	F.....	-	-	-	30	21	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	1,364
Saskatchewan.....	M.....	-	-	1	2	7	28	28	12	2	2	-	8	90	51
	F.....	-	-	2	15	22	108	91	14	9	11	4	29	305	154
Alberta.....	M.....	-	-	6	10	23	5	3	11	2	8	9	4	81	147
	F.....	-	-	9	19	32	27	27	38	45	37	31	24	289	323
British Columbia.....	M.....	-	1	8	22	21	19	19	5	6	1	3	10	115	149
	F.....	1	-	24	69	87	53	51	28	15	14	14	18	374	526
Total (8 provinces).....	M.....	3	12	79	197	281	244	215	142	78	61	49	97	1,458	1,848
	F.....	2	34	266	619	915	757	535	362	263	290	131	315	4,399	4,084
Total.....		5	46	345	816	1,196	1,001	750	564	341	261	180	412	5,857	5,932

59.—Indian Schools: Enrolment by Provinces in the Different Classes of Schools, 1938

Province	Number of Schools	Number Enrolled			Average Attend- ance	Percent- age of Attend- ance	Pupils by Grades								
		Boys	Girls	Total			I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Day Schools															
Prince Edward Island.....	1	9	6	15	11	73.33	4	5	-	3	2	1	-	-	
Nova Scotia.....	10	135	134	269	182	67.65	122	40	31	31	23	15	3	4	
New Brunswick.....	11	166	171	337	263	78.04	104	54	53	38	36	23	18	11	
Quebec.....	32	834	845	1,679	1,219	72.60	659	302	248	167	121	81	46	36	
Ontario.....	83	1,372	1,426	2,798	1,361	68.51	1,072	477	293	292	232	190	130	100	
Manitoba.....	46	776	707	1,483	749	50.50	908	227	130	104	65	42	5	2	
Saskatchewan.....	26	310	329	639	417	65.26	383	82	70	51	28	15	5	5	
Alberta.....	2	18	19	37	19	51.35	17	-	8	2	3	-	6	-	
British Columbia.....	58	926	959	1,885	1,025	54.37	1,048	310	219	132	101	53	15	7	
Northwest Territories.....	3	15	21	36	21	58.33	26	4	4	1	1	-	-	-	
Yukon.....	5	58	73	131	69	52.67	97	18	10	6	-	-	-	-	
Total.....	277	4,619	4,690	9,309	5,836	62.69	4,440	1,519	1,066	827	612	429	228	166	22
Residential Schools															
Nova Scotia.....	1	90	85	175	161	92.00	33	23	35	20	29	21	14	-	-
Quebec.....	2	27	36	63	60	95.23	8	13	8	13	12	9	-	-	7
Ontario.....	13	797	900	1,697	1,491	87.86	513	206	184	225	185	178	101	98	26
Manitoba.....	9	495	546	1,011	936	89.91	289	195	150	128	91	103	39	20	10
Saskatchewan.....	14	848	969	1,817	1,598	87.95	702	234	211	219	197	133	71	40	17
Alberta.....	19	957	1,023	1,980	1,799	90.86	598	339	272	284	192	163	78	37	-
British Columbia.....	15	1,060	1,114	2,174	1,834	84.36	691	341	291	254	245	168	124	53	7
Northwest Territories.....	5	98	118	216	178	82.40	100	37	31	24	14	10	-	-	-
Yukon.....	2	36	34	70	64	91.43	19	9	14	12	6	7	3	-	-
Total.....	80	4,403	4,825	9,233	8,121	87.96	2,953	1,397	1,196	1,179	971	792	430	248	67
Combined Public and Indian															
Ontario.....	5	77	59	136	103	75.73	35	32	25	15	14	5	5	4	1
Manitoba.....	3	23	20	43	24	55.81	22	7	8	-	2	1	3	-	-
Saskatchewan.....	1	4	5	9	6	66.66	5	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
British Columbia.....	1	7	6	13	9	69.23	9	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Total.....	10	111	90	201	142	70.61	71	45	33	15	17	7	8	4	1

All Schools

Prince Edward Island.....	1	9	6	15	11	73.33	4	5	-	3	2	1	-	-
Nova Scotia.....	11	225	219	444	343	77.25	155	63	66	51	52	36	17	4
New Brunswick.....	11	166	171	337	263	78.04	104	54	53	38	36	23	18	11
Quebec.....	34	861	881	1,742	1,279	73.42	667	315	256	180	133	90	46	36
Ontario.....	101	2,246	2,385	4,631	3,455	74.60	1,620	715	502	532	431	382	236	202
Manitoba.....	58	1,294	1,273	2,567	1,709	69.33	1,219	429	288	232	158	146	47	22
Saskatchewan.....	41	1,162	1,303	2,465	2,021	81.58	1,090	319	281	270	225	149	76	45
Alberta.....	21	975	1,042	2,017	1,818	90.14	615	339	280	286	195	163	84	38
British Columbia.....	74	1,993	2,078	4,072	2,868	70.43	1,748	654	510	386	347	221	139	60
Northwest Territories.....	8	113	139	252	199	78.96	126	41	35	25	15	10	-	-
Yukon.....	7	94	107	201	133	66.17	116	27	24	18	6	7	3	-
Total.....	367	9,138	9,685	18,743	14,859	75.22	7,464	2,961	2,235	2,021	1,000	1,228	686	418

60.—Indian Schools: Salaries of Teachers in Day Schools, 1926 and 1937

	1926			1937		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Number receiving—						
\$ 450 and under \$ 500.....	2	27	29	4	4	8
500 " 550.....	15	43	58	2	4	6
550 " 600.....	13	18	31	—	3	3
600 " 650.....	11	12	23	—	11	11
650 " 700.....	11	15	26	5	5	10
700 " 750.....	13	15	28	5	27	32
750 " 800.....	18	15	33	5	15	20
800 " 850.....	8	14	22	6	29	35
850 " 900.....	6	10	16	18	26	44
900 " 950.....	5	13	18	26	39	65
950 " 1,000.....	1	7	8	13	18	31
1,000 " 1,050.....	—	—	—	9	12	21
1,050 " 1,100.....	1	—	1	4	2	6
1,100 and over.....	—	—	—	4	3	7
Total.....	104	189	293	101	198	299

Not included in the above table are those teaching part of the year:—

11 men and 5 women in 1926.

20 " " 11 " " 1937.

61.—Dominion Expenditure on Indian Education, 1937-38

	Non-residential Schools	Residential Schools	General	Total
				\$
Prince Edward Island.....	1,001	—	—	1,001
Nova Scotia.....	10,052	28,230	—	38,282
New Brunswick.....	16,114	—	—	16,114
Quebec.....	56,094	8,347	—	64,441
Ontario.....	106,802	243,893	—	350,695
Manitoba.....	56,727	159,545	—	216,272
Saskatchewan.....	32,281	274,003	—	306,284
Alberta.....	1,885	312,418	—	314,303
British Columbia.....	66,065	324,235	—	390,300
Northwest Territories.....	1,378	37,467	—	38,845
Yukon.....	2,943	15,365	—	18,308
Tuition and assistance to ex-pupils.....	—	—	27,098	27,098
Stationery.....	—	—	36,802	36,802
Departmental Salaries, etc.....	—	—	11,326	11,326
Total, 1937-38.....	351,342	1,403,503	75,226	1,830,071
Total, 1936-37.....	334,705	1,414,703	71,570	1,820,978

**SECTION IV.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND PERIODICAL
INDEX, 1937-39**

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN STUDIES IN EDUCATION, 1937-39

This bibliography has appeared in the five preceding issues of this publication (the Annual Surveys of Education 1932-36) covering studies of the years 1929-37 (unpublished theses from 1931 only). In this edition the record is carried on into 1939. If users of the compilation find any omissions, the Education Branch of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics will welcome notification to this effect, in order that they may be entered in the next edition. The bibliography does not attempt to include text books. These are included in the annual Catalogue of Canadian Books published by the Toronto Public Library. Periodicals covered are mainly the several university reviews published in Canada:—

- Dalhousie Review, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Public Affairs, Institute of Public Affairs, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Queen's Quarterly, Queen's University, Kingston.
University of Toronto Quarterly, Toronto.
Le Canada Français, Université Laval, Quebec.
McGill News Quarterly, 3466 University St., Montreal.
Revue de l'Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa.
Revue Dominicaine, 5375 N.D. de Grâce Ave., Montreal.
Child and Family Welfare, 245 Cooper St., Ottawa.
Understanding the Child, 111 St. George St., Toronto.
Canadian Public Health Journal, 105 Bond St., Toronto.
Journal of Exceptional Children, East Lansing, Michigan.

Articles dealing with education in some twenty-odd other periodicals can be traced in the Canadian Periodical Index, which again became available in 1938 after a lapse of several years. It is prepared in the University of Toronto Library, and published quarterly by the Public Libraries Branch of the Ontario Department of Education, under the same cover as the Ontario Library Review. An annual accumulation is also being issued.

The seventeen sections into which the bibliography is divided are in no sense clear cut and mutually exclusive, but the classification thus effected should make the list in some measure easier to use. Probably more of the studies should be entered under two or more headings, but it is difficult or impossible for the compiler to do so without having a copy or summary of the study before him, and this is not always the case.

EMPIRE, FOREIGN AND INTERNATIONAL

Angus, H. F. (Editor).—Canada and Her Great Neighbour: Sociological Surveys of Opinions and Attitudes in Canada Concerning the United States. Contains sections on American influence on Canadian schools, teaching about the United States in Canadian schools, attitudes of school children toward the United States, and the effects of American radio, motion pictures and press in Canada. One of the series of volumes on the relations of Canada and the United States prepared under the direction of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Division of Economics and History. Obtainable in Canada from the Ryerson Press, Toronto. 451 p.

Burpee, Lawrence J.—See "Philosophy of Education and General Studies".

Hertzler, Silas.—Attendance at Mennonite Schools and Colleges, 1936-37. Mennonite Quarterly Review, Jan. 1938. P. 55-68. Gives attendance statistics for thirty-three Mennonite schools and colleges in the United States and Canada.

Joseph, Rosetta.—The Canadian Labrador Voluntary Educational League. Echoes. March. 1938. This League was organized in Quebec in 1927 to provide education for the people of Labrador.

EMPIRE, FOREIGN AND INTERNATIONAL—Con.

Keenleyside, Hugh L. and Thomas, A. F.—History of Japanese Education and Present Educational System. Hokuseido Press, XIV + 365 p. 1937.

Morrow, R. L. (Editor).—Proceedings of the Conference on Educational Problems in Canadian-American Relations, held at the University of Maine, June 21-23, 1938, under the Joint Auspices of the University of Maine and the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Published by the University of Maine Press, Orono, Maine, U.S.A. 1939. 248 p.

Murray, John.—The Public Schools of England. Dalhousie Review. July 1938. P. 149.

Bittenhouse, Charles Burkett, Jr.—Educational-Dramatics in England in the Sixteenth Century. M.A. Thesis, McGill University. 1939.

Sutton, Lucy Elizabeth.—Present Day Education in India. M.A. Thesis, Bishop's University. 1938. 117 p.

Thomson, David Cleghorn.—The United States and the Academic Exiles. Queen's Quarterly. Summer 1939. P. 215-25.

Modern Child Welfare in the Holy Land. Canadian Welfare Summary. Nov. 1937. P. 46-56.

HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL

Alcas, Marie, Frère.—Frère Bernard Camille (Pierre Bernard) des frères des écoles chrétiennes, 1886-1918. 207 p. Imprimerie de La Salle, Montréal. 1936.

Aulaire, Elle-J.—L'école Victoria de Montréal. Mém. Société Royale du Canada, série 3, XXXII, sect. 1, mai 1938. 1-20. Sketches the development of this school of medicine and surgery from its inception in 1843 to its incorporation in the medical faculty of Laval University at Montreal in 1891.

Claque, R.—See "Philosophy of Education and General Studies".

Dent, John C.—From Cornerstones to Freedom. Some stories of the past in University College. The Undergraduate. Spring 1938. P. 14-17.

Fletcher, B. A.—See "Philosophy of Education and General Studies".

Gillroy, Marion.—The County Histories of Nova Scotia. Public Affairs, Aug. 1938. P. 30-33.

Klinck, George.—The Development and Progress of Education in Elmira and Vicinity. XIV + 63 p. The author, Elmira, Ont. 1938.

Laurendeau, André.—Nos maîtres de l'heure: L'Abbé Lionel Groulx. Éditions de l'Action Canadienne Française, Montréal. 1939.

Lortie, Léon.—Les lettres de J.-B. Meilleur sur l'éducation en 1838. Revue Trimestrielle Canadienne. Sept., 1938. Pp. 251-71.

Maurault, Mgr. Olivier.—La carrière de l'Abbé Groulx. Canadian Historical Association Report. May, 1938. Pp. 97-102. A study of the life and writings of the Abbé Lionel-Adolphe Groulx, professor of history at the University of Montreal, and prominent in the nationalist movement.

McLaurin, D. L.—Education Before the Gold Rush. British Columbia Historical Quarterly, II (4) Oct., 1938. Pp. 247-63. Notes and documents concerning colonial schools in what is now British Columbia. The History of Education in the Crown Colonies of Vancouver Island and British Columbia and in the Province of British Columbia. Doctor's Thesis, University of Washington. 1937.

Meredes, Mother (Katherine Toohey).—The History of the Ursulines of Ontario. M.A. Thesis, University of Western Ontario. London. 1937.

Millman, Thomas R.—Joseph Braithwaite and the Bishop Steward Theological Seminary at Chambly, 1828-1838. Montreal Churchman. May, 1939. Pp. 20-22. Training of Theological Students in the Old Diocese of Quebec. Montreal Churchman. April, 1939. Pp. 16-19.

Pouliot, Léon.—Collection de lettres du Dr. Jean-Baptiste Meilleur (1796-1878). Bulletin des Recherches Historiques. Nov., 1937. Pp. 337-43. Correspondence between Dr. Meilleur, superintendent of education in Lower Canada, and the Abbé Bois during the years 1844 and 1860.

Sprague, George W.—The Upper Canada Central School. Ontario Historical Society, Papers and Records, XXXII, 1937. Pp. 171-91. An account of the attempt made over a century ago to establish in Upper Canada a provincial system of church schools, and of the Central School in York, founded as a unit of this system.

Tamblyn, W. F.—These Sixty Years. 135 pp. 1938. University of Western Ontario, London, Ont.

Tanser, H. A.—See "Educational Psychology and Testing".

Yon, Armand.—Un Educateur canadien: L'Abbé Verreau. Revue Trimestrielle Canadienne. juin 1938. Pp. 144-157.

HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL—Con.

— Fêtes anniversaires des frères des écoles chrétiennes de l'Archidiocèse d'Ottawa. mai 1938. A booklet issued on the occasion of the centenary of the arrival of the Brothers of the Christian Schools in Canada, and the 75th anniversary of their establishment in Ottawa, describing their work in the Ottawa region. 104 pp. Obtainable from houses of the order in Ottawa and Hull.

— A la mémoire de mère Sainte-Anne-Marie, maîtresses générale des études de la congrégation de Notre-Dame, fondatrice du collège Marguerite-Bourgeoys et de l'institut pédagogique; souvenir offert en hommage à mère Sainte-Anne-D'Auray, supérieure de l'Institut pédagogique à l'occasion du 50e anniversaire de sa profession religieuse, 1888-1938. 198 pp. Arbour and Dupont, Montréal.

— Les trois "teachers" Thom. Bulletin des Recherches Historiques. juin 1938. Pp. 185-87. Notes on James Thom and his two sons who taught at a school established by the elder Thom in Quebec in 1811.

— Les premières écoles du soir à Québec. Bulletin des Recherches Historiques. déc. 1938. Pp. 374-5. The first free night school was established in Quebec in 1868 by the Société-Saint-Vincent de Paul.

CHILD STUDY AND PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION

Bensen, M.—An Analysis of the Imitative Behaviour of Thirty Pre-School Children. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 35 pp.

Blatz, W. E., et al.—Collected Studies on the Dionne Quintuplets. One paper by two members of the Department of Biology, and five papers by seven members of the staffs of the Department of Psychology and St. George's School for Child Study, University of Toronto. University of Toronto Press. 1938.

Canadian Welfare Council.—Child Welfare Problems in Habit-Formation and Training. A set of six 6-page folders. Revised edition, 1937. The Council, Cooper St., Ottawa.

Carson, M.—An investigation of the predicated value of intelligence tests of pre-school children in foster homes. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 33 pp.

Davis, C.—The How of Story Telling. Canadian Welfare Summary. Jun., 1939. Pp. 77-80.

Gardner, Elizabeth C.—The Nursery Child in Home and Church. XII + 136 p. Ryerson, Toronto. 1938.

Lamon, H. F.—A Study of the Color Selection of Young Children. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 27 pp.

LeBas, M. G.—The Validity of Items of Pre-School Tests. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 22 pp.

Low, Harry Rattray.—How Children Learn to Play at Different Levels. Understanding the Child. June, 1938. 11-14 pp.

Millichamp, D. A.—Nursery School and Kindergarten at the Dafoe Hospital. Canadian Welfare Summary. Sept., 1938. 67-72 pp.

Rintoul, D. F.—An Experimental Study of Laughter and Smiling in Pre-School Children. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 25 pp.

CHILD STUDY AND PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION—Con.

St. George's School for Child Study.—University of Toronto Studies, Child Development Series, Nos. 8-16. Nos. 11-16 concerned the Dionne Quintuplets and were bound together as indicated above. (Blatz, W. E., et al.). No. 8 is "Adult Attitudes to Children's Misdemeanours," 21 pp., by Helen Bott. No. 9, Emotional Episodes in the Child of School Age, 45 pp., by W. E. Blatz, S. N. F. Chant, and M. D. Salter. No. 10, Analysis of the Social Contacts of Pre-School Children with the Aid of Motion Pictures, 53 pp., by K. S. Bernhardt, D. A. Millichamp, M. W. Charles, and M. P. McFarland. University of Toronto Press, Toronto. 1937.

Sparling, M.—Variation and Predictive Value of the Intelligence Quotients of Pre-School Children. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto, 1938. 24 pp.

— Unacceptable Social Behaviour Is Discussed. Canadian Welfare Summary. July, 1939. Pp. 63-67.

— The Why of Story Telling. Canadian Welfare Summary. Nov., 1938. Pp. 78-81.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES AND HEALTH

Balley, N.—An Analysis of Camp Records. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto, 1938. 45 pp.

Binning, Griffith.—Adequate School Examination. (Health). Canadian Public Health Journal. Jan., 1938. Pp. 13-18.

Bonner, J. R.—Physical Education Needed in Canada. Municipal Review of Canada. Feb., 1939. Pp. 17-19.

Canadian Physical Education Association Bulletin.—Issued four times a year; 4-8 pages per issue. Editor, C. R. Blackstock, Newmarket, Ont.

Canadian Red Cross Society.—Two pamphlets on School Health. Vol. I, 54 pp. and Vol. II, 37 pp. Also a "Teachers' Guide" for the organization of Junior Red Cross. 1937. 24 pp. The Society, Jarvis St., Toronto.

Canadian Welfare Council.—Teaching Aids in Health Education. 1936. 22 pp. A list of sources in Canada, Great Britain and the United States from which posters and other material may be obtained for school health education. The Council, Cooper St., Ottawa.

Eisenhardt, Ian.—Building a Better and Nobler Canadian Youth. Canadian Welfare Summary. Sept., 1937. Pp. 18-20.

Goulding, Dorothy.—Play Acting for Children. Canadian Welfare Summary. July, 1938. Pp. 68-70.

Hall, Gordon G.—Extra-Curricular Activities with Special Reference to the Protestant Schools of the Province of Quebec. M.A. Thesis, Bishop's University. 1938. 145 pp.

Jephcott, C. M.—Lead in Certain Coloured Chalks and the Danger to Children. Canadian Public Health Journal, Aug., 1937. Pp. 391-93.

Northway, Mary L.—Appraisal of Children at Camp. Understanding the Child. April, 1939.

Ord, V. B. R.—An Analysis of the Method of Art Instruction Used at the Children's Art Centre, Toronto. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 32 pp.

Watkin, John Fred.—Extra-Curricular Activities in Alberta High Schools. M.A. Thesis, University of Alberta. 1939. 124 pp.

— Six-Man Football, the Smaller Schools and the Playgrounds. Canadian Physical Health Association Bulletin. Sept., 1937. P. 3.

— Le vrai visage du scoutisme. Presse Dominicaine, Montréal. 1938. 160 pp.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND TESTING

Blatz, W. E.—Beyond the I. Q. Some Comments on "Intelligence." Understanding the Child. April, 1939. Pp. 4-5.

Brown, I. J.—An Exploratory Study of Teasing. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 26 pp.

Carson, M.—See "Child Study and Pre-School Education".

Chaput, Abbé Gérard.—L'examen psychologique de l'enfant. Revue Dominicaine. avril 1939. Pp. 173-90.

Chrysostome, Frère et Martin, Jean.—La notion de relation chez l'enfant. Bulletin No. 1 de l'Institut pédagogique Saint-Georges, Université de Montréal. 1939. 25 pp. Une étude critique du test d'intelligence logique de J. M. Lally. Bulletin No. 3 de l'Institut pédagogique Saint-Georges, Université de Montréal. 1939. 57 pp. 244 rue Sherbrooke est, Montréal.

Fletcher, B. A.—Child Psychology for Parents. One of the "New Dominion Books" published under the auspices of the Canadian Association for Adult Education. Deals with child development up to the age of twelve years. Ryerson Press, Toronto. 1938. 61 pp.

Goldring, L. W.—The Effect of Tonsillar Defects upon the Attendance, Intelligence and Progress of School Children. D. Paed. Thesis, Ontario College of Education. 1939. 157 pp.

Griffin, J. D. M.—The Contribution of Child Psychiatry to Mental Hygiene. Canadian Public Health Journal. Nov., 1938. Pp. 550-53. Appraisal of Educational Programmes Through Personality Changes. Understanding the Child. April, 1939. Pp. 14-16.

Henry, Arthur M.—Noogenetic Abstraction as an Essential Principle of Learning and Intelligence with Particular Reference to Methods of Teaching Mathematics, Science, Language and Other Subjects, with a View to Creating an Active Method of Teaching Pupils to Think. M.A. Thesis, McGill University. 1938.

Jacques, E. L.—The Concept of Insight in Kohler's Gestalt Psychology. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 34 pp.

Laycock, Samuel R.—Appraising Classroom Problems: A Diagnostic Approach. Understanding the Child. April, 1939. Pp. 17-21. The Whole Child Comes to School. Journal of Exceptional Children. Feb., 1938. Pp. 97-100.

Leo, Frère M.—Adaptation à la Belgique des "Premiers Tests de Lecture" du professeur A. I. Gates. Bulletin No. 2 de l'Institut pédagogique Saint-Georges, Université de Montréal. 1939. 90 pp. 244 rue Sherbrooke est, Montréal.

Line, William.—Appraisal by the Child. Understanding the Child. April, 1939. Pp. 10-13. See "Vocational Guidance".

Loeb, N.—A Critical Study of McQuitty's Concept of Coneomitance. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 48 pp.

Long, E.—A Study of Children's Appreciation of Consequences. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 51 pp.

McGill, Wesley Stirling.—Some Aspects of the Adolescent Boy's Conception of Justice. M.Ed. Thesis, University of Manitoba. 1939. 98 pp.

Northway, M.—Bartlett's Concept "Schemata." Ph.D. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 56 pp.

Russell, David Harris.—Characteristics of Good and Poor Spellers. Bureau of Publications, Teachers' College, Columbia University, New York. 1937. 103 pp.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND TESTING—Con.

Sandiford, Peter.—Foundations of Educational Psychology; Nature's Gifts to Man. "This volume is the first part of a general survey. The second part will deal with the psychology of learning. Assuming that modern psychology is a bio-social science, objective and experimental in method, the author describes the various problems concerning the original nature of man and human behaviour." Longmans, Green & Co. 1938. 464 pp.

Stevenson, J. A. F.—The Measurement of Scientific Aptitude in the Field of Student Personnel Work. M.A. Thesis, McGill University. 1939.

Stewart, M. C.—The Application of a Theory of Discipline in a Private Home Setting. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1938. 55 pp.

Stogdill, C. G.—Subject Disabilities: A Symptom. Understanding the Child. April, 1938. Pp. 7-9.

Tanser, H. A.—The Settlement of Negroes in Kent County, Ontario, and a Study of the Mental Capacity of Their Descendants. D.Paed. Thesis, University of Toronto. 1939. Copies available from author, Superintendent of Schools, Chatham, Ont. 160 pp.

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

Aquinas, Sister.—The Education of the Retarded Child. M.A. Thesis, University of New Brunswick. 1939. 50 pp. + app.

Amoss, Harry.—Special Education in Rural Communities. Journal of Exceptional Children. January, 1939. Pp. 73-75.

Canadian National Institute for the Blind.—A series of pamphlets on care of the blind and conservation of vision, including sight-saving classes in schools. French as well as English editions. The Institute, Toronto.

Canadian Welfare Council.—Publications on home-training for the deaf and hard-of-hearing child. The Council, Cooper St., Ottawa.

Gorrie, Kathleen.—Placement Opportunities for the Exceptional and Problem Child. Canadian Welfare Summary. September, 1937. Pp. 21-29.

Fletcher, B. A.—The Backward Child and the Teacher. Understanding the Child. October, 1937. Pp. 18-22.

— Ces pauvres jeunes gens. Revue Dominicaine. janvier, 1939. Pp. 41-44.

— The Problem of the Juvenile and Youthful Offender. Canadian Welfare Summary. January, 1938. Pp. 49-56. Realigning Juvenile Delinquency Services. Canadian Welfare Summary. March, 1938. Pp. 36-38.

SCHOOL MANAGEMENT—CURRICULA, EXAMINATIONS, METHODS

(See also Secondary and Technical Education)

Ault, O. E.—Examinations in Canada. Pp. 154-71 in the Year Book of Education. 1938. Evans Bros. London.

Black, J. E. L.—An Analysis of Textbooks to Determine the Status of General Mathematics in Grades 7 and 8. M.A. Thesis, University of Chicago. 1937. 141 pp. ms.

Brendan, Sister M.—The Correlation of Picture Appreciation with the Teaching of English in the Schools of New Brunswick. (Illustrated). M.A. Thesis, University of New Brunswick. 1938. 169 pp.

SCHOOL MANAGEMENT—CURRICULA, EXAMINATIONS, METHODS—Con.

Canadian Bookman.—Grouped under the general title "Aspects of the New Education," in the April-May Number, 1939, there are contributions by E. A. Corbett, B. A. Fletcher, C. T. Fyfe, T. W. L. MacDermot, Joseph McCulley, and Stanley Watson. Published at Postal Substation 98, Toronto.

Chatwin, A. E.—An Experimental Study of the Motion Picture Film in the Teaching of Geography. D.Paed. Thesis, Ontario College of Education. 1938. 106 pp.

Drummond, Margaret.—A Comparison of the Range of Vocabulary Used by Grade Seven Pupils in Their Free Writing in Letters and in Essays. B.Ed. Thesis, University of Saskatchewan. 1939. 181 pp.

Gaitskill, Charles D.—An Experiment in Art Instruction in the Peace River Educational Area. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1939. 175 pp.

Glbault, Joseph Leon.—The Effect of the Instruction in French upon the Mastery of the English Language—French Schools of the St. Paul Inspectorate. M.A. Thesis, University of Alberta. 1939. 63 pp.

Gibson, J. W. (Organizing Secretary).—Report of the First International Conference on Correspondence Education, held at Victoria, B.C. in August, 1938. Representatives from Australia, New Zealand, the United States and Canada. 236 pp. Obtainable from J. W. Gibson, Department of Education, 1939.

Green, G. H. E.—The Development of the Curriculum in the Elementary Schools of British Columbia Prior to 1936. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1938. 198 pp.

Howard, Charles F.—An Experimental Study to Determine the Vocabulary of Grade VIII Pupils in Their Free Writing, with Special Reference to the Effect of Difference of Locality upon this Vocabulary. B.Ed. Thesis, University of Saskatchewan. 1938. 83 pp.

Langley, G. J.—A Study to Determine the Influence of Sex in the Vocabulary of Grade Five Pupils in Their Free Writing. B.Ed. Thesis, University of Saskatchewan. 1939. 74 pp.

Lavell, W. Stewart.—New Theories at Work in Canadian Schools. Queen's Quarterly, Autumn, 1939. Pp. 312-19.

Laycock, Samuel R.—Mental Hygiene and Reading Disabilities. Understanding the Child. April, 1938. 1-p. 27-29.

MacIntosh, Ranton.—An Experimental Study to Determine the Effect of Seeing an Incorrect Form in Teaching Certain Mechanical Aspects of Composition in Grade Nine. M.Ed. Thesis, University of Saskatchewan. 1939. 89 pp.

MacLean, Murdoch C.—See "Philosophy of Education and General Studies".

McArthur, Duncan.—Vitalizing Our Schools. Maclean's Magazine. Feb. 15, 1939. P. 13 and pp. 47-49.

McDougal, Wm. Dewar.—An Evaluation of Pupil Progress in the Skill Subjects in Enterprise and Conventional Schools. M.A. Thesis, University of Alberta. 1939. 91 pp.

Riddell, R. A.—The New Curriculum in Ontario. Canadian Welfare Summary. Nov., 1938. Pp. 82-83.

Russell, David Harris.—See "Educational Psychology and Testing".

Wagner, R. E.—A Critical Study of the Frequency of Occurrence of Words in the Total Vocabulary of Book Three. Highroads to Reading. B.Ed. Thesis, University of Saskatchewan. 1939. 31 pp.

SECONDARY AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

- Astbury, John Simpson.**—Examinations, with Particular Reference to Their Place in Secondary School. M.A. Thesis, McGill University. 1938. 110 pp.
- Clark, N.**—An Experiment in Teaching General Science. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1938. 87 pp.
- Edgar, Edmund G.**—A Study of the Correlation between Intelligence, School Grades, and After-School Occupation. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1939. 87 pp.
- Flather, Donald M.**—A Study of Type Questions for General Science Tests. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1939. 205 pp.
- Fowler, H.**—The Influence of Curriculum Trends on the High School Programme of the Small Industrial Town in New Brunswick. M.A. Thesis, University of New Brunswick. 1939. 109 pp.
- Fox, James Harold.**—See "School Administration and Finance".
- Johnston, James Robert Vance.**—The Silent Reading Ability of High School Seniors. M.Ed. Thesis, University of Manitoba. 1939. 87 pp.
- King, Leona Jane Marie.**—A Study of the Errors Found on the Winnipeg Grade Eleven French Examination Papers of June, 1937. M.Ed. Thesis, University of Manitoba. 1939. 126 pp.
- Kunelius, Leo William.**—Basic Concepts in Algebra I. M.A. Thesis, University of Alberta. 1938. 127 pp.
- Logan, John T.**—The Method of Teaching Modern Foreign Languages in the Maritime Provinces. M.A. Thesis, Mount Allison University. 1939. 50 pp.
- Machrum, Lloyd Alexander.**—Contemporary History and Its Background as a Concentration Course in Social Science in Secondary Schools. M.A. Thesis, University of New Brunswick. 1938. 112 pp.
- MacRae, Edith.**—A Curriculum of English Literature for Secondary Schools. M.A. Thesis, University of New Brunswick. 1939. 94 pp. + app.
- Moore, James A.**—The Intelligence and Scholarship of Junior High School Students. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1939. 146 pp.
- Neville, K. P. R.**—See "Teachers and Teacher Training".
- Reid, Ernest Harvey.**—A Comparative Study of Secondary and Higher Educational Interests Among the Different Racial Groups of Manitoba. M.Ed. Thesis, University of Manitoba. 1938. 146 pp.
- Sparley, Harry Theodore.**—An Experimentally Determined Technique for Correspondence School Instruction in Mathematics. M.A. Thesis, University of Alberta. 1939. 61 pp.
- Tyler, Frederick Thomas.**—Instructional Tests in Graphs. M.A. Thesis, University of Alberta. 1938. 113 pp.
- Université de Montréal, Faculté des Arts.**—Notes du comité permanent de l'enseignement secondaire, années 1935 et 1936. L'Université, Montréal. 1937. 562 pp.
- Watkin, John Fred.**—See "Extra-Curricular Activities".
- Woods, D. S.**—See "School Administration and Finance".

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

- Alberta Teachers' Association.**—Choosing Your Life Work. Presents information on vocational opportunities in the Province of Alberta, for use in the schools. Alberta Teachers' Association, Edmonton. 1938. P. X + 444.
- Angers, Francois-Albert.**—L'orientation de l'orientation professionnelle et les sciences économiques. Revue Dominicaine, fév. 1939. Pp. 59-73.
- Boulkind, Mabel.**—Vocational Training Facilities for Women in Montreal. M.A. Thesis, McGill University. 1938.
- Chatel, Louis.**—Ecole primaire et orientation professionnelle. Revue Dominicaine, mai 1939. Pp. 225-40.
- Deakin, Dorothy Elizabeth.**—Vocational Guidance for High School Students in Alberta. M.A. Thesis, University of Alberta. 1939. 85 pp.
- Dodd, A. J. A.**—Vocational Guidance in British Columbia. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1938. 116 pp.
- Farlbault, Marcel.**—L'orientation professionnelle dans l'enseignement secondaire. Revue Dominicaine, juin 1939. Pp. 284-98.
- Gorrie, Kathleen.**—See "Exceptional Children".
- Hérisson, Charles.**—La division du travail et l'éducation. Revue Trimestrielle Canadienne, mars 1939. Pp. 83-92.
- Line, William.**—The Study of Individual Differences as a Basis of Guidance. Understanding the Child. Oct., 1937. Pp. 14-17.
- Mailloux, Noël M.**—L'orientation professionnelle. Revue Dominicaine, jan. 1939. Pp. 5-21.
- Morton, N. W.**—Individual Diagnosis. A Manual for the employment office. Publication No. 6 in the McGill University Social Research Series. Obtainable from the Social Research Offices, 3466 University St., Montreal or Oxford Press, Toronto. 1937. 123 pp.
- Mulvin, V. W.**—Placement of the High School Student in Business and in Industry. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1938. 109 pp.
- Noseworthy, J. W.**—Education for Success. The Canadian Forum. Sept., 1939. Pp. 186-88.
- Ontario Vocational Guidance Association.**—Bulletins issued include: Social Work a Vocation; An Occupational Survey of Guelph, Ontario; A Practical Method of Vocational Guidance; Jobs, Selection and Adjustments in a Department Store; Some Books on Vocations and Vocational Guidance in the Toronto Public Library; Training for Specific Jobs vs. Generalized Vocational Training; Vocational Guidance Implications of the Grade IX Courses of Study; The Machinist's Trade; The Making and Unmaking of Counselors. Copies may be obtained from the Secretary of the Association, 27 Albany Ave., Toronto.
- Roy, Marie Antoline.**—Préparez votre avenir! L'Action Catholique, Quebec. 1937. 393 pp.
- Sexton, F. H.**—Training the Unemployed. Public Affairs, Dec., 1938. Pp. 69-77. Contains two sections: (1) Unemployed Youth Training in Nova Scotia; (2) Training Schemes for the Adult Unemployed in Great Britain.
- Webster, E. C.**—Guidance for the High School Pupil. "Though based on a study of Quebec schools only, the twin problems of personal guidance and placement in industry or commerce are dealt with in general terms. The book shows clearly the technique of research into pupil aptitudes . . ." McGill Social Research Series, No. 8. McGill University, Montreal. 1939. 153 pp.
- Weir, H. A.**—Where Youth May Look for Employment. Public Affairs. March, 1938. Pp. 98-102.

TEACHERS AND TEACHER TRAINING

Buck, Geoffrey John.—History of Teachers' Organizations in Canada. M.Ed. Thesis, University of Manitoba. 1938. 235 pp.

Canadian Teachers' Federation.—Minutes of the annual meeting of 1938 and of 1939, and regular reports to the meeting. Obtainable from C. N. Crutchfield, Shawinigan Falls, Quebec. Regular reports include one on the year's work of each of the eleven affiliated provincial teachers' associations; President's address; Secretary's report; report of Director of Publicity; the Director of the Bureau of Information and Research, and of the Education Week Committee.

Canadian Teachers' Federation.—Special reports to Convention of 1938 include: Canadian Teachers' Federation Brief to the Royal Commission; Saskatchewan Aid; National Research in Social Science; Citizenship; Salary Schedules; Canadian Welfare Council, Research Committee; Health and Physical Education. Special reports in 1939 include: Salary Schedules; Visual Education; Information on Tenure and Tenure Law; League of Nations.

Davy, J. G.—The Functions of the Principal of an Elementary School. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1938. 100 pp.

Hardy, John H.—Teachers' Organizations in Ontario. An historical account of their part in Ontario educational development and their influence on the teacher and teaching, 1840-1938. D.Paed. Thesis, Ontario College of Education. 1939. 269 pp.

Hunter, G. M.—Professional Growth in the Service of the Teachers in the Public Schools of Vancouver. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1938. 200 pp.

Line, W. and Griffin, J. D. M.—Manual of Mental Hygiene for Teachers. Canadian National Committee for Mental Hygiene, Toronto. 1937. Mimeographed for experimental use, to be printed later.

Neville, K. P. R.—Canadian Secondary School Certificates. Journal of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars. April, 1938. Pp. 312-26.

Sutherland, C. H.—The Task of a Country Teacher. Public Affairs, Aug., 1938. P. 22.

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE

Allen, Howard.—The Organization and Administration of the Educational System of the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario. Doctor's Thesis, Syracuse University, N.Y. 1937. 117 pp. ms.

Canadian Teachers' Federation.—Brief presented to the Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations, January, 1938. 20 pp. Prepared by a committee of which J. W. Noseworthy, Vaughan Road Collegiate Institute, Toronto, was Chairman.

Chell, G.—A Plan for the Administration of Health Services in the Schools of British Columbia. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1938. 102 pp.

Dawson, C. A.—Group Settlement: Ethnic Communities in Western Canada. A volume in the Canadian Frontiers of Settlement series, P. XXI + 395. 1936. Includes records of school problems in Doukhobor, Mennonite, German, Mormon and French-Canadian communities. Macmillan's.

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE—Con.

Fletcher, B. A.—The Next Step in Canadian Education. "The aim of this book is to tell the story of the work of educational reconstruction which has been begun in various parts of Canada. This work is subjected to a critical analysis against the background of similar work carried out in the United States and Scotland." 1939. 202 pp. A Study of the Institute of Public Affairs at Dalhousie University. Macmillan's, Toronto.

Fox, James Harold.—The Centralized Control of Secondary Education in the Province of Ontario: An evaluation of the administrative control exercised by the central educational authority, with suggestions regarding desirable and practical adjustments. Doctor's Thesis, Harvard University. 1937. 554 pp. ms.

Gilles, John William.—The Trend of School Operation in the Peace River School Division No. 10. M.A. Thesis, University of Alberta. 1939. 39 pp.

Goldenberg, H. Carl (Chairman).—Report of the Royal Commission on the Municipal Finances and Administration of the City of Winnipeg. 1939. Obtainable from the City Clerk, Winnipeg, Man.

Harvey, D. C.—A Documentary Study of Early Educational Policy. Published as part of the educational extension work of the Archives under a grant of the Canadian committee of the Carnegie Corporation. Bulletin of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, Vol. I, 1937. 60 pp. Documents which deal with educational conditions in Nova Scotia in 1824.

Harvey, Jean-Charles.—\$120 a year. Canadian Magazine. Jan., 1939. Pp. 12-13, 44-46. Deals with the educational system in French Canada and its effect on industrial and business life.

Knott, W. Widnell D.—Financing the Schools of British Columbia. Ph.D. Thesis, Columbia University.

Matthews, Leonard Scott.—A preliminary analysis of the revenue and costs of rural schools within the rural municipalities of Excell No. 71; Key West No. 70; Norton No. 69; The Gap No. 39; and Bengough No. 40; and their relation to land classification. M.S.A. Thesis, University of Saskatchewan. 1938. 57 pp.

Maxwell, James A.—Federal Subsidies to the Provincial Governments in Canada. One chapter discusses grants for agricultural and technical education. Harvard University Press, 1937. 284 pp.

McArthur, D. (Chairman).—Report of the Committee of Enquiry into the Cost of Education in the Province of Ontario. Department of Education, Toronto. 1938. 78 pp.

McLaughlin, Bliss James.—The County Unit of School Administration. M.A. Thesis, Mount Allison University. 1938. 117 pp.

Plenderleith, Wm. A. and others.—King's County Educational Survey: An abstract of a preliminary survey of education in New Brunswick, containing plans and recommendations for a model county educational area. Published by the Department of Education, Fredericton, N.B. 1938. 68 pp.

Robbins, J. E.—See "Philosophy of Education and General Studies".

Towner, J. A.—Vérification municipale et scolaire. Editions de l'Action Canadienne Française, Montréal. 1937. 295 pp.

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE—Con.

Woods, D. S.—Education in Manitoba. (Preliminary Report). A two-volume report published by the Economic Survey Board appointed by the provincial government in 1937. The first volume deals with schooling facilities and opportunities (116 pages and tabular appendices), the second volume with the financing of education (145 pages and appendices). Published February and March, 1938.

Wall, William Michael.—The Advisory Board in the Development of Public School Education in Manitoba. M.Ed. Thesis, University of Manitoba. 1939. 228 pp.

— The School Board Register, Urban Ontario. Contains data on 500 school boards of urban Ontario—names of board members, teachers, etc. 1939. School Progress Magazine, Toronto.

— A brief presented by the Ontario Teachers' Council to the Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations. April, 1938. Obtainable from Ontario Teachers' Federation, 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto.

PERIODIC GENERAL REPORTS

Alberta Department of Education.—Annual Report. King's Printer, Edmonton.

Alberta Department of Education.—School Division in Alberta: One Year's Experience. 1938. 8 pp. Obtainable from the Department, Edmonton.

British Columbia Department of Education.—Manual of the school law and school regulations of the province. King's Printer, Victoria.

British Columbia Superintendent of Education.—Annual Report of the Public Schools. King's Printer, Victoria.

Canadian Education Association.—Proceedings of the biennial convention, 1938. Department of Education, Toronto.

Commercial Section, Ontario Education Association.—Notes and proceedings of the forty-four annual meeting, April, 1938, 100 pp. and of the forty-fifth annual meeting, 108 pp.

Dominion Bureau of Statistics.—Canada Year Book. Official publication of the Dominion Government containing a chapter on education in each issue. King's Printer, Ottawa.

Dominion Department of Mines and Resources.—Annual Report. Includes annual report on Indian Schools in Canada. King's Printer, Ottawa.

Dominion Technical Education Branch, Department of Labour.—Annual Report. King's Printer, Ottawa.

Easson, McGregor.—Ottawa Public Schools, Chief Inspector's Annual Report. Obtainable from Public School Board, Gilmour St., Ottawa.

Hopkins, J. Castell (Editor).—Canadian Annual Review of Public Affairs. Each edition contains a section on education. Canadian Annual Review Pub. Co., Toronto.

I.O.D.E.—Report of the National Educational Secretary is included in the minutes of the annual meeting. National Office, 182 Lowther Ave., Toronto.

Manitoba Department of Education.—Annual Report. King's Printer, Winnipeg.

PERIODIC GENERAL REPORTS—Con.

Manitoba School Trustee's Association.—Proceedings of the Annual Convention. Obtainable from the Secretary, Melita, Man.

New Brunswick Department of Education.—Annual Report. Fredericton.

Nova Scotia, Superintendent of Education.—Annual Report. King's Printer, Halifax.

Ontario Department of Education.—Annual Report. King's Printer, Toronto.

Ontario Department of Education.—Annual Report of Schools and Teachers in the Province of Ontario, elementary, public and separate schools. King's Printer, Toronto.

Ontario Department of Education.—Annual report of staffs of collegiate institutes, high schools, continuation schools, and normal-model schools. King's Printer, Toronto.

Prince Edward Island Department of Education.—Annual Report. Charlottetown.

Quebec Bureau of Statistics.—Educational Statistics. Bilingual. King's Printer, Quebec.

Quebec Superintendent of Education.—Annual Report. Two editions, English and French. King's Printer, Quebec.

Saskatchewan Department of Education.—Annual Report. King's Printer, Regina.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION AND GENERAL STUDIES

Althouse, J. G.—Chapter on Canada in the Educational Yearbook of the International Institute. 1936. Pp. 121-48. A survey of trends in the preceding decade. Bureau of Publications, Teachers' College, Columbia University, New York.

Bastien, Hermas.—Bilinguisme et Education. Editions du Zodiaque, Montréal. 1937. 280 pp. Le bilinguisme au Canada, éditions l'Action Canadienne Française. 1939.

Bruchési, Jean.—L'esprit français et l'école. Le Canada Français. Mai 1939. Pp. 835-50.

Burpee, Lawrence J.—Canada's Debt to the Carnegie Corporation. Queen's Quarterly, Summer 1938. Pp. 232-37. A penetrating analysis of contributions to Canada from the British dominions and colonies fund of the Carnegie Corporation.

Clague, R.—The Political Aspects of the Manitoba School Question. 1890-96. M.A. Thesis, University of Manitoba.

Corbell, J. Sylvio.—Pédagogie du jeune humaniste canadien. Beauchemin, Montréal. 1938. 222 pp.

Encyclopaedia of Canada.—See articles on "Systems of Education", "Control of Education", "Curricula and Special Types of Schools", "Teacher Training" and "Adult Education". Publication of the six-volume work was completed in 1937. University Associates of Canada, Toronto.

England, Robert.—The Threat to Disinterested Education. Macmillan's. 1937. 28 pp.

Fletcher, B. A.—A Century of Educational Organization, 1838-1939. Public Affairs, August, 1938. Pp. 18-22. A review of educational organization in Canada by the professor of education at Dalhousie University. An Educational Survey of Antigonish County. Dalhousie University Bulletin on Public Affairs, No. IX. 1939.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION AND GENERAL STUDIES—Con.

- Fox, W. Sherwood.**—What's Wrong with the School? Maclean's Magazine. Feb. 15, 1938.
- Gagnon, C.**—Les mémorables journées du deuxième congrès de la langue française. Le Canada Français, sept., 1937. Pp. 116-24.
- Gelinas, Paul J.**—Constant Values in Education. Dalhousie Review. April, 1938. Pp. 39-44.
- Hans, H.**—The Catholic Tradition in Canada. Pp. 763-8 in the Year Book of Education. 1938. Evans Bros., London.
- Hardy, E. A. and Greer, V. K.**—Canadian chapter on rural education in the Educational Yearbook of the International Institute of Teachers' College, Columbia University. 1938.
- Hauck, A. A.**—Education and Canadian-United States Relations. Pp. 271-79 in the 36th Yearbook of the National Society for the Study of Education, Part II. Public School Publishing Co., Bloomington, Ill.
- Hepburn, W. A. F. (Chairman of Committee).**—Report of the Quebec Protestant Education Survey, 1938. XIV + 368 pp. The Committee was appointed in Nov., 1937 "to inquire into and report . . . on all matters affecting Protestant education in the province of Quebec". Members in addition to the Chairman were C. L. Brown, Philip Quebec, W. E. Dunton, John Hughes, S. R. Noble, J. H. Putman, Ruth B. Shaw, Florence M. Stalker, V. C. Wansbrough, A. D. P. Heeney (Counsel and Secretary). Report obtainable from the Department of Education, Quebec.
- Hughes, John.**—La culture bilingue au Canada. Cahiers de Politique Étrangère—Institut des Etudes Américaines, 9 avenue Victor Emmanuel, Paris. Dec., 1937. 10 pp.
- Hussey, Rev. J. M.**—Catholic Action in the Schools and Colleges of Quebec. M.A. Thesis, Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C. 1937. 112 pp. ms.
- Lebel, Maurice.**—Suggestions pratiques sur notre enseignement. 1939. Les éditions du Levrier. 95 avenue Empress, Ottawa. 225 pp.
- Liddy, R. B.**—The Need for a National Bureau of Education Research. Queen's Quarterly. Autumn, 1938. Pp. 309-18.
- Lodge, Rupert C.**—Philosophy of Education X + 328 pp. 1937. Harper and Bros. "He (the author) is really concerned with the application to education of his three types of philosophy, realism, idealism, pragmatism. He uses these philosophical categories to distinguish different attitudes toward the subject which is divided under the heads, nature of education, the self, mind, knowledge. Subsequent chapters deal with subject-matter, interest and effort, imitation, method, examinations, ignorance, and liberal education, all discussed with continuous reference to the three basic types of philosophy."
- Macdonald, John.**—Some Suggestions Towards a Revised Philosophy of Education. University of London Institute of Education, Studies and Reports, No. XIII. 25 pp. 1938. Oxford University Press.
- MacLean, Murdock C.**—Illiteracy and School Attendance. Census Monograph, No. 5. 1938. 177 pp. This study is supplementary to the one published in 1926, by the same author, i.e., it covers new ground in all respects except insofar as it verifies and brings up to date the findings of the earlier study. The earlier one analysed illiteracy and school attendance from the educationist's point of view as a technologist, the present one from his point of view as a sociologist. King's Printer, Ottawa. 35 cents.
- Manitoba University Faculty of Education and Education Alumni Association.**—Research Bulletin. Jan., 1937. Contains synopses of masters' theses, listed in previous editions of this bibliography, by Ivan L. Hamilton, Mary G. Moxon, W. G. Pierce, Harry Stein, and Melvin T. Woods, and a foreword by D. S. Woods. Research Bulletin, April, 1938; contains contributions by D. S. Woods, H. R. Low, reviews of masters' theses by G. Florence, A. A. Harris, J. E. Lysecki, G. M. Newfield, L. G. M. Robinson; review of a term paper by T. A. McMaster on the private schools of Winnipeg; and of another by R. C. Paris on retardation in a typical suburban school. Obtainable from the Faculty of Education, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.
- Marceau, Sara.**—Bi-lingualism: Quebec's Problem. Empire Review, Dec., 1937. Pp. 359-61. Discusses the teaching of French and English in Quebec schools.
- Matthews, Heber Roy.**—Education in Prince Edward Island. M.A. Thesis, Mount Allison University. 1938. 104 pp.
- McCullery, Joseph.**—Reflections of a Headmaster. 20 pp. 1938. The author, Pickering College, Newmarket, Ont.
- McLure, George.**—The Composition of Intelligence. Queen's Quarterly. Autumn, 1938. Pp. 300-07.
- Nicholson, J. H.**—Education and Modern Needs. S. J. Reginald Saunders, Toronto. 1937. 221 pp.
- Norris, Kenneth Everett.**—The Permanence of School Learning, as Indicated by a Study of Unemployed Men. Ph.D. Thesis, McGill University. 1939. A study of 916 unemployed men in seven occupational categories, together with 141 unemployed juveniles and 173 employed clerical workers. Achievement tests in the subjects of the elementary and early secondary school curriculum were administered to these groups and, for purposes of comparison, to 1,070 pupils in Grades 6 to 10 of local public schools. It is found, in general, that severe losses of knowledge and skill are suffered by adults in arithmetic computation, algebra, geometry, physics and chemistry; that arithmetic reasoning and spelling remain fairly constant; and that noteworthy gains are made in English vocabulary, reading, language usage and geography.
- Poulin, P. Gonzalve.**—Le peuple est il éducable? Collection Document Sociaux. 145 pp. Editions de l'Action Canadienne Française, Montréal. 1939.
- Putman, J. H.**—Fifty Years at School: An Educationist Looks at Life. Clarke, Irwin and Co., Toronto. 1938. XV + 253 pp. Twenty-four essays embodying educational principles and theories and based on the author's teaching experiences during the past fifty years in Ontario.
- Quebec Protestant Committee of the Council of Education.**—Statement concerning the Report of the Quebec Protestant Education Survey. 1939. 139 pp.
- Quebec Provincial Association of Protestant Teachers and High School Principals' Association.**—Brief submitted to the Quebec Protestant Education Survey, March, 1938. Obtainable from Secretary of the P.A.P.T., 352 Lansdowne Ave., Westmount, Que. 128 pp.
- Religious Education Council of Canada, Leadership Training Committee.**—Toward the Understanding of Youth. Practical guide for parents and leaders of older boys and girls. The Council, 21 Dundas Square, Toronto. 1937. 87 pp.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION AND GENERAL STUDIES—Con.

Robbins, J. E.—Dependency of Youth. Census Monograph No. 9, 1938. Traces changes in the economic and social status of Canadian youth in the last generation, showing the extent of their increased schooling and some of its implications. King's Printer, Ottawa. 71 pp. 35 cents.

Sevelgny, O. H.—Plato's Theory of Education. M.A. Thesis, Bishop's College. 1939. 102 pp.

Smith, Albert H. and others.—A Bibliography of Canadian Education. Bulletin No. 10 of the Department of Educational Research, University of Toronto. 1938. 302 pp. "In this bibliography the reader may expect to find: (1) A fairly complete list of books and monographs dealing with Canadian education written either by Canadians or others (2) A selected list of books about education in general written by Canadians (3) Biographical material written by anyone about Canadian educators (4) Certain historical writings containing references to early educational endeavours. (5) A fairly complete list of periodicals devoted entirely, or in part, to education. (6) A fairly complete list of Canadian M.A. theses and doctorate dissertations in education. (7) Publications and articles of general educational significance (8) Reports and records of the various Departments of Education which have assumed historical significance (9) A selected list of periodical articles which seem to touch upon current educational problems or upon important historical issues

Stewart, Alstair M.—The Youth Problem of Manitoba. Published by the Economic Survey Board, Legislative Bldg. March, 1939. 42 pp.

Simard, Georges.—Etudes canadiennes: éducation, politique, choses d'église. Beauchemin, Montréal. 1938. 219 pp.

Sutherland, C. H.—The Task of a Country Teacher. Public Affairs. August, 1938. Pp. 22-25.

Thomson, Keith Heathcote.—The Educational Philosophy of Tolstoi. M.A. Thesis, University of Alberta. 1938. 184 pp. The Educational Philosophy of Robert Owen. B.Ed. Thesis, University of Alberta. 1939. 160 pp.

Toth, Mgr. S. E.—L'éducation du jeune homme—traduit par M. de Mariassy. In-8écu de 260 pages. La Librairie Dominicaine, Montréal-Ottawa.

Wilson, John A. R.—The Philosophy of H. Wildon Carr and Its Educational Implications. M.A. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 1939. 154 pp.

Wiseman, Eric.—Protestant Education in Quebec. The Canadian Forum, Dec., 1937. Pp. 303-06. Little School House in the Red. The Canadian Forum, Feb., 1938. Pp. 379-81.

— Academic Freedom and the Rights of Citizens. Social Welfare. Spring, 1939. P. 68. Statement by the Executive Committee of the Christian Social Council of Canada re attack in the Ontario Legislature on Professors Underhill and Grube.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION AND GENERAL STUDIES—Con.

— The College Times, June 1939 Supplement. Articles and comments by masters and others on education, including an article by A. F. Killip on The Canadian Headmasters' Association. Upper Canada College, Toronto.

ADULT EDUCATION

Canadian Association for Adult Education.—Annual Report of the Director and other publications, obtainable from the Association's office, 198 College St., Toronto.

Canadian Handicrafts Guild.—Annual Report. Obtainable from 2019 Peel St., Montreal.

Canadian Welfare Council.—The First Years at School. A series of ten letters to Canadian parents on child development in the early school years. 1938. 40 pp. School Age Letters II: Between Years. A series of seven letters to parents on the development and occupation of their children from ten to twelve years of age. School Age Letters III: To Years of Discretion. A series of six letters to parents on child development between the ages of 13 and 17 years. Council, Cooper St., Ottawa.

Coady, M. M.—The Adult Education Programme of St. Francis Xavier University. Canadian Welfare Summary. Nov., 1937. Pp. 24-35.

Department of Labour.—Training Canada's Young Unemployed: Facts, figures and objectives of the Dominion-provincial youth-training programme. Published at the end of one year's operation of the plan. 1938. Department of Labour. 25 pp.

Fowler, Bertram.—The Lord Helps Those An interpretative account of the adult education programme centering in St. Francis Xavier University. Vanguard Press. 1938. IX + 174 pp.

Macdonald, John.—The Cornerstone of Democracy. Canadian Association for Adult Education, 198 College St., Toronto or The Ryerson Press. A thorough-going study of the discussion—group method in popular education. The author holds that the discussion group with its voluntary, free participation, its open approach to the truth, is the best guarantee of democracy.

Maedougall, Helen.—Women's Institutes in Nova Scotia. Public Affairs. Aug., 1938. P. 25.

Marsh, Helen.—They Want to Know. Maclean's Magazine. Nov., 1938. Pp. 24, 49-51. A survey of adult education in Canada.

University of Alberta, Department of Extension.—Annual Report. Obtainable from the Department of Extension, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Workers' Educational Association of Canada.—Annual Report. Obtainable from the Secretary, Toronto.

— The Intramural Programme for Women. Canadian Physical Health Association Bulletin. Sept., 1937. P. 1.

INDEX OF CANADIAN EDUCATION PERIODICALS, 1937-38

The following are the magazines, the major articles in which (when the articles are about education, rather than supplementary text-book material for pupils) appear in the index. Along with the name of the magazine the name and address of the editor and the abbreviation used in the index are shown. The articles included are those appearing in the editions of the magazines between September, 1937 and August, 1938. Titles of periodicals are abbreviated, as indicated, in the index.

Home and School Quarterly, Miss D. M. Baker, Truro, N.S.....	H.S. Quar.
Bulletin of the N.S. Teachers' Union, Maurice E. Keating, St. Patrick's Boys' H.S., Halifax.....	N.S.T. Bulletin
Journal of Education, Education Office, Halifax, N.S.....	J. of Ed.
Bulletin of N.B. Vocational Institute, E. H. Brower, St. John Vocational School.....	N.B. Bulletin
The Educational Review, Jessie I. Lawson, 80 Pitt St., Saint John, N.B....	Ed. Rev.
L'Enseignement Secondaire au Canada, Université Laval, Quebec, P.Q....	Ens. Sec.
L'Enseignement Primaire, Department of Education, Quebec, P.Q.....	Ens. Pri.
L'Ecole Canadienne, Roman Catholic School Commission, Montreal.....	L'Ecole
Technique, Ian McLeish, Montreal Technical School, Montreal.....	Technique
The Teachers' Magazine, Helen E. Guiton, 2068 Sherbrooke St. W., Montreal.....	T.M.
The Educational Record, ² Dept. of Education, Quebec.....	Ed. Rec.
The School, ¹ G. M. Jones, Ontario College of Education, Toronto.....	School
The Bulletin (Ont. Secondary Teachers'), N. R. Fallis, 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto.....	O.S.T. Bulletin
The Educational Courier, N. W. McCallum, 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto....	Ed. Cour.
School Progress, H. F. Colcs, 2 College St. Toronto.....	S. Progress
Ontario Library Review, Public Libraries Branch, Dept. of Education, Toronto.....	O.L. Rev.
The Canadian School Journal, M. A. Campbell, 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto..	C.S. Jour.
Ontario Home and School Review, Mrs. J. S. Burgoyne, Hermant Bldg., Toronto.....	O.H.S. Rev.
Adult Learning. First issue November 1936. E. A. Corbett, 198 College St., Toronto.....	Adult L.
Special Class Teacher, W. J. McIntosh, Jarvis School for Boys, Toronto..	S.C.T.
The Canadian Educational Digest, ² Samuel Farmer, Port Perry, Ont.....	C.E. Digest
The Western School Journal, ² W. A. McIntyre, William and Ellen Sts., Winnipeg.....	W.S. Jour.
Bulletin (Sask. Teachers' Federation), J. H. Sturdy, 213 Canada Bldg., Saskatoon.....	S.T.F. Bulletin
The School Trustee, C. E. Little, 2 Victoria Park Bldg., Regina, Sask.....	S. Trustee
The Alberta School Trustee, Mrs. A. H. Rogers, 10835-84 Ave., Edmonton.	A. Trustee
The A.T.A. Magazine, J. W. Barnett, Imperial Bank Bldg., Edmonton...	A.T.A.
The B.C. Teacher, Norman F. Black, 1300 Robson St., Vancouver.....	B.C.T.
Parent-Teacher News, Mrs. H. S. Armstrong, 4137 W. 10th Ave., Vancouver.....	P.T. News

¹ Two editions, elementary and secondary.

² Discontinued during the year.

EMPIRE, FOREIGN AND INTERNATIONAL

- Anderson, Grace.**—The Study Circle in Sweden. C.S. Jour. October. Pp. 364-66.
- Armstrong, W. M.**—Echoes from Polynesia. B.C.T. November. Pp. 132-37.
- Ascher, Mary K.**—A Comparison of Education and National Ideals in Germany and the United States. C.E. Digest. October. P. 22. (From *The School Review*).
- Barnard, Eunice.**—Progressives Hail New Type of School. C.E. Digest. October. Pp. 33-34. (From *New York Times*).
- Bénéteau, A. J.**—The French Summer Course at the Sorbonne. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 509-12.
- Benjamin, Harold.**—Educational Changes in Mexico. S. Trustee. November. Pp. 17-18.
- Benjamin, René.**—L'Ecole en Italie. L'Ecole. Mai. Pp. 299-301.
- Brerley, Frances.**—Special Classes in Japan. S.C.T. November. Pp. 11-12.
- Buchler, Walter.**—Recent Trends in Art Education in the Schools in England. Technique. Mai. Pp. 226-7.
- Cornish, George A.**—International Goodwill Through Geographic Education. B.C.T. November. Pp. 138-140.
- Currie, A. B.**—Public Secondary Education in an English County. A.T.A. October-January.
- Dawson, Howard A.**—Inequalities in Financing Public Schools in the United States. S. Trustee. December. Pp. 11-12.
- Donaldson, W. D. E.**—A Summer Course with Niels Buikh. School (Sec.). May. Pp. 796-99.
- Edwards, Newton.**—Inequalities in Educational Opportunity in the United States. S. Trustee. November. Pp. 14-15.
- English, J. F. K.**—Central Schools of England. B.C.T. September. Pp. 20-22.
- Frizzell, James M.**—Outline of the Scottish Educational System. C.S. Jour. March. Pp. 73-81.
- Hardy, E. A.**—Two Impressions of the Tokyo Conference. B.C.T. October. Pp. 63-64. Education in Japan. Ed. Cour. December. P. 3.
- Hepburn, W. A. F.**—A Scotsman Looks at Canadian Schools. S. Trustee. December. Pp. 6-8.
- Kittredge, G. L.**—Early Schools in New England. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 267-72.
- Lange, Victor.**—The Reform of Higher Education in Germany. School. December. Pp. 288-90.
- Lewis, Margaret L.**—Impressions of a Canadian Congressiste. B.C.T. June. Pp. 515-17. (International Art Congress in Paris).
- MacDonald, D. D.**—The Tokyo Conference. Ed. Cour. October. Pp. 5-7.
- Mallon, Mary Frances.**—The Social Studies in the John Marshal High School, Rochester, New York. School (Secondary). March. Pp. 595-600.
- Marriott, Adelalde.**—Canada in Paris. Adult L. January-February. Pp. 9-10. (Study of cultural life in Canada told at Paris Exposition.)
- Miles, J. A.**—Correspondence Courses in Western Australia. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 247-49.
- Reld, Gertrude.**—City of London Vacation Course in Education. B.C.T. January. Pp. 232-34.

EMPIRE, FOREIGN AND INTERNATIONAL—Con.

- Simon, Jean.**—Les "Loisirs Dirigés" dans le Lycees Français. School (Secondary). June. Pp. 868-74.
- Speare, Edmund M.**—Education in Switzerland. C.E. Digest. December. Pp. 37-40.
- Stoner, L. G.**—Montezuma School for Boys. C.E. Digest. November. Pp. 32-35.
- Willson, Alice.**—The Organic School at Fairhope (Alabama). School. May. Pp. 749-52.
- Whitaker, G.**—Primary Work in England. B.C.T. March. Pp. 344-45.
- Board of Education, England, Reports on Homework. S. Progress. September. Pp. 11-12.
- Education Abroad. J. of Ed. January. Pp. 71-77.
- Education and the Countryside. J. of Ed. April. Pp. 342-65.
- The Federal Government of U.S.A. May Increase Support of Schools. S. Trustee. May. Pp. 19-22.
- Physical Education in Germany. J. of Ed. January. Pp. 31-34.

HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL

- Alexander, Henry.**—A. E. Hansman. School (Secondary). June. Pp. 864-68.
- Balley, A. G.**—New Brunswick History and the Schools. N.B. Bulletin. February. Pp. 6-8.
- Baldwin, Rt. Hon. Stanley.**—The Torch I Would Hand On. Ed. Rev. September. Pp. 9-10. (Speech delivered to the Empire Rally of Youth at the Royal Albert Hall, London, May 18, 1937.)
- Cody, H. J.**—Dr. William Tassie. School. March. Pp. 565-73.
- Eustace, Percy, Lord.**—How Shall Democracy Educate for Citizenship? Ed. Rev. September. Pp. 5-8. Address given at Lake Couchiching, August 7, 1937.
- Harvey, D. C.**—The Origin of Our Normal School. J. of Ed. September. Pp. 566-73.
- Havelock, E. A.**—The Significance of the Greek Sophist. School (Sec.). May-June.
- Lewis, A. C.**—Education at Another Crossroads. B.C.T. April. Pp. 391-93.
- Liebe, John.**—The Historical Study of Our Times. A.T.A. September-February and April-June.
- Logan, J. W.**—The Halifax Academy. J. of Ed. April. Pp. 440-51.
- Woodsworth, J. S.**—Public Education and Social Change. S. Trustee. May. Pp. 12-13.

CHILD STUDY AND PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION

- Care, Jean I.**—Safety First in the Kindergarten. School (El.). November. Pp. 228-30.
- Davies, G. M.**—The Reception Class. B.C.T. April. Pp. 397-98.
- MacDonald, Ishbel.**—The Value of the Nursery Schools. S. Trustee. April. Pp. 14-15.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

- Adamson, Mrs. J. F.**—Religious Education in the School. O.H.S. Rev. December. Pp. 12-13.
- Anderson, Margaret Dow.**—Teaching Badminton to High School Girls. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 524-28.
- Bell, Leslie R.**—The School Orchestra—Problems and Suggestions. School. January-March and May. Music and Dramatics in the Schools. School. September-June.
- Bow, M.**—Health Problems of the Rural School. S. Trustee. September. Pp. 20-23.
- Brown, J. M.**—The Games Period in an Elementary School. School (El.). October. Pp. 155-58.
- Burchell, Herbert G.**—Organization of Intramural Competition. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 342-44.
- Dubé, Blondin.**—Projet d'un concours intercollégial durant les vacances prochaines. Ens. Sec. Avril. Pp. 514-21.
- Fenwick, Marjorie.**—A Play Day for City Schools. School (Sec.). October. Pp. 154-57.
- Ford, E. K. and Whitby, D. K.**—An Outline of Some Hand-work Projects for Rural and Village Schools. J. of Ed. December. Pp. 875-93.
- Guénette, René.**—Les sports dans nos écoles. L'Ecole. Février. Pp. 151-53.
- Halliday, Irene M.**—The Class Magazine as an Enterprise. Ed. Cour. December. P. 13.
- Hislop, W. Johnston.**—Harmonica Bands in Schools. T.M. October. P. 10.
- Jones, Harold.**—Bamboo Pipes. C.S. Jour. February. P. 43.
- Lang, Charles E.**—Teaching Safe Driving in High Schools. S. Trustee. June. P. 22.
- Mehl Turk, Catherine.**—The Theatre Arts in School. J. of Ed. April. Pp. 397-99.
- Morton, Helen M.**—Choral Speaking. J. of Ed. January. Pp. 65-68.
- Petrie, Margaret.**—Newspapers in the Classroom. S.C.T. February. P. 30.
- Pledge, A. M.**—Folk Dancing, Its Origins, Interest and Educational Value. School (Sec.) June. Pp. 887-90.
- Reesor, Esther V.**—Hobbies in a Rural School. School. December. P. 346.
- Siddall, Margaret.**—Home Economics for Boys. T.M. December. Pp. 18-19.
- Standing, Maude.**—Correspondence with French Schools. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 35-40.
- Watson, Stanley A.**—The Classroom Magazine. School. April. Pp. 667-70.
- Wicke, Hazel and McEwen, E.**—Units and Enterprises. S.C.T. May. Pp. 6-7.
- Woodcock, T. E.**—Extra-Curricular Activities. B.C.T. October. Pp. 67-69.
- Zuar, Ralph E.**—The Foreign Language Problem in Our Alberta Schools. A.T.A. January. Pp. 11-12.
- The New Way in Physical Training. Ed. Rev. October. P. 24.
- School Periodicals. A discussion by five school principals. School (El.). May-June.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND TESTING

- Challman, S. Alan.**—The Psychiatrist in His Relation to Pupil Personnel Service. S.C.T. November. Pp. 15-16.
- Conway, C. B.**—The Hearing Abilities of Children. School. January-February.
- Griffin, J. D. and Hawke, William A.**—Have You a Problem Child? P.-T. News. September. Pp. 6-7.
- Hall, C. Wayne.**—Fear as a Destructive Force in Education. T.M. February. Pp. 9-11.
- Kilburn, Josephine F.**—Types of Problems Presented to the Psychiatric Clinics for Child Guidance Treatments. P.-T. News. March. Pp. 4-5.
- Laycock, S. R.**—The Teacher's Influence on the Mental Health of Pupils. School. November. Pp. 190-95.
- Long, John A.**—Charlatanism in the Measurement of Personality. School. March. Pp. 572-76.
- Sandiford, Peter.**—Digressions on the Psychology of Fear. School. October. Pp. 100-04.

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

- Amoss, H. E.**—Opportunity. C.S. Jour. February. Pp. 38-39.
- Bone, Hilda M.**—The Treatment of the Unmusical Child in the Primary Grades. B.C.T. February. Pp. 279-81.
- Fletcher, Basil A.**—The Backward Child and the Teacher. J. of Ed. January. Pp. 41-46.
- Griffin, J. D. M.**—Educating the Victim of Polio. S.C.T. February. Pp. 7-8.
- Hagen, Dena.**—How the Deaf Hear. T.M. April. Pp. 8-10.
- Kerr, Annie E.**—A Pioneer Auxiliary Class. S.C.T. February. Pp. 5-6.
- Liggett, Edith.**—Making the Bright Child Feel Normal. S. Trustee. November. Pp. 9-11.
- Lindsay, Harriet L.**—Another Aspect of Our Problem. N.S.T. Bulletin. January. Pp. 79-80.
- Lussier, Irénée.**—Nos Classes Auxiliaires. L'Ecole. September. Pp. 13-15. Les Arrérés Pédagogiques. L'Ecole. December. Pp. 65-67. Classes Auxiliaires et Classes Faibles. L'Ecole. March. Pp. 204-06. Le Dépistage—L'Organisation. L'Ecole. April. Pp. 247-50.
- Marcotte, J. E. A.**—Les Problèmes de Comportement de l'Enfance. L'Ecole. Janvier-février. La Peur. L'Ecole. mai-juin.
- Mott, H. S.**—The Juvenile Court. School. May. Pp. 752-55.
- Ross, Marjorie.**—Serving the Retarded Child. S.C.T. May. Pp. 8-9.

SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND EXAMINATIONS

- Beattie, I. S.**—The Unit Assignment Method. School. November. Pp. 204-07. Testing in Office Practice. School (Sec.). March. Pp. 617-20.
- Bennett, W. G.**—Testing in Business Education. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 55-57.
- Biggar, J. H.**—Writing the Canadian History Examination. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 502-04.

SCHOOLS MANAGEMENT AND EXAMINATIONS—Con.

- Brown, Douglas M.**—The Application of the Unit Assignment Method to History. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 319-24.
- Brunt, J. W.**—Argyle Junior High School. School. October. Pp. 96-100.
- Cook, Freda.**—The School of Tomorrow. School. April. Pp. 658-660.
- Dickle, Donald A.**—A Tentative List of Outcomes for Enterprise Education. A.T.A. October. Pp. 33-34.
- Ferguson, Edward.**—Testing in Economics. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 348-51.
- Fisher, Olive M.**—Enterprise Education. School (El.). June. Pp. 881-92.
- Fletcher, B. A.**—The Peace River Experiment. N.S.T. Bulletin. September. Pp. 16-20.
- Hamilton, Ivan L.**—Attendance as a Factor in Retardation. W.S. Jour. January. Pp. 8-9.
- Kendall, R. G.**—Your Ambassador, the Monthly or Term Report. School. January. Pp. 384-89.
- Kerfoot, R. B.**—The Job System Applied to the Teaching of Business Machine. School (Sec.). January. Pp. 427-31.
- Lawson, Jessie L.**—Examinations in English Literature. School (Sec.). March. Pp. 591-92.
- Liddy, R. B.**—A Memory Test of Public School Information. School. December. Pp. 293-98.
- Long, John.**—Evolution of Discipline. School. December. Pp. 290-93.
- Magee, Edith M.**—Three Progressive Schools. Ed. Rev. January. Pp. 21-23.
- Milner, S. S.**—Enterprise Education in Alberta. S.T.F. Bulletin. September. Pp. 11-17.
- Moebus, J. Howard.**—Typewriting Tests for the One-Year Commercial Course. School (Sec.). April. Pp. 703-08.
- Murphy, Harrison E.**—Examinations in English Literature. School (Sec.). November. Pp. 216-19.
- Rugg, Harold.**—The Child-Centred School in America. J. of Ed. September. Pp. 557-62.
- Sanderson, J. R.**—Promotion by Subject. School. March. Pp. 576-81.
- Swayze, J. F.**—Modern Tests in English Literature. School (Sec.). March. Pp. 503-95.
- Thoms, Clarence J.**—Examinations in English Literature. School (Sec.). April. Pp. 681-84.
- Tolton, B. E.**—Some Problems in Science Equipment for Grade IX. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 340-41.
- Tourgis, Edith.**—Testing in Bookkeeping. School (Sec.). October. Pp. 150-53.

ELEMENTARY CURRICULA

- Aitken, W. E. M.**—Geography for Grades V-VIII. School (El.). September-June.
- Barker, Ernest.**—Education for Citizenship. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 198-206.
- Clarke, T. E.**—Conversation as an Activity. School (El.). February. Pp. 524-28.
- Crozier, M. Alma.**—Beginning Reading. A.T.A. February. Pp. 27-28.

ELEMENTARY CURRICULA—Con.

- Dickle, Donald A.**—Enterprise Procedure. A.T.A. September. Pp. 7-8.
- Domay, Marion.**—Practical Arts in the Rural Schools, Grades I-IV. B.C.T. September. Pp. 9-10.
- Dorsey, Elsie.**—The Value of Art in Our Schools. S. Trustee. September. Pp. 3-5.
- Griffin, P. M.**—Art in the Junior Grades. Ed. Cour. April. Pp. 26-28.
- Hammert, Joseph F.**—An Experiment in Remedial Reading. B.C.T. May. Pp. 457-459.
- Hutton, J. W. C.**—Public School Athletics of Yesterday and Today. School (El.). November. Pp. 248-50.
- Kendrick, W. K. F.**—A Meaningful Study of the North American Indian. School (El.). February. Pp. 529-31.
- Kerr, Lilia Muriel.**—Primary Arithmetic. School (El.). September-June.
- Lane, Etta.**—Grammar in the Elementary School. School (El.). May. Pp. 773-774.
- Lismer, Arthur.**—The Place of Art in Education. J. of Ed. Sept., pp. 550-56; Dec., pp. 862-70.
- Maurice, J. O.**—Mémoire sur l'enseignement de l'anglais dans les écoles de langue française de la Province de Québec. Ens. Pri. Octobre-décembre. Pp. 101-13.
- McLarty, B. G.**—Remedial Reading. B.C.T. June. Pp. 501-03.
- Michael, A. K.**—Manuscript Writing and Spelling in the New Curriculum. A.T.A. December. Pp. 28-30.
- Partridge, J. A.**—Series on natural science. School. September-June.
- Regina, Sister Margaret.**—The Unit of Understanding in History Class. N.S.T. Bulletin. January. Pp. 84-87.
- Rowan, A. Cecilia.**—The New Programme of Studies in Grades I-VI (Ontario). School. June. Pp. 845-46.
- Sarrasin, Emile.**—Le Dessin à l'école primaire. L'Ecole. Mars. Pp. 237-240.
- Sheane, George K.**—Series on elementary arithmetic. School (El.). November-June.
- Stevenson, R. M.**—Reports to Home. W.S. Jour. September. Pp. 217-19.
- Thompson, Eleanor S.**—The Primary Girls Design a Mural. School (El.). October. Pp. 151-54. The Importance of Design. School (El.). November. Pp. 245-48. The Boy Who Can't Do Art. School (El.). May. Pp. 798-800.
- de la phonétique et du bon langage. L'Ecole. September-novembre. Pp. 10-12.
- Enterprise Education in the Province of Alberta. S. Progress. April. Pp. 9-16.
- Our Round Table. A discussion of the Ontario curriculum. School. May-June.
- Physical Training in the One-Roomed Rural School. W.S. Jour. November. Pp. 281-85.
- The Teaching of Modern Languages. J. of Ed. January. Pp. 78-79.

SECONDARY AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

(Including articles on curricula)

- Adams, W. Bruce.**—A New Type of Dramatics for the Classroom. School (Sec.). January. Pp. 404-06.
- Alsbury, A. T.**—The Revised Typewriting Course. B.C.T. January. Pp. 229-31.
- Armstrong, G. F.**—Geometry. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 337-40.
- Ashcroft, C. C.**—Manual Training in Secondary Schools and Equipment. C.S. Jour. May. Pp. 162-64. Organizing and Equipping the General Shop. S. Progress. May. Pp. 9-10.
- Bartlett, Fred L.**—The Ontario Course of Study in Health and Physical Education for Grade IX. School (Sec.). November. Pp. 249-50.
- Beattie, L. S.**—Can Commercial Education in Canada Contribute to International Service? B.C.T. June. Pp. 509-11.
- Bollert, L. G.**—Practical Arts. B.C.T. March. Pp. 346-48.
- Booth, Charles W.**—Supplementary Reading in English Literature. School (Sec.). May. Pp. 773-76.
- Bowling, E.**—Helpful Hints in Speech Correction. S.C.T. November. Pp. 7-8.
- Brain, Kathleen F.**—Can French Become a Practical Subject? B.C.T. November. Pp. 119-20. Humanizing French Instruction. B.C.T. January. Pp. 241-43.
- Brough, T. A.**—Programme of Studies for the Senior High Schools of British Columbia. School. October. Pp. 105-10. Health and Physical Education in British Columbia High Schools. School. November. Pp. 201-03. Home Economics in British Columbia High Schools. School. December. Pp. 284-88.
- Buchler, Walter.**—Recent Trends in Art Education in the Schools in England. Technique. May. Pp. 226-27.
- Cameron, Katherine L.**—Practical Arts in the Rural Schools Senior Grades. B.C.T. October. Pp. 61-62.
- Casson, John E.**—The Advance of Commercial Education in Canada. School (Sec.). June. Pp. 884-87.
- Cornish, George A.**—The Course in General Science for Grades IX and X. School (Sec.). May. Pp. 789-94.
- Davis, H. J.**—The Teaching of English Literature. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 28-32.
- Dean, J. E.**—The New Course in Mathematics. School (Sec.). October. Pp. 131-35. Geometry and Graphs for Grade IX. School (Sec.). January. Pp. 419-24.
- Dolan, G. R.**—The Composite High School. Technique. January. Pp. 26-28.
- Douglass, Harl R.**—A Plan for Universal Secondary Education. S. Trustee. November. Pp. 12-13. The Problem of American Youth. S. Trustee. November. Pp. 19-20.
- Ewing, C. M.**—A New Approach to Geography. School (Sec.). June. Pp. 881-84.
- Fawcett, W. M.**—Applying Industry to Chemistry. School (Sec.). October. Pp. 136-40.
- Fraser, Charles G.**—Colour Terms. School (Sec.). May. Pp. 800-06.
- SECONDARY AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION—Con.**
- Evanson, W. R.**—An Approach to French, A Living Language. School (Sec.). May. Pp. 778-81.
- Hamill, A. M.**—More Economics Education in the Secondary Schools. S. Progress. May. Pp. 11-12.
- Henry, Lorne J.**—Current Events. School. September-June.
- Houle, J. Walter.**—Pour combattre la passivité. Ens. Sec. Janvier. Pp. 252-56.
- Keith, G. W.**—The Teaching of Harmonic Progression. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 512-15.
- Laird, A. M.**—Business Law. School (Sec.). November. Pp. 241-44.
- Lamont, C. McFarlane.**—Let's All Learn French. C.E. Digest. December. Pp. 16-18.
- Lebel, Maurice.**—Pour que nos élèves lisent mieux. Ens. Sec. Mai. Pp. 590-97.
- Lent, Ada.**—The Role of Home Economics in the Development of Personality and Character in Secondary Schools. A. Trustee. June. Pp. 19-22. Home Economics, a Fundamental in the Secondary School Programme. A.T.A. April. Pp. 33-34.
- Long, John A.**—Functional English Grammar in the Schools. School. May. Pp. 765-69.
- MacLean, J. Beattie.**—Latin and English. B.C.T. September. Pp. 11-14.
- McGonigle, Eileen M.**—Shall We Have Authorized Texts in French? School (Sec.). October. Pp. 127-30.
- McGuire, Hermann.**—The Gymnastic Lesson for Senior Boys in a Secondary School. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 57-60.
- McLeish, Ian.**—A Quarter-century with the Montreal Technical School. Technique. Février. Pp. 72-74.
- McQueen, Rose J.**—A Course in English Composition for Grade IX. School (Sec.). October. Pp. 121-23.
- Miller, Norman.**—The Role of Definitions in High School Mathematics. School (Sec.). November. Pp. 227-31.
- Miller, Selwyn.**—Motivation in High School Mathematics. B.C.T. October. Pp. 65-67.
- Newton, J. D.**—Agriculture in Intermediate and High Schools. A.T.A. October. Pp. 25-26.
- Parry, T. M.**—General Shop Organization and Management. A. Trustee. January. Pp. 3-9.
- Riddell, R. A.**—The Hamilton Educational Exposition. School (Sec.). May. Pp. 746-49.
- Riese, Laura.**—L'orthographe et les sons. School (Sec.). March-April.
- Robertson, J. C.**—The Sound of Verse. School (Sec.). November. Pp. 222-25.
- Ruddick, Helen.**—Supplementing the Text-book in British History. School (Sec.). October. Pp. 125-26.
- Sanderson, J. R.**—Promotion by Subject. School (Sec.). March. Pp. 576-81.
- Sandiford, Peter.**—Curriculum Revision in Canada. School. February. Pp. 472-77. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 211-15.
- Strain, Wm. H.**—Efficiency in Teaching Latin Inflections. B.C.T. November. Pp. 141-44.

SECONDARY AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION—Con.

Tate, Frank J.—A New Approach to Geometry. School (Sec.). May. Pp. 785-89.

Watson, Stanley A.—The Classroom Magazine. School (Sec.). April. Pp. 667-70.

Wheatley, H. F.—The Aims of English as Taught in the School. N.S.T. Bulletin. May. Pp. 133-36.

Wyatt, M. Louise.—Speaking of Speaking. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 499-501.

— Art in Grade IX. A series of articles by different authors on the new course. School (Sec.). October-February.

— A Student Council in a Secondary School. C.S. Jour. October. P. 389.

— Our Round Table. A discussion of the Ontario Curriculum. School. May-June.

— Promoting the Grade IX Course of Studies in Ontario. S. Progress. January-March.

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

Avery, Frederick H.—The "D.P.Y.T.P." for Training and Placing Ontario's Unemployed Youth. Commercial Section. April. Pp. 37-43.

Bryan, W. L.—Church Street School. S.C.T. February. Pp. 12-13.

De Wolfe, L. A.—Handcrafts in Rural Schools. N.S.T. Bulletin. January. Pp. 75-77.

Edward, W. G.—Vocational Guidance in the Central High School of Commerce, Toronto. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 519-21.

Ford, Edwin K.—Guidance—a Way of Education. N.S.T. Bulletin. March. Pp. 114-17.

Innes, D. R.—Grade X Social Studies. A.T.A. January. Pp. 23-24.

Lawes, Lewis E.—The Products of Our Schools as I Find Them. S. Trustee. June. Pp. 16-17.

Lechner, H. J.—Foundation for Cultural Agriculture. B.C.T. October. Pp. 80-83.

MacRae, D. A.—Vocational Staff Surveys in Saint John Industry. N.B. Bulletin. January. Pp. 1-2.

Marquesado, Jacinto.—Youth Needs Vocational Guidance. S. Trustee. June. P. 18.

Sexton, F. H.—Apprenticeship Training. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 250-254.

Simpson, L. J.—Vocational Guidance Implications of the Grade IX Courses of Study. Commercial Section. April. Pp. 31-33.

Sorsolell, M. A.—Vocational Guidance. C.S. Jour. November. Pp. 393-95.

Stevenson, A. R., Jr.—Success in Engineering. Technique. October. Pp. 371-73.

Stoakley, Mabel.—Qualifications Business Demands of Commercial School Graduates. S. Progress. June. Pp. 9-10.

Studebaker, J. W.—Vocational Education for the 85 Per Cent. S. Progress. June. Pp. 7-8.

Walton, R. D.—Vocational Guidance in Schools. J. of Ed. January. Pp. 47-50.

TEACHERS AND TEACHER TRAINING

Black, Norman F.—The Teacher's Leisure. B.C.T. September. Pp. 1-4.

Borgesom, F. C.—The Principal as a Community Leader. C.S. Jour. October. Pp. 359-62.

Chase, C. E.—Superannuation. S.T.F. Bulletin. September. Pp. 6-10.

Chrysostome, Frère des E. C.—L'œuvre de l'Institut pédagogique St. Georges. Ens. Sec. Décembre. Pp. 206-11.

Clark, Harry C.—A Progress Report on Pensions. A.T.A. May. Pp. 9-10.

Couture, Michel.—En marge d'une retraite pour les prêtres-éducateurs. Ens. Sec. Février. Pp. 319-26.

Delâge, Cyrille-F.—Amélioration notable du traitement des institutrices. Ens. Pri. Octobre-Décembre. Pp. 77-78.

Dionne, Georges.—Pour une pédagogie de qualité. Ens. Sec. Février. Pp. 327-33.

Edmundson, J. H.—Cultivating Goodwill in the Community. C.E. Digest. October. P. 12.

Fraser, Gladys.—The Ethics of the Teacher. W.S. Jour. January. Pp. 6-8.

Harvey, D. C.—The Origin of Our Normal School. J. of Ed. September. Pp. 566-73.

Lord, A. R.—Changes in Vancouver Normal School (Sec.). February. Pp. 477-80.

MacDonald, D. D.—The Training of Teachers in Service. B.C.T. January. Pp. 251-53. (Extracts from a paper delivered by Dr. D. D. MacDonald at W.F.E.A. Conference, Tokyo, Japan, 1937.)

MacFarlane, Stuart.—Saint John Teachers' Credit Union Society Ltd. N.B. Bulletin. November. Pp. 7-8.

Newland, H. C.—The Teacher's Authority. J. of Ed. September. Pp. 563-65.

Poole, F. Abner.—The Case Against Compulsory Membership. B.C.T. November. Pp. 112-16.

Robinson, A. S.—Problems of the Principal. N.B. Bulletin. November. Pp. 6-7.

Smith, S. Bruce.—Continuous Contracts and the Board of Reference. A. Trustee. May. Pp. 17-20.

Thomas, J. M.—An Act Respecting the Profession of Teaching. B.C.T. November. Pp. 107-11.

Trace, C. M.—London Board of Education Provides for London Teachers. O.S.T. Bulletin. February. Pp. 37-38.

Watson, Stanley.—Is the Role of the Teacher Changing? T.M. February. Pp. 28-30. B.C.T. October. Pp. 72-74. (Reprint from *Understanding the Child*).

— Principales différences entre l'ancien et le nouveau programme des écoles normales de filles. Ens. Pri. avril-juin. Pp. 206-08.

— The Teachers' Insurance Fund. S.T.F. Bulletin. December. Pp. 14-17.

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE

- Bishop, Carroll.**—The Church's Right in Education. A. Trustee. April. Pp. 11-12.
- Biss, C. H.**—Chemical and Industrial Research Will Solve Our Financial Problems. S. Trustee. April. Pp. 3-8. The need for research scholarships.
- Breckenridge, D. E.**—Consolidation of High School Areas. B.C.T. September. Pp. 28-33.
- Cameron, J. A.**—A Year's Experience with the School Division. A. Trustee. March. Pp. 11-14.
- Cameron, M. A.**—The Cost of Elementary and Secondary Education in Ontario. School. September. Pp. 7-10. The Movement for Larger Administrative Units. School. December. Pp. 298-301.
- Campbell, A. D.**—The New School. N.S.T. Bulletin. March. Pp. 107-10.
- Davies, P. G.**—What the Government Is Doing for Education Throughout Canada. A. Trustee. July-August. Pp. 3-6.
- Estey, J. W.**—Education in Saskatchewan. S. Trustee. April-March. The Government and Our Schools. S. Trustee. February. Pp. 3-6.
- Ferguson, G. A.**—The Larger School Unit in Outline. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 232-36.
- Fraser, D. C.**—Playground Equipment. J. of Ed. April. Pp. 403-09.
- Gilbert, George.**—School Fire Safety. A. Trustee. July-August. Pp. 19-21. (From *Toronto Saturday Night*).
- Gray, A. J. B.**—Municipal Problems in Relation to Education. C.S. Jour. May. Pp. 156-61.
- Laidlaw, Alexander F.**—Some Thoughts on Enlarged Administrative Units. N.S.T. Bulletin. March. Pp. 119-21.
- Mooney, Craig and Braithwaite, J. M.**—School Drought. S. Trustee. October. Pp. 3-9.
- Munro, Henry F.**—School Finance. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 216-19.
- O'Donnell, Frances Frisbie.**—How Our Schools Are Run. S. Trustee. October. Pp. 19-21.
- Shaw, Joseph.**—Dictatorship and the Rural School. A. Trustee. October. Pp. 2-5.
- Swift, W. H.**—Observation on Supervision. A.T.A. February. Pp. 17-18.
- Therriault, Martin.**—The Larger Unit of Rural School Administration. N.B. Bulletin. November. Pp. 2-5.
- Thorsteinson, B.**—Federal Aid to Education. B.C.T. February. Pp. 282-85.
- Williams, Owen.**—Large School Divisions Work Wonders in Alberta. S. Progress. January. P. 10.
- Brief re Dominion Research Council in Education. Canadian Teachers' Federation. N.S.T. Bulletin. May. Pp. 137-40.
- Brief Presented to the Rowell Commission by the Ontario School Trustees' and Ratepayers' Association. C.S. Jour. May. Pp. 171-73.
- Brief Presented by the Alberta Teachers' Association to the Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations. A.T.A. April. Pp. 17-25.
- SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE—Con.**
- Brief Presented to the Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations by the Saskatchewan Teachers' Federation. S.T.F. Bulletin. February. Pp. 44-55.
- Penny Wise Education. C.E. Digest. October. Pp. 35-39.
- Ideals in School Inspection. J. of Ed. December. Pp. 924-26.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION AND GENERAL

- Ames, V. N.**—Some Observations on Interpretations of the New Programme of Studies. Ed. Cour. June. Pp. 6-7.
- Bode, Boyd H.**—The Philosophy of Progressive Education. A.T.A. June. Pp. 5-7.
- Dunant, J. Eugene.**—The Social Significance of Mathematics. School (Sec.). June. Pp. 877-81.
- Dunlop, J. J.**—The Magic of Poetry. School (Sec.). January. Pp. 407-10.
- French, G. C.**—Personality. A.T.A. February. Pp. 9-11.
- Irwin, Will.**—Character Building at School. S. Trustee. June. P. 19.
- Line, W.**—Psychology and the New Deal in Education. School. April. Pp. 660-67.
- Munro, Henry F.**—Education and World Peace. J. of Ed. September. Pp. 574-80.
- Sandiford, Peter.**—What Knowledge Is Most Worth? School. September. Pp. 3-7.
- Shaver, C. A.**—One More Window. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 315-19. Study of Greek for bright students.
- Thomson, J. S.**—Contributions of the School to World Peace. A. Trustee. May. Pp. 7-13.
- Tingley, A. P.**—The Philosophy of Guidance. A.T.A. January-February.
- Wallace, R. C.**—Is Education Worth While? S. Trustee. June. Pp. 11-15.
- Wells, H. G.**—The Informative Content of Education. C.E. Digest. October. Pp. 4-10. (Condensed from *School and Society*).
- What Good is a College Education? C.E. Digest. November. Pp. 9-12. (From *Toronto Daily Star*).

ADULT EDUCATION

- Cameron, Donald.**—The Banff School of Fine Arts. Adult L. November. Pp. 20-23.
- Coady, M. M.**—Adult Education and the Rural Teacher. N.S.T. Bulletin. September. Pp. 5-8. Adult Education Programme of St. Francis Xavier University. N.S.T. Bulletin. January and March. Adult Education in Action. J. of Ed. April. Pp. 371-75.
- Domnitz, M.**—Education Versus Machines. Adult L. April. Pp. 4-7. (A stimulating discussion of the modern problem of industrial and war machinery and the importance of adult education.)
- Feltmate, William.**—Adult Education and Lobsters. Adult L. May. Pp. 4-8.
- Gray, A. Grace.**—Adult Education for My Community. Adult L. October. Pp. 8-10.

ADULT EDUCATION—Con.

- Harman, Leonard.**—Adult Education for My Community. Adult L. October. Pp. 11-13.
- Haynes, Elizabeth Sterling.**—The Theatre in Adult Education. Adult L. December. Pp. 11-13.
- MacMillan, Sir Ernest.**—Music and Adult Education. Adult L. April-May.
- McCready, S. B.**—Adult Education for My Community. Adult L. November. Pp. 11-14.
- Montgomery, Jessie F.**—Alberta and Its Handicrafts. Adult L. January-February. Pp. 16-17.
- Munro, Henry F.**—Adult Education in Canada's National Life. Adult L. March. Pp. 14-18.
- Plumptre, Adelaide M.**—Adult Education for the Protection of Democracy. Adult L. May. Pp. 23-24.
- Rayner, John D.**—Four Western Provinces Discuss Adult Education. Adult L. April. Pp. 18-21.
- Somers, Florence A.**—On the Importance of Recreation. Adult L. March. Pp. 3-5.
- Sutherland, W. F.**—Teaching the Adult. C.E. Digest. September. Pp. 3-7.
- Wilson, Frank.**—Handicrafts for Adults. P.T. News. June. Pp. 12-13.
- Adult Education Marches On. Adult L. November. Pp. 8-10.

LIBRARIES

- Cameron, D. E.**—The Library Situation and the School. A. Trustee. September. Pp. 11-15.
- Chandler, Bramwell.**—What About Rural Libraries? Bulletin of the Maritime Library Institute. May-June. Pp. 4-5.
- Corbett, E. A.**—The Library and Adult Education. O.L. Rev. February. Pp. 5-8.
- Crosby, Kathleen M.**—The Library's Part in Modern Education. C.E. Digest. December. Pp. 3-6.
- Desrochers, Felix.**—Retracing the Origin of Our Canadian Libraries. O.L. Rev. August. Pp. 113-15.
- Hutchison, Alice S.**—Hither and Yon in Library Co-operation. A.T.A. March. P. 18.
- MacDonald, J. B.**—Rural Library Service in Canada. O.L. Rev. May. Pp. 90-92.
- Macdonald, Mary C.**—The Relation of the Library to the Co-operative Movement of St. Francis Xavier. Bulletin of the Maritime Library Institute. June. Pp. 2-3.
- Mowat, Angus.**—Dead, But Not Yet Taken Away. Adult L. December. Pp. 19-23.
- Newman, Archibald.**—Libraries Sprouting Wings. O.L. Rev. November. Pp. 181-82.

LIBRARIES—Con.

- Sanderson, Charles.**—Microphotography. Bulletin of the Maritime Library Institute. March. Pp. 2-4. O.L. Rev. May. Pp. 94-96.
- Wheelband, Laura.**—How to Interest Children in the School Library. A. Trustee. October. P. 13.
- Wilkinson, J. J.**—An Intermediate School Library S. Progress. February-March.
- MUSEUMS, RADIO, FILMS**
- Adams, W. Bruce.**—A New Type of Dramatics for the Classroom. School. January. Pp. 404-08.
- Campbell, Ronald R.**—The Use of the Microphone in a Secondary School. School. January. Pp. 389-395.
- Denney, W. G.**—Organizing the Work of Visual Education. S.T.F. Bulletin. February. Pp. 22-25. Educational Films—What Are They? S. Progress. May. P. 23.
- Dent, Ellsworth C.**—Sound Service for Schools. Technique. April. Pp. 178-179.
- Hanklin, G. T.**—Film and Radio Aids to Education. J. of Ed. September. Pp. 618-21.
- Jefferys, Charles W.**—Visual Aids in the Teaching of History. School. June. Pp. 855-64.
- Kemp, Helen G.**—Children at the Art Gallery of Toronto. School. September. Pp. 10-13.
- Lynch, Mary Elizabeth.**—Classroom Films as an Aid in Teaching. Ed. Rev. October. Pp. 14-15.
- McLennan, Katherine.**—The Louisbourg Museum. N.S.T. Bulletin. March. Pp. 104-05.
- Percival, W. P.**—The Next Big Forward Stride—Visual Education. School. November. Pp. 196-200.
- Rosborough, A. E.**—Visual Aids in Education. A.T.A. January. Pp. 5-6.
- Slauson, Virginia.**—A Visual Aid Programme Described. S. Progress. March. P. 23.
- Sorsolell, M. A.**—The Place of Libraries and Motion Pictures in Leisure. Ed. Cour. April. Pp. 19-21.
- Teaching by Lantern Slides in the Schools of London, England. S. Progress. September. Pp. 27-28. (From a report in *The Times* Ed. Suppl.).
- Two English Experiments in the Use of Films. S. Progress. February. Pp. 23-24.
- Films, Filmslides and Projectors for Loan to Schools. J. of Ed. September. Pp. 626-28.
- Visual Instruction Notes. A.T.A. September, November and April.
- The Value of Films: Two Experiments. Reprinted from *The Times Educational Supplement*. J. of Ed. September. Pp. 622-25.

INDEX OF CANADIAN EDUCATION PERIODICALS, 1938-39

The following are the magazines, the major articles in which (when the articles are about education, rather than supplementary text-book material for pupils) appear in the index. Along with the name of the magazine the name and address of the editor and the abbreviation used in the index are shown. The articles included are those appearing in the editions of the magazines between September, 1938 and August, 1939. Titles of periodicals are abbreviated, as indicated, in the index.

(After a lapse of several years, the Canadian Periodical Index again became available in 1938. It is prepared in the University of Toronto Library, and published quarterly by the Public Libraries Branch of the Ontario Department of Education, under the same cover as the Ontario Library Review. An annual accumulation is also being issued. Some thirty periodicals are included, some of them including articles on education, but none of the purely education periodicals indexed on these pages.)

Home and School Quarterly, Miss D. M. Baker, Truro, N.S.....	H.S. Quar.
Bulletin of the N.S. Teachers' Union, Maurice E. Keating, St. Patrick's Boys' H.S., Halifax.....	N.S.T. Bulletin
Journal of Education, Education Office, Halifax, N.S.....	J. of Ed.
Bulletin of N.B. Vocational Institute, E. H. Brewer, Vocational School, Saint John.....	N.B. Bulletin
The Educational Review, Jessie I. Lawson, 80 Pitt St., Saint John, N.B....	Ed. Rev.
L'Enseignement Secondaire au Canada, Université Laval, Quebec, P.Q....	Ens. Sec.
L'Enseignement Primaire, Department of Education, Quebec, P.Q.....	Ens. Pri.
L'Ecole Canadienne, Roman Catholic School Commission, Montreal.....	L'Ecole
Technique, Ian McLeish, Montreal Technical School, Montreal.....	Technique
The Teachers' Magazine, Helen E. Guiton, 2068 Sherbrooke St. W., Montreal.....	T.M.
The School, ¹ G. M. Jones, Ontario College of Education, Toronto.....	School
The Bulletin (Ont. Secondary Teachers'), N. R. Fallis, 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto.....	O.S.T. Bulletin
The Canadian Teacher, 36 Shuter St., Toronto.....	C. Teacher
The Educational Courier, N. W. McCallum, 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto....	Ed. Cour.
School Progress, H. F. Coles, 2 College St., Toronto.....	S. Progress
Ontario Library Review, Public Libraries Branch, Dept. of Education, Toronto.....	O.L. Rev.
The Canadian School Journal, M. A. Campbell, 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto.	C.S. Jour.
Ontario Home and School Review, Mrs. J. S. Burgoyne, Hermant Bldg., Toronto.....	O.H.S. Rev.
Adult Learning. First issue November 1936. E. A. Corbett, 198 College St., Toronto.....	Adult L.
Special Class Teacher, Miss D. E. Hill, Kent School, Toronto.....	S.C.T.
Manitoba School Journal, Harry B. Hunter, Department of Education, Winnipeg.....	M.S. Jour.
Bulletin (Sask. Teachers' Federation), J. H. Sturdy, 213 Canada Bldg., Saskatoon.....	S.T.F. Bulletin
The School Trustee, C. E. Little, 2 Victoria Park Bldg., Regina, Sask....	S. Trustee
The Alberta School Trustee, Mrs. A. H. Rogers, 10835-84 Ave., Edmonton.	A. Trustee
The A.T.A. Magazine, J. W. Barnett, Imperial Bank Bldg., Edmonton....	A.T.A.
The B.C. Teacher, Norman F. Black, 1300 Robson St., Vancouver.....	B.C.T.
Parent-Teacher News, Mrs. H. S. Armstrong, 4137 W. 10th Ave., Vancouver.....	P.T. News

¹ Two editions, elementary and secondary.

EMPIRE, FOREIGN AND INTERNATIONAL

- Bell, Howard M.**—Youth and the School. S. Trustee. September. Pp. 14-16.
- Bessborough, Lord.**—A Youth City in London. J. of Ed. January. Pp. 41-46.
- Binnie, Clara G.**—A Brief Account of a Course in Speech Therapy in London, England. S.C.T. May. Pp. 121-22.
- Black, Norman Fergus.**—Peace and the Teacher. B.C.T. December. Pp. 180-82.
- Chafe, J. W.**—Education in New Zealand. M.S. Jour. May. Pp. 5 and 20.
- Crawford, Mary R.**—Education in New Zealand. A.T.A. November. Pp. 3-6.
- Curry, R. B.**—Some Aspects of English Education. N.S.T. Bulletin. February and April.
- Dempster, J. B.**—The Empire Article Exchange Scheme of Dulwich Central School Geographical Society. School (See.). January. Pp. 390-92. The Third Geographical Exhibition of the Dulwich Central School Geographical Society. School (See.). Pp. 572-75.
- Fowler, W. T. Mel.**—The Area School in Tasmania—An Adventure in Rural Education. A.T.A. March. Pp. 13-14.
- Frizzell, James B.**—The Unit of Administration. C.S. Jour. November. Pp. 376-83.
- Gilmour, John.**—Education in South Africa with Particular Reference to Transvaal Education Department. B.C.T. March. Pp. 348-50.
- Hardy, E. A.**—Canadian Greetings to Teachers of United States. O.S.T. Bulletin. December. Pp. 325-27.
- Hurt, Everett F.**—Lesson in Guidance from the Folk High Schools. B.C.T. September. Pp. 26-27.
- Joeckel, Carleton B.**—School Libraries. (United States). B.C.T. January. Pp. 242-43.
- Laburn, J. A.**—Education in South Africa. S. Trustee. May. Pp. 10-11. M.S. Jour. March. Pp. 7 and 23.
- McCorkindale, H. N.**—The Modern Schools of England Are Very Progressive. S. Progress. September. Pp. 13-14.
- McDougall, Alan.**—Adelaide, Capital of Australia. A.T.A. March. Pp. 18-20.
- Phimister, Z. S.**—The Cambridgeshire Village Colleges. School (See.). May. Pp. 744-48.
- Roberge, F.**—Trade Schools in California. Technique. January-February.
- Shoyama, Thomas K.**—The Economic Outlook of the Second Generation Japanese Canadians. B.C.T. October. Pp. 72-74.
- The Air Defence Cadet Corps in England. S. Progress. July. P. 16.
- Budgetting the High School Library. S. Progress. July. Pp. 13-14.
- Secondary Education in France. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 198-201.
- College Students in Public Service in United States. S. Progress. February. P. 6.
- Education Abroad. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 191-97.
- Education Elsewhere—England. M.S. Jour. June. Pp. 14-15.

EMPIRE FOREIGN AND INTERNATIONAL—Con.

- Educational Inquiry, New York State. C.S. Jour. December. Pp. 426-27.
- A Rural High School in New Zealand. S. Trustee. June. P. 17.
- Schools in North Carolina. S. Trustee. December. Pp. 10-15.
- The Structure and Scope of Public Education. J. of Ed. January and March. (A large part of the first chapter of a second report of the Educational Policies Commission on the structure and administration of education in American democracy, most of which will be found equally applicable to Canadian school systems).

HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL

- Beaupré, Hector-F.**—L'Ecole Technique de Montréal. Technique. Février. Pp. 103-09.
- Fox, Marion Wathen.**—A Great New Brunswick School-Teacher. (R. B. Bennett). Ed. Rev. February. Pp. 5-6.
- Phillips, W. O.**—The Man Behind the Carter Scholarships. C.S. Jour. November. Pp. 384-85.
- The Fugger News Letters. J. of Ed. December. Pp. 1028-34. (Full of valuable comment on historical events and on matters not so historical.)
- The History of the Peace Garden School-masters' Club. M.S. Jour. January. P. 16.

CHILD STUDY AND PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION

- Amoss, Harry.**—Discipline, Self-Expression, Self-Control. S.C.T. February. Pp. 88-89 and 110. Discipline and Deliberation. S.C.T. May. Pp. 116-117 and 142.
- Beaird, H. K.**—Homogeneous Grading of Beginners. B.C.T. December. Pp. 175-79.
- Cox, P. Ruth.**—Learning to Read. M.S. Jour. June. Pp. 18-19.
- Dion, Marie-Alcantara.**—Les petites écoles de Port-Royal. Ens. Sec. Octobre, novembre et avril.
- Eardley, Kathleen E.**—The Free Play Period in the Kindergarten. School (Elem.). September-November.
- Guenette, René.**—Psychologie de l'enfant. L'Ecole. octobre. Pp. 54-59. Le problème de l'autorité. L'Ecole. novembre. Pp. 99-101.
- LeBlond, Wilfrid.**—Hygiène scolaire. Ens. Sec. février. Pp. 370-74.
- Macdonald, Nell S.**—Tabular Analysis of Suggestions on Diagnosis and Remedial Work. (Primary Reading). Ed. Cour. April. Pp. 4-5.
- Marcotte, J.-E.-A.**—La désobéissance. (Hygiène mentale scolaire). L'Ecole. Octobre-novembre.
- Miller, J. C.**—Hygiène mentale et éducation. Ens. Sec. Octobre-décembre.
- Price, Lennie H.**—Discipline and the Pre-School Child. P.-T. News. December. P. 5.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Augustine, Laurine C.—The Teaching of Clothing Selection. School (Sec.). January. Pp. 420-25.

Baker, Douglas.—School Music. N.S.T. Bulletin. April. Pp. 133-39.

Bell, Leslie R.—Boys' Singing Classes in Secondary School. School (Sec.). October. Pp. 143-45.

Black, Norman F. and Etter, E. C.—First International Conference on Correspondence Education. S. Progress. October. P. 16.

Cameron, Donald.—The Banff School of Fine Arts. Adult L. September. Pp. 16-18.

Cooper, Irvin.—Are Music Festivals Worth While? T.M. December. Pp. 24-25.

Deyell, J. D.—The Junior Red Cross as a School Enterprise. Ed. Cour. December. Pp. 6-7.

DeWolfe, L. A.—School Exhibits. H.S. Quar. January-June. Pp. 5-6.

Evanson, W. R.—A High School French Club. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 300-01.

Finlayson, M. E.—Bell Ringing in the West Hamilton Public School. S. Progress. March. P. 9.

Gunter, A. G.—Manual Training in New Brunswick. N.B. Bulletin. June. Pp. 1-3.

Hankinson, Wm. C.—Practical Education. N.S.T. Bulletin. June. Pp. 165-68.

Harrison, R. and Morse, J. J.—Junior and Senior Historical Clubs. B.C.T. February. Pp. 287-88.

Maedel, C. W.—The Games Period. School (Sec.). April. Pp. 703-06.

McCarthy, Doris J. and Masters, Noreen.—The Marionette Show. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 522-524.

McNair, Alice A.—Our Experiments in Puppet Making. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 323-25.

Osborne, W. T.—Rational Athletics—Schools of Kings County. N.S.T. Bulletin. February. Pp. 114-118.

Parker, Robert E.—Medical Examinations of High School Athletes. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 519-21.

Speirs, N. R.—Health and Physical Education. School (Sec.). November. Pp. 229-34.

Steele, Irene W.—Giving a School Banquet. O.H.S. Rev. May. P. 41.

Stewart, F. K.—Current Affairs. J. of Ed. December. Pp. 997-1001.

Zapp, Rosaline M.—Natural Science and Children's Hobbies. J. of Ed. December. Pp. 1014-18.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND TESTING

Chatwin, A. E.—Curiosity—the Mother of Knowledge. S. Trustee. October. Pp. 18-20.

Cousins, Margaret Vipond.—Over-Age Pupils. T.M. June. Pp. 7-8.

Dauphine, A. J.—Glands and Our Pupils. B.C.T. March, April, June.

Ess, Jay.—After the Tests—What? B.C.T. May. Pp. 479-480.

Hewson, G. C. V.—Home Work. O.H.S. Rev. March. P. 11.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND TESTING—Con.

Laycock, S. R.—Intelligent Intelligence Testing. S.T.F. Bulletin. November. Pp. 4-7. The Diagnostic Approach to Problems of Pupil Adjustment. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 461-68.

Low, H. R.—Needs of Developing Personalities. M.S. Jour. September-December.

Miller, J. C.—Hygiène mentale et éducation. Ens. Sec. Octobre-novembre.

Reid, E. W.—Individual Differences. B.C.T. April. P. 406.

Smith, H. E.—Pupil Retardation. A. Trustee. March. Pp. 22-24.

Tymchuk, Charles.—Adjusting the School for the Pre-Adolescent Stage. A.T.A. April. P. 15.

—Helping the Shy Child. C. Teacher. June. P. 801.

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

Amoss, Harry.—Resources for Educational Progress with Exceptional Groups. S. Progress. February. Pp. 15-16.

Findlay, Grace.—Explanation of Function and General Set-up of a Special Class. T.M. December. Pp. 28-30.

Hellyar, W. B.—Helping the Child Who Stutters. C. Teacher. March. Pp. 541-543.

Larkin, Marjorie.—A Social Worker Discusses Backward Children. S.C.T. November. Pp. 50-51.

Lussier, Irénée.—Nos Classes Auxiliaires. Septembre. Pp. 12-14.

Putman, J. H.—The Problem of Retarded Pupils. C.S. Jour. June. Pp. 223-224.

Williams, Norman A.—Opportunity Classes in the Protestant Schools, Montreal. S. Progress. December. Pp. 7-10.

SCHOOL MANAGEMENT AND EXAMINATIONS

Asbury, F. C.—Some Observations Regarding Departmental Examinations. School (Sec.). November. Pp. 185-191.

Boocock, Cornelius Brett.—How to Take Examinations. S. Trustee. May. Pp. 7-8. (Reprint of the *Parent's Magazine*).

Brisbin, G. W. F.—Supervision. M.S. Jour. January. Pp. 5 and 20.

Galbraith, Fred A.—Examinations. Ed. Rev. December-January. (General outline of the various steps in constructing an informal objective test.)

MacLean, E. J.—Examinations. N.B. Bulletin. March. Pp. 2-4.

Peck, Miriam L.—Modernization of Report Cards. B.C.T. June. Pp. 542-44.

—Our Secondary Schools—Examination Results 1938. M.S. Jour. September-November.

—The Yorkton Experiment. B.C.T. January Pp. 237-38.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

- Agnew, George.**—Individualized Instruction in an Ungraded School. A.T.A. May. Pp. 29-30.
- Aitken, W. E. M.**—Social Studies for Grades V-VIII. School (Elem.). September-December.
- Barry, Gerald H.**—Indian Education in British Columbia. B.C.T. September. Pp. 33-35.
- Black, Norman F. and Etter, H. C.**—Education by Mail. Adult L. September. Pp. 21-23.
- Bryant, S. J.**—Teaching Composition Through Correspondence. B.C.T. December. Pp. 169-171.
- Campbell, S.**—Oral Reading of Grade Nine. O.S.T. Bulletin. April. Pp. 109-115.
- Chaplin, Frances.**—Natural Science in Elementary Schools. T.M. June. Pp. 14-17.
- Clarke, T. E.**—Letter Writing in the New Programmes. School (Elem.). October. Pp. 144-49.
- Davies, Norman.**—The Programme of Agricultural Instruction in Ontario Schools. School. September. Pp. 4-10.
- DeWolfe, L. A.**—An Activity School at Work. J. of Ed. January. Pp. 77-80. (From *The Halifax Chronicle*.)
- Dickie, Donald A.**—The Directed Reading Period Versus the Reading Lesson. A.T.A. September. P. 22.
- Dowden, Don and Norma Dow.**—Motivating Social Studies with Civics. School (Elem.). May. Pp. 805-07.
- Earshman, Elizabeth A.**—Changing Aspects of Health Teaching. School. December. Pp. 287-91.
- Elgie, G. Ewart.**—On Reading. A.T.A. April. Pp. 21-22.
- Flanagan, C.**—A Reading Survey. A.T.A. May. P. 27.
- Griffin, George H.**—Point of Approach in Teaching Art. B.C.T. December. Pp. 163-64.
- Halliday, Florence F.**—Through Meaning to Mastery (Arithmetic). School (Elem.). December. Pp. 301-04.
- Hawes, Irene M.**—Changes in Reading Practice. B.C.T. September. Pp. 28-32.
- Hayes, W. H.**—Trends in Science Teaching. N.B. Bulletin. December. P. 1.
- Hayward, Harry.**—An Evaluation Method of Teaching Social Studies. B.C.T. April. Pp. 422-24.
- Hubbs, Helen M.**—Silent Reading Habits. Grades I and II. School (Elem.). December. Pp. 320-23.
- Jampolsky, M.**—Reading. A.T.A. February. Pp. 23-24.
- Lane, Howard A.**—Developing a New Programme in Rural Schools. A.T.A. June. Pp. 5-9.
- Mallay, F. Pearl.**—Construction of a Simple Loom. S.C.T. February. P. 99.
- Marsh, Annette.**—Art in Our Schools. Ed. Cour. December. Pp. 8-10.
- MacDonald, M. W.**—Art and the Creative Illustration. A.T.A. April. Pp. 31-35.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION—Con.

- McArthur, H. R.**—A Project on Home and Environment. B.C.T. December. Pp. 184-85.
- McGurl, Charles.**—School Village Enterprise. C. Teacher. October-December.
- MacKintosh, Helen K.**—Poetry for Children. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 235-39.
- McLeish, J. A. B.**—Making Geography Real. T.M. December. Pp. 32-33.
- Mullan, D. Victoria.**—Health Projects. S.C.T. February. Pp. 92-93.
- Munroe, David.**—On Teaching English Literature. S. Progress. February. Pp. 9-11.
- Neelin, T. A.**—The New Curriculum. M.S. Jour. June. P. 4.
- Ockley, Laura L.**—Unit Instruction Sheets for Home Economics Classes. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 47-50.
- Overend, E. P.**—Art and Everyday Objects. S.C.T. February. P. 102.
- Ricker, M. B.**—Individualized Instruction. A.T.A. September. Pp. 28-30.
- Rivers, F. S.**—The Integration of History and Geography in Social Studies. Ed. Cour. October Pp. 10-13.
- Sarrasin, Emile.**—Le dessin à l'école primaire. L'Ecole. Septembre-novembre.
- Sinclair, E. Dale.**—Music in Rural Schools. School (Sec.). March. Pp. 609-12.
- Starr, Arthur J.**—A Language Problem? M.S. Jour. March. P. 9. (One solution by a teacher in a rural community—a school newspaper.)
- Stothers, C. E.**—Print-Writing. S.C.T. May. Pp. 119-20, 140.
- Stricker, Wm. L.**—A Weaving Project. S.C.T. May. Pp. 123-25.
- Wilson, Ida M.**—Economy in Handwork. C. Teacher. April. Pp. 629-31.
- — — Health Education. (What the teacher should know about communicable diseases.) M.S. Jour. November. P. 21.
- — — The Art Experiment. M.S. Jour. December. Pp. 18-19.
- — — Activities. Ed. Rev. September and November.
- — — The New Readers. Ed. Rev. October-December. (Series of articles by teachers who use the new readers.)
- — — Primary Arithmetic. Ed. Rev. October-November.
- — — L'enseignement de l'Anglais. Ens. Sec. Novembre. Pp. 154-56. (De l'utilité ou de la nécessité pour les élèves des écoles primaires de cette Province d'apprendre l'anglais.)
- — — At Work in a Large Rural School. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 220-22.
- — — Deliberate Citizenship Training. M.S. Jour. December. P. 3.
- — — Interesting Books in Canadian History. School. January-March.

SECONDARY AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Arthurs, C. M. Glendon.—Proposed New Curriculum for Junior and Senior High Schools. Ed. Rev. January. Pp. 14-18. (. . . a curriculum that will keep in school a large number of the pupils we are now losing. The welfare of the province demands that we lessen this school mortality.)

Breeze, W. S.—Some Experiments in the History Classroom. School (Sec.). April. Pp. 668-670.

Carruthers, C. H.—The Grade XI Latin Course. S. Progress. April. Pp. 10-14.

Cottingham, Molly E.—Teaching the Social Studies—A Contribution to the Seven Cardinal Principles. B.C.T. November. Pp. 117-19.

Donnelly, H. B.—The Student Council. M.S. Jour. January. Pp. 10-11.

Gavin, F. P.—The General Shop. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 44-46.

Gibson, J. W.—Intramural Use of High School Correspondence Courses. B.C.T. January. Pp. 243-46.

Gillespie, James.—Aircraft Mechanics in the Making. S. Progress. April. Pp. 13-16.

Hepburn, G.—Geography and the Grade IX Course. School (Sec.). September-November.

Langlois, Georges.—La géographie et la culture générale. Ens. Sec. Octobre. Pp. 49-52. (A qui précède devrait suffire à faire s'étonner nos lecteurs de l'inexistence pratique de l'enseignement de la géographie dans nos écoles secondaires.)

Lavallée, P. G.—L'utilisation pédagogique de Rabelais. Ens. Sec. Décembre. Pp. 191-96.

Levy, J. Roy.—The High School Curriculum. S. Progress. January. Pp. 22-23. (From *School and Society*).

McCatty, W. A.—The Programme in Physical Education at Upper Canada College. S. Progress. November. Pp. 11-12.

Maebain, D. G.—Open House in the Chemistry Department. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 36-40.

Meagher, John N.—Art in the Maritimes. N.S.T. Bulletin. December. Pp. 47-50.

Moreau, J. E.—Acquiring Experience in the Basic French. School (Sec.). April. Pp. 670-74.

Morgan, S. Pearl.—Motivating Devices in Elementary Shorthand. School (Sec.). April. Pp. 687-94.

Oliver, E. T.—Whither English? B.C.T. June. Pp. 528-29.

Pleva, Edward G.—Regional Geography in the Secondary School. School (Sec.). April. Pp. 681-83.

Ray, H. C.—A Plan for Reorganization of High School Course. M.S. Jour. March. Pp. 8 and 22-23.

Reddick, Jeanette.—Modern Speechways. O.S.T. Bulletin. October. Pp. 265-67. J. of Ed. December. Pp. 1006-08.

Reid, Mary E. H.—Gymnastics for Senior Grades. School (Elem.). December. Pp. 338-41.

Rilett, R. Omar.—Practical Agricultural Projects in a Continuation School. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 326-30.

SECONDARY AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION—Con.

Robertson, J. C.—The Pronunciation of Latin. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 302-06.

Russell, David H.—Reading Disabilities in the Secondary School. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 21-25.

Rutledge, Evelyn.—Motivating Elementary Typewriting. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 514-17.

Sangster, N.—The Functional Method in Short-hand. B.C.T. May. Pp. 466-67.

Southam, H. D.—The Junior High School Movement in British Columbia. T.M. June. Pp. 8-9.

Stewart, Kate L.—An Experiment in the Exemption of Students from Term Examinations in English. School (Sec.). January. Pp. 392-95.

Sutton, H. Paul.—Motivation in Junior Business Practice. School (Sec.). October. Pp. 135-38.

Tamblyn, W. J.—Today's and Tomorrow's Educational Programme. C.S.Jour. June. Pp. 208-11 and 246.

Walton, Winnifred G.—The Organization of Home Economics Classes in the New Type of Home Economics Room. School (Sec.). November. Pp. 239-42.

Zavitz, A. S.—Reasons Why Pupils Fail in Mathematics. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 33-35.

— The History Course in Manitoba. M.S.Jour. December. P. 10.

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

Ashcroft, C. S.—Vocational Guidance in the School Shop. School (Sec.). April. Pp. 702-05.

Bourgeois, Ch.-E.—Le centre d'apprentissage Technique. Septembre. Pp. 377-380.

Bovey, Wilfrid.—Handicrafts in Education. Adult L. October-November. Pp. 11-17.

Cooke, A. C.—Education Puts on Working Clothes. N.S.T. Bulletin. February. Pp. 91-94.

Cosgrave, G. P. and Stevens, V. S.—Vocational Guidance in the Progressive Secondary Schools. S. Progress. October. Pp. 13-14. A Grade IX Course in Occupations. S. Progress. November. Pp. 13-14. Personal Aid in Career Planning. S. Progress. April. Pp. 17-18.

Edwards, J. W.—The Equalization of Educational Opportunity. C.S.Jour. June. Pp. 212-18 and 245.

Goodrow, Kathleen M.—Training of Employment Seekers. S.C.T. May. Pp. 139-41.

Hayes, Sazel E.—Handicraft Education—Its Power and Possibilities. N.B. Bulletin. May. Pp. 1-2.

Hill, Henry.—Vocational Training for Unemployed Youth. B.C.T. April. Pp. 413-14.

Hillmer, George P.—A Business Office in School. S. Progress. May-June.

Laird, A. M. and Durrant, J. E.—An Occupational Survey of a Small City. (Guelph). School (Sec.). April. Pp. 653-61.

Laycock, Hazel R.—Technical Education and Vocational Guidance Service. M.S.Jour. September-October.

Little, Jane.—Vocational Guidance in the Edith L. Groves School. S.C.T. February. Pp. 90 and 107-08. Guidance for the Non-Academic. S. Progress. April. Pp. 19-20.

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE—Con.

- Robert, Arthur.**—A propos de vocation. Ens. Sec. Octobre. Pp. 28-34.
- Robertson, H. T.**—Youth and Tomorrow. O.S.T. Bulletin. December. Pp. 55-62.
- Robic, Raymond A.**—L'enseignement technique. Technique. Septembre. Pp. 352-54.
- Rousseau, Gabriel.**—Le développement des écoles d'arts et métiers. Technique. Février. Pp. 85-91.
- Russell, Olive.**—Is Vocational Guidance Feasible? School (Sec.). March. Pp. 559-568. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 178-86. Vocational Guidance for Canada. School (Sec.). June. Pp. 840-49.
- Tyler, F. T.**—Vocational Choices in Australia and Alberta. A.T.A. October. Pp. 5-8.
- Welr, H. A.**—Where Youth May Look for Employment. J. of Ed. September. Pp. 624-30.
- Willis, C. B.**—Vocational Guidance. A.T.A. February. Pp. 12-14.

TEACHERS AND TEACHER TRAINING

- Belcourt, G.**—Une expérience à l'école normale supérieure de Toronto. Ens. Sec. Mai. Pp. 675-89.
- Creelman, Noreen.**—The Creative Teacher. B.C.T. October. Pp. 77-78.
- Fittion, G. A.**—Education of Children Our Most Important Task. S. Trustee. December. Pp. 16-17.
- Jackson, Suzanne.**—An Exchange Teacher's Observations. B.C.T. December. Pp. 166-67.
- Helmers, Louise.**—An Ounce of Prevention. A.T.A. June. Pp. 21-26.
- Laycock, S. R.**—What Is Home-and-School Club? S.T.F. Bulletin. September. Pp. 7-11. P.T. News. March. Pp. 4-6. Educational Leadership. S.T.F. Bulletin. March. Pp. 11-14.
- Russell, David.**—Trends for Teachers. S.T.F. Bulletin. September, November and March.
- Sharpe, Donald R.**—Let Your Pupils Like You. C. Teacher. June. Pp. 802-03.
- Teskey, H. G.**—Teaching Can be Made a Profession. A.T.A. January. Pp. 11-13.
- Waddell, T. K.**—The Social Philosophy of Pensions. O.S.T. Bulletin. April. Pp. 105-07.
- Factors Affecting the Social Philosophy of Teachers. B.C.T. December-January.
- Rapport du sous-comité chargé de réviser le programme des écoles normales de garçons. Ens. Pri. Mars-juin. Pp. 105-08.
- Group Hospitalization Plan. M.S. Jour. February. P. 9.
- The Teacher's Health. C. Teacher. April. Pp. 624-25.
- The First Week in a New School. Ed. Rev. September. Pp. 7-12.
- Men's Group Insurance. O.S.T. Bulletin. October. Pp. 258-59.
- C.T.F. Report on Salary Schedules. B.C.T. December. Pp. 157-58.
- Some Trends in Teacher Training. S.T.F. Bulletin. November. P. 27.

PROFESSIONAL AND OTHER HIGHER EDUCATION

- Lathe, Grant H.**—University Students Chart Their Course. S. Progress. February. Pp. 26-27.
- Mauranlt, Olivier.**—Le Pape et l'enseignement supérieur. Ens. Sec. Janvier-février et avril.
- Sandwell, B. K.**—Too Much Education? A. Trustee. June. Pp. 3-5. (Reprint from *Saturday Night*.)
- Somerset, Dorothy.**—The University and the New Theatre. B.C.T. May. Pp. 470-71.
- Swift, W. H.**—Higher Education in Alberta. A.T.A. February. Pp. 18-19.
- Yeo, Cedric.**—The Case for the Classics. N.S.T. Bulletin. April. Pp. 124-130.
- Junior Colleges. B.C.T. November. Pp. 97-100.

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE

- Althouse, J. G.**—What's All This? T.M. December. Pp. 7-8.
- Baldwin, Morgan.**—Report on the School Dormitories Operated Jointly by the Berry Creek and Sullivan Lake School Divisions. A. Trustee. March. Pp. 6-8.
- Béchard, Joseph.**—School Administration. C.S. Jour. June. Pp. 219-222.
- Boyd, C. L.**—Is the Municipal Board of Education Too Small? C.S. Jour. January. Pp. 12-13.
- Dowsett, J.**—Management of Schools from a Trustee's Angle. M.S. Jour. December. P. 8.
- Dyson, C. E. Cyril.**—Protection of Schools and School Children from Fire Hazards. C.S. Jour. December. Pp. 422-23.
- Hallina, William.**—Administrative Work in a Large School Division. A.T.A. December. Pp. 15-16.
- Hennig, R.**—Larger Units of Administration in Alberta. C.S. Jour. April. Pp. 117-119.
- Hodgkins, A. and Rawlinson, F. S.**—The Parallel School or the Double Shift System. S. Trustee. June. Pp. 4-7.
- Laird, Sinclair.**—The Report of the Quebec Protestant Education Survey. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 468-78.
- LaZerte, M. E.**—Then and Now in Education. O.S.T. Bulletin. April. Pp. 101-04.
- Liddy, R. B.**—The Need for a National Bureau of Educational Research. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 206-12. (In *Queen's Quarterly*).
- Little, C. E.**—Financing Saskatchewan Schools. S. Trustee. November. Pp. 3-13. School Administration in Saskatchewan. S. Trustee. November. Pp. 14-24. The Large School Unit. S. Trustee. April. Pp. 15-21.
- Lockhart, A. R. B.**—Quebec Education Survey. S. Progress. February. Pp. 11-14.
- McCullough, R. V.**—School Dormitories in Alberta. S. Trustee. April. Pp. 22-24.
- Muir, P. M.**—Advantages of Larger Educational Administrative Units. S. Progress. February. P. 10.
- Nixon, T. E.**—A Rural School Gone Modern. C.S. Jour. March. Pp. 83-85.

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE—Con.

Noseworthy, J. W.—Larger School Area. C.S. Jour. June. Pp. 229-30. Education—A National Responsibility. C.S. Jour. January. Pp. 4-8. B.C.T. June. Pp. 537-41. Education for Whom? O.S.T. Bulletin. October. Pp. 239-40. Modern Education Gives More But Costs More Too. S. Progress. July. Pp. 8-9. Education Week Broadcast—The Old and the New. O.S.T. Bulletin. February. Pp. 35-42.

Owens, Herbert T.—How to Stem the Revolt Against Educational Costs. J. of Ed. February. Pp. 21-22.

Plenderleith, W. A.—The Pouce Coupe Experiment. S.T.F. Bulletin. December. Pp. 37-39. (Dealing with the large unit of school administration established by the B.C. Department of Education in the Peace River area.)

Sansom, C.—The Financing of Education in Canada. Ed. Rev. September. Pp. 5-6.

Shaw, L. W.—Problems of School Organization and Administration in Newfoundland and Labrador. C.S. Jour. October. Pp. 338-41.

Shewfelt, Gordon A.—R. H. McGregor School Talks Back. S. Progress. March. Pp. 15-16. (Direct communication between office and classrooms.)

Tomlinson, A.—School Administration Page. M.S. Jour. September and November.

— The Democratic Processes. J. of Ed. December. Pp. 966-86.

— A Dominion Research Council in Education. B.C.T. September. P. 12.

— Liability of School Districts for Injuries to School Pupils. S. Trustee. June. P. 3.

— The Manitoba Scholarships. M.S. Jour. October. P. 19.

— Martin Committee: Interim Report. S.T.F. Bulletin. March. Pp. 4-9.

— The Northern Ontario School Car. S. Progress. February. P. 13.

— The Problem of Education. A.T.A. December. Pp. 6-13. (Reprinted from "The Case for Alberta.")

— School Divisions in Alberta (One Year's Experience). S.T.F. Bulletin. September. Pp. 45-52.

— School Dormitories in Taber Division Aid Rural Students, Parents Provide Food Needs. A Trustee. April. Pp. 7-14. (From *Lethbridge Herald*).

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION AND GENERAL

Baker, Dora M.—Home and School. N.S.T. Bulletin. October. Pp. 16-19.

Campbell, B. A.—Central Research Committee. S.T.F. Bulletin. February. Pp. 37-38.

Estey, J. W.—A Survey of Education in Saskatchewan. S. Trustee. March. Pp. 18-24.

Gaudron, Edmond.—Histoire de la philosophie. Ens. Sec. Octobre-novembre. (Comment préparer aux élèves une transition heureuse entre l'étude des belles-lettres et celle de la philosophie?)

Klerstead, W. C.—Freedom in the Social Sciences. Ed. Rev. April. Pp. 25-27. Ideals in Dictatorships and Democracies. Ed. Rev. May-June. Pp. 6-8. (By kind permission of "The Duthousie Review").

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION AND GENERAL—Con.

Macdonald, John.—Some Suggestions Towards a Revised Philosophy of Education. J. of Ed. September. Pp. 598-613.

MacLellan, Malcolm.—Education for Social Needs. N.S.T. Bulletin. February. Pp. 95-102.

Minkler, Frederick.—The Progressive Education Conferences at Hamilton and Windsor. School (Sec.). January. Pp. 378-383.

Newland, H. C.—Education for Future Needs. S. Trustee. February. Pp. 12-13.

Paterson, A. P.—Progress Through Education. Ed. Rev. March. Pp. 3-4. (I am convinced that lack of knowledge is the fundamental cause of practically all our governmental, social and economic tragedies.)

Rudd, F. Albert.—What Will They Be Thinking? A.T.A. January. Pp. 14-16.

Thompson, A. Brian.—A Square Deal for Boys and Girls. B.C.T. April. Pp. 429-432.

— La dignité et la fermeté du caractère. L'Ecole. Avril. Pp. 346-49.

— Notre Revue. Ens. Sec. Octobre. Pp. 7-14. (La revue affrontera nos problèmes pédagogiques, les étudiera, donnera des conclusions, laissant ouverts des débats que les siècles passés n'ont pu clore et que les siècles futurs ne feront qu'éclairer.)

ADULT EDUCATION

Brillinger, H. Roy.—Mental Health and Parent Education. O.H.S. Rev. October. Pp. 8-9.

Burke, Vincent P.—Adult Education in Newfoundland. Adult L. February. Pp. 10-15.

Cameron, Donald.—Adult Education and the Challenge of Today. A. Trustee. September. Pp. 8-12.

Corbett, E. A.—Adult Education and the School. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 18-21. Adult Education in Canada: 1936-8. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 213-19.

Fletcher, B. A.—Growing Points in Adult Education. Adult L. February. Pp. 2-7.

Gordon, K. W.—The Development of Adult Education in Saskatchewan. Adult L. April. Pp. 11-14.

Harman, Leonard.—An Experiment with a Folk School. Adult L. March. Pp. 11-13.

Innis, H. A.—Education for Action. Adult L. September. Pp. 6-8.

Krug, C. A.—How Old Can You Learn? J. of Ed. January. Pp. 29-33.

McPherson, W. B.—The Danish Folk-School. J. of Ed. March. Pp. 202-05. (In *School and Society*).

Moore, Andrew.—Adult Education in Denmark. Adult L. March. Pp. 14-18. Adult Education. M.S. Jour. March. Pp. 5 and 16.

Spencer, Mrs. Henry.—What the Farm Woman Thinks About Adult Education. Adult L. April. Pp. 7-10.

Wallace, R. C.—The Universities and Adult Education. Adult L. October-November. Pp. 4-7.

— Manitoba Enters the Field.—Report of Fine Arts Committee of Manitoba. Adult L. March. Pp. 7-10.

— L'Enseignement Postscolaire. Adult L. September. Pp. 18-20.

LIBRARIES

- Bateson, Nora.**—Regional Libraries. J. of Ed. April. Pp. 448-53. (From *Bulletin of the Maritime Library Institute*.) Library Survey of Nova Scotia. J. of Ed. January. Pp. 149-89.
- Black, Norman.**—School Libraries. B.C.T. September. P. 4.
- Burris, Mae N.**—Some Open Night Projects. School (Sec.). November. Pp. 194-99.
- Cameron, E. Dorothy.**—Hints on School Libraries. S.F.T. Bulletin. May. Pp. 6-8.
- Coffey, Agnes.**—The Use of Student Assistance in the School Library and Instruction in the Use of Books and Libraries. T.M. October. Pp. 7-10.
- Colman, Mary Elizabeth.**—Lions in the Library Way. S. Progress. November. Pp. 17-18.
- De Wolfe, L. A.**—School Libraries. H.S. Quar. January-June. Pp. 2-3.
- Fraser, Margaret.**—High School Libraries in Ontario. School (Sec.). October. Pp. 148-51.
- Frind, Herbert.**—Libraries and Adult Education. O.L. Rev. November. Pp. 325-26.
- Hume, Anne.**—The Parent-Teacher Room. O.L. Rev. November. Pp. 303-05.
- Kyte, E. Cockburn.**—A National Library for Canada. O.L. Rev. May. Pp. 181-84.
- Laurence, Bertha.**—The Regional Library. A.T.A. January. Pp. 17-18.
- Meggs, Ruby J.**—The Romance of a Rural Library. C.S. Jour. April. P. 121.
- Mowat, Angus.**—Co-operative Libraries. O.L. Rev. February. Pp. 2-5.
- Murray, Florence B.**—Canadian Bibliographical Tools Issued by the Toronto Public Libraries. O.L. Rev. May. Pp. 201-04.
- Putnam, Donald A.**—Children's Library Work in Quebec. O.L. Rev. May. Pp. 185-88.
- Simon, Beatrice.**—Canadian Bibliographical Tools. O.L. Rev. May. Pp. 204-06.
- Stewart, F. J.**—The Recreational Reading Room. J. of Ed. February. Pp. 5-9.
- Stock, Dora.**—Acquiring a French and German Library. School (Sec.). February. Pp. 492-95.
- Wherrett, Ellen E.**—Library Instruction in the Elementary Grades. M.S. Jour. December. P. 16.
- Wills, Helen.**—A Year's Activity Among Government Libraries. O. L. Rev. February. Pp. 13-14.
- The Carnegie Library Demonstration in Prince Edward Island, 1933-36. C.S. Jour. July-August. P. 265.
- Libraries for Nova Scotia. J. of Ed. April. Pp. 442-47.
- International Committee of Agricultural Librarians. O.L. Rev. February. Pp. 23-24.
- School Libraries in Canada. C.S. Jour. July-August. Pp. 255-59.

MUSEUMS, RADIO, FILMS

- Bowes, H. E.**—Visual Aids in Moose Jaw. S.T.F. Bulletin. May. Pp. 27-28.
- Brubacher, C. S.**—Radio in the Classroom. School (Elem.). December. Pp. 277-283.
- Coumans, O. B.**—Visual Education. O.S.T. Bulletin. April. Pp. 132-33.
- Cummings, Harley.**—Motion Picture at the Boys' Handicraft School. S.C.T. May. Pp. 135-36.
- Dellisie, Gaudry.**—Aperçus généraux sur le cinéma dans l'enseignement. Ens. Sec. Mars. Pp. 462-469.
- Denny, W. G.**—Visual Education Report. S.T.F. Bulletin. February. Pp. 23-24.
- Detzer, Karl.**—Cleveland Makes It "Four R's." School (Sec.). May. Pp. 748-52. (Reprinted by permission from the *Kiwanis Magazine* of Chicago).
- Gagnon, Maurice.**—Qu'est-ce que l'art? Technique. Novembre. Pp. 482-86.
- Holliday, E. F.**—Progress in Visual Education. S.T.F. Bulletin. September. Pp. 20-22.
- Houghton, J. C.**—The Value of the Film as a Teaching Aid. S. Progress. April. Pp. 28-30. (In *The Schoolmaster*).
- Kingston, E. F.**—Material in the Royal Ontario Museum of Archaeology for the Teaching of Egyptian History. School (Sec.). September. Pp. 26-31.
- Kristjanson, W.**—Visual Education. M.S. Jour. January. P. 18.
- Lomer, Gerhard R.**—The Teacher and the Museum. T.M. October. Pp. 6-7.
- Lord, A. R.**—British Columbia Radio School. B.C.T. November. Pp. 123-24.
- Mackinnon, Catherine.**—Radio in French Schools. School (Sec.). October. Pp. 98-100.
- McDermot, T. W. L.**—The Film Takes Its Place in the School. S. Progress. May. P. 16.
- Mills, W. D.**—Amateur Radio. N.S.T. Bulletin. April. Pp. 131-32. (Amateur radio may be used to improve some boy socially, avocationally and possibly vocationally.)
- Nixon, D. A.**—Uses of the Opaque Projector. School (Sec.). December. Pp. 312-15.
- Park, Joe.**—The Value of Slides in Teaching. S. Progress. December. Pp. 23-24.
- Percival, W. P.**—The Programme of Visual Education of the Department of Education of Quebec and the Operation of the Film Lending Library. S. Progress. September. Pp. 31-32.
- Thomson, T. M.**—Filmslides and the Classroom. O.S.T. Bulletin. December. Pp. 356-57.
- Young, Roly.**—Motion Pictures and the Schools. S. Progress. March. Pp. 23-26.
- Wood, J. J.**—Organizing Motion Picture Programmes. School (Sec.). May. Pp. 752-58.
- Radio in the Schools. (Nova Scotia). World Affairs. April. P. 11.
- Films in the Physical Education Programme. S. Progress. January. P. 23. (From *The Times Education Supplement*).
- The Purpose of the Canadian Film Committee. N.S.T. Bulletin. June. Pp. 195-196.
- A Film News Exchange. School (Elem.). December. P. 342.

STATISTICS CANADA LIBRARY
BIBLIOTHEQUE STATISTIQUE CANADA



1010494490

